Electronics &
Music Maker
INCORPORATING COMPUTER MUSICIAN
MARCH 1985 £1.20

NEW ORDER
CLEARING THE CONFUSION

HARDWARE OVERLOAD
FIRST REPORT ON FRANKFURT'S MUSICAL FIESTA

REVIEWS

KORG DW6000 POLYSYNTH
SYNCLAVIER PERFORMANCE SYSTEM
SIMMONS SDS1 DRUM PAD
OSC ADVANCED SOUND GENERATOR
SYCOLOGIC M14 MIDI MATRIX
MPC DSM32 ELECTRONIC DRUMS

JUNO-106

Programmable Polyphonic Synthesizer

MIDI

A completely new polyphonic synthesizer that accepts all MIDI information. Three MIDI jacks on the rear panel – In, Out, and Through – as well as a Function switch used to select the send and receive mode for I KYBD, II KYBD + BENDER + PGM CHANGE, or III ALL. The settings of all front panel controls (LFO, DCO, HPF, VCF, VCA, ENV, and Chorus) can be sent and received using the Exclusive Message in the ALL mode.
MIDI channel select buttons on the front panel. You can connect the JUNO-106 with any MIDI-equipped synthesizer or sequencer. Several MIDI devices can then be simultaneously controlled using the MIDI Through jack.

ELEMENTAL PARTS

The JUNO-106, 61-key, 6-voice polyphonic synthesizer. A total of 128 patch memories. All the LFO, DCO, HPF, VCF, VCA, ENV, and Chorus settings can be memorized. A cassette interface is provided to allow all program data to be stored on a cassette tape.
A memory protect switch also provided.

PROGRAM MEMORY

The DCO's waveforms and ranges are selected by touch pads and the PWM, Sub-Oscillator, Noise and LFO controls are adjusted by sliding controls. The tone color is tailored by both VCF and HPF. And the VCA has a level slider and ENV/Gate select switch. A Chorus effect is provided together with a portamento function.

Roland

Roland (UK) Ltd
Great West Trading Estate, 983 Great West Road
Brentford, Middx TW8 8DN
Telephone: 01 568 4578

"...no ordinary instrument ...truly stunning sounds." SOUNDS

"...quite stunning even before you consider the price... expressive... flexible... dash out to get one NOW." ELECTRONIC SOUNDMAKER & COMPUTER MUSIC

"...It really scores with touch sensitivity... vastly extended means of expression." 1,2,TESTING

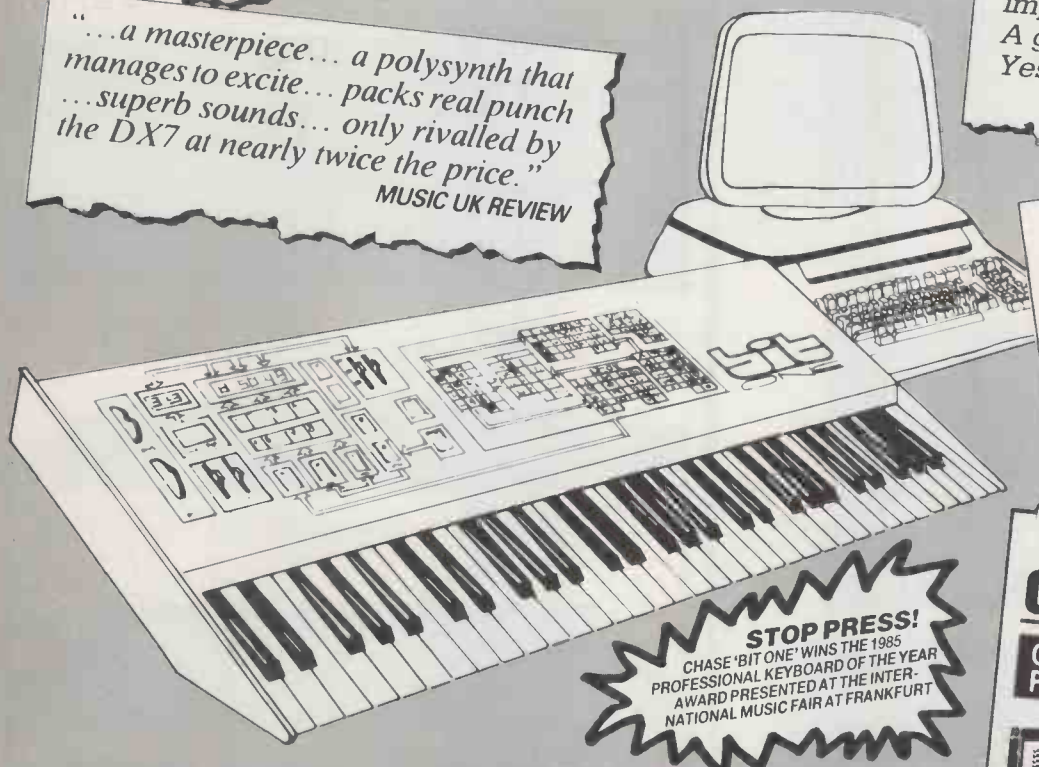
"...for the keyboardist who can really play... proved a revelation ...it's easy to use, it sounds excellent, it's extremely versatile and above all, its price..." ELECTRONICS & MUSIC MAKER

"...it's so expressive... budget price... I'd recommend you to go and look at one." WHAT KEYBOARDS

"...definitely a player's instrument... a most impressive debut. A good buy? Yes, definitely!" IN TUNE

"...a masterpiece... a polysynth that manages to excite... packs real punch ...superb sounds... only rivalled by the DX7 at nearly twice the price." MUSIC UK REVIEW

"...it certainly deserves attention... can add an enormous amount to the expression of what you play." INTERNATIONAL MUSICIAN



STOP PRESS!
CHASE 'BIT ONE' WINS THE 1985 PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD OF THE YEAR AWARD PRESENTED AT THE INTERNATIONAL MUSIC FAIR AT FRANKFURT

THE CHASE "BIT ONE"

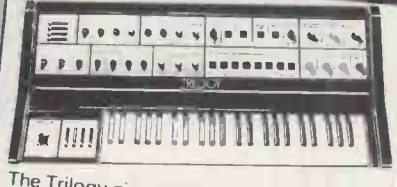
The Chase "BIT ONE" heralds the dawn of a new age in synthesizers – no wonder the experts found it impossible to describe without the use of superlatives.

This touch sensitive 6 voice digital and analogue synthesizer forms the control centre of the complete performance and composition system of the future yet only costs £799 inclusive of VAT today.

If you haven't tried it yet – see into the future at Chase this week and find out how the "BIT ONE" is turning the music industry upside-down.

CRUMAR SCOOP

CRUMAR TRILOGY POLYPHONIC SYNTHESISER



The Trilogy gives you that big fat Crumar sound by combining three different sounds from the same keyboard at the same time. Organ, Strings and Synth sections are all infinitely variable and mixable at the same time. The Professionals' synth.
Original Recommended Price £1300.

CHASE SCOOP OF THE YEAR **£399**

INTEREST FREE CREDIT	
DEPOSIT	£51.00
12 MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF	£29.00
TOTAL CREDIT PRICE	£399

bit ONE

CHASE

LONDON 22 Chalton Street, off Euston Road, London NW1. Tel: 01-387 7626/7449
MANCHESTER 58 Oldham Street, off Piccadilly, Manchester M4 1LE. Tel: 061-236 6794/5
BIRMINGHAM 10 Priory Queensway, Birmingham, B4 6BS. Tel: 021-236 8146

GiG SOUNDS

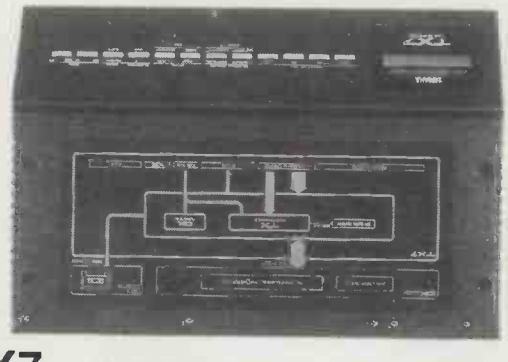
86-MITCHAM LANE
STREATHAM, LONDON SW16
01-769 5681 and 01-769 6496

22 RUSHEY GREEN
CATFORD, LONDON SE6
01-690 8621 and 01-690 8622

YAMAHA '85

DX5 . . . 'State of the Art' FM Synthesis

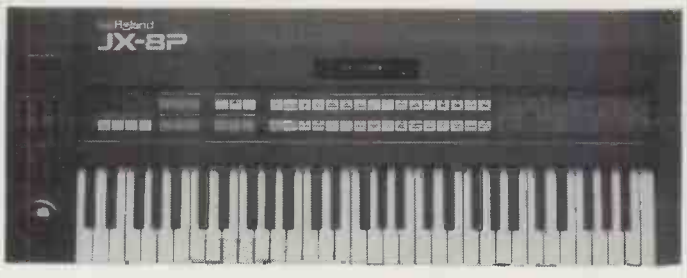
QX1 . . . 'State of the Art' Digital Sequencing
TX816 . . . Multi Timbral Polyphonic Synthesis



TX7 . . . FM Midi Expander
QX7 Digital Midi Sequencer

PLUS MUCH MORE FOR 1985
ALL AT GIGSOUNDS!!!

Roland '85



JX8P . . . 6 Voice 'Dynamic' Synthesis

SRV2000 . . . Digital Reverb, Midi, Programmable

SDE2500 . . . Digital Delay, Midi, Programmable

BOSS MICRO RACK SERIES..
AUDIO DELAY, RBF10 FLANGER, RPH10 PHASER, RGE10 GRAPHIC, RCL10 COMPRESSOR . . . PLUS NEW MIDI ACCESSORIES!

MKB300/MKB1000 BOTH IN STOCK! MKS80 MIDI SYNTH MODULE, MKS30 MIDI SYNTH MODULE, MKS10 MIDI PIANO MODULE, MSQ100 DIGITAL SEQUENCER IN STOCK

PLUS MUCH MORE FOR 1985
ALL AT GIGSOUNDS!!!

CONTENTS

E&MM March 1985 Volume 5 Number 1

NEWS

Comment *4*
To sample or not to sample, that is the question.

Interface *6*
As 'Newsdesk' takes a month's breather in the wake of the Frankfurt Musik Messe, we devote an extra page to your comments and queries.

HARDWARE

Korg DW6000 Polysynth *10*
An intriguing new synth design that tries to combine digital waveform generation with analogue control. Does it achieve its objectives? Dan Goldstein thinks it does – just.

MPC DSM32 Electronic Drum System *14*
To complete their recent flurry of new products, the Cambridgeshire company have come up with a programmable drum synth module and a set of 'Super Pads' specially designed for it. Nigel Lord takes the system for a trial run.

Synclavier Performance System ..*20*
Paul Wiffen heads off into dreamland to sample the delights of New England Digital's latest improvement package for what's arguably the world's most prestigious computer music system. Not surprisingly, he gives it the thumbs up.

Simmons SDS1 Drum Pad *30*
A single electronic pad with a handful of controls and an IC socket underneath it. It doesn't look like a recipe for tremendous excitement, but Paul White finds that there's more to the SDS1 than meets the eye.

OSC Advanced Sound Generator *33*
Gerry Queen brings us an exclusive preview of what will be Britain's first custom-designed computer music system – from the people who brought you the OSCar monosynth. It's capable of combining analogue, digital and sampled sound sources, and it's cheap.

Sycologic MI4 ..... *41*
There are now more peripheral MIDI devices than there are MIDI-equipped musical instruments. Trish McGrath treads through the debris to report on an ingenious connection matrix from London's Syco Systems.

Hardware Overload *42*
Five pages of glorious colour on the exhibition to end all exhibitions – the annual Frankfurt Musik Messe. Dan Goldstein comes hotfoot from Germany to report on the latest developments on the hi-tech music scene. And there are a lot of them.

MUSIC

Aerial View *50*
The best-known instrumentalists aren't necessarily the ones with the most to say. We chat to American avant garde guitar player Steve Tibbetts via the postal service, and find he's got a lot of views worth hearing.

Order of the Day *54*
Matthew Vosburgh attaches tape recorder to tripod and lets New Order add their words to his pictures. He also traces the recorded history of one of Britain's most influential modern music outfits.

TECHNOLOGY

Digisound Voice Card *59*
We conclude our coverage of this build-it-yourself synth voice card, with a parts list and some application notes for the adventurous.

Back to Basics *64*
If you're a complete newcomer to the world of synthesisers, this is the series for you. Steve Howell takes a beginner's look at filters.

Patchwork *68*
The readers' synth sound page. This month's featured instruments include the Roland JX3P, Yamaha DX9 and Korg Poly 800.

Powertran MCS1 ..... *73*
Co-designer Tim Orr takes us through the mechanical construction and front panel controls of the MIDI Controlled Sampler.

COMPUTER MUSICIAN

Editorial *79*
Remember the South Bank Show's electronic music special not so long ago? David Ellis will probably never forget it.

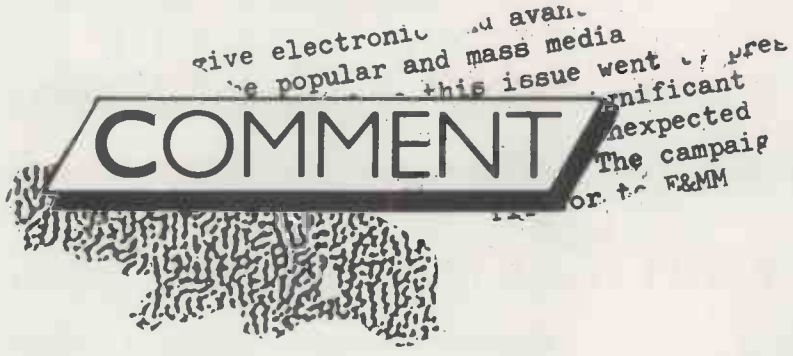
Rumblings *80*
Details of a new German computer musical instrument, MIDI software for the Apple Macintosh, and Passport's latest Commodore 64 music packages.

The CX5M Revisited *82*
David Ellis digs deep inside Yamaha's MSX music computer, and finds it's capable of interfacing with more external hardware than its manufacturers seem willing to disclose...

The Fairlight Explained *86*
After a two-month absence, Jim Grant returns to the fold with some notes on CMI waveforms, lightpens and interpolation.

ATPL Symphony Keyboard *88*
David Ellis casts a critical eye over a new music keyboard for the BBC Micro that controls the computer's internal sound chip and is compatible with Acorn's Music 500 synth add-on.

BeeBMIDI 7 ..... *92*
Software writer Jay Chapman introduces us to DX7ED, a patch editing program for Yamaha's FM poly, the BBC B, and E&MM's own BeeBMIDI interface.



Production Samples

After much eager anticipation on the part of the modern music fraternity, it now seems that affordable sound-sampling is becoming a reality. The idea that all sorts of new musical avenues open up before you whenever you record a sound and store it in digital memory is hardly a new one, but for the first time, sound-sampling of decent quality is available at a reasonable price level to the average musician in the street, whoever he is.

Within a matter of months, the black art of sampling will no longer be the province of advance-laden musicians and residential studio owners. It'll be a technique that almost anybody with a sufficient overdraft facility can become involved in, regardless of their financial, musical or professional background. At long last, the common muso will have the means to record any sound that happens to catch the ear (assuming it's at a level high enough to be committed to memory), and then shape it, filter it, reverse it, loop it, layer it on top of another sample, and generally muck about with it until it's almost totally unrecognisable.

And judging from some of the exhibits at last month's Frankfurt Musik Messe, there's going to be more than one route open to people seeking this sort of manipulative musical mangle. If you fancy a keyboard that has sound-sampling built into it as the centrepiece of its operation, the American Ensoniq Mirage will probably fit the bill at under £2000.

If you prefer the idea of adding a sampling machine to an existing MIDI-based music system, so that you can play samples from a MIDI keyboard and mix them with synth sounds, the Japanese – in the shape of Korg and Akai – will be happy to oblige. Korg's SDD2000 digital delay uses its Hold facility to store sampled sound data in memory, whence it can be triggered monophonically from the controlling keyboard. The Akai S612, on the other hand, is a custom-designed polyphonic sampler with everything except the pitch-controlling keyboard onboard. You get what you pay for in the music world but, in this particular instance, the amount you pay isn't really all that much – £700 for the Korg, £1100 for the Akai when they arrive in the UK this summer.

The third option is to go for a product that incorporates sampling as part of an existing computer music system, and it's here that your choice remains at its widest, from the Synclavier's polyphonic sampling update (about £100,000 for a complete new system) to Music Sales' sampling package for the Commodore 64 (less than £50 when it becomes available in a few months' time). Bringing samples under the direct control of a computer is still the most versatile way of going about the whole business, but it isn't necessarily the most cost-effective, or the most user-friendly.

So, within little more than a year or two, E&MM's offices will be full of demo cassettes from young hopefuls experimenting with sampled sounds. The only problem is trying to foresee what sort of music those musicians will be creating. Will its composition become dependent on the wonders of sound-sampling, or will it remain a reflection of the composer's personal taste, with the samples performing no greater function than varying tone colours in a spectacular and (we hope) inventive fashion?

It's arguable that, so far, the process of sound-sampling has done little to change the way music is written. It's certainly altered the way music is *produced*, but even as far as arrangement is concerned, the furthest most composers and producers have got is using sampling as a means to create orchestral sounds without an orchestra, percussion noises without a drummer, and so on *ad infinitum*. More a few steps sideways than any positive move forward.

Our hope is that the increased availability of sampling technology will lead to a genuine expansion of the sonic vocabulary, and that the many musicians who take the plunge and invest in a sampling system of one sort or another derive real satisfaction and fulfilment from their purchase. Sampling isn't the gateway to instant musical nirvana, but it is a technique of great inherent flexibility whose artistic potential really is limited only by your own imagination. Let's hope the samplers of tomorrow prove that to be the case. ■

Editor *Dan Goldstein* **Technical Editor** *Paul White* **Production Editor** *Trish McGrath* **Production Assistant** *Neville Unwin* **Consultant Editor (Computer Musician)** *David Ellis* **Technical Administrator** *Paul Gilby* **Art Editor** *Stuart Catterson* **Deputy Art Editor** *Eddie Allen* **Art Assistants** *Sam Masters, Sally Baker* **Features Photographer** *Matthew Vosburgh* **Staff Photographer** *Paul Gilby* **Technical Illustrator** *Len Huxter* **Consultants (Music)** *Warren Cann, Ian Boddy, Geoff Twigg, Paul Wiffen* **Consultants (Technology)** *Ken McAlpine, Jay Chapman, Steve Howell, Jim Grant, Paul Williams* **Advertisement Manager** *Tony Halliday* **Advertisement Production** *Shaun Barrett* **Accounts Secretary** *Sonja Betts* **Mail Order/Subscriptions** *Cheryl May* **Director** *Dennis Hill* **Publisher** *Terry Day*

Electronics & Music Maker is published monthly by Music Maker Publications, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY. ☎ (0223) 313722. Typeset by Goodfellow & Egan, Cambridge. Printed by Thomas Reed Printers Limited, Sunderland. Distributed by Punch Distributors' Services, London.
Subscriptions: UK £15.50, Europe & Overseas (surface) £16.20, Europe (airmail) £37.50. Binders: £3.95 (inc. postage).

BRITAIN'S BEST CHOICE!

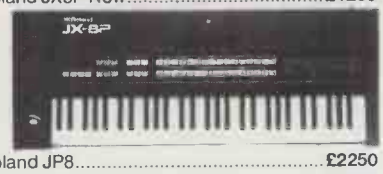
■ INSTANT CREDIT ■ MAIL ORDER
■ SUPERB AFTER SALES SERVICE & ADVICE

Send for **FREE** Synthesizer catalogue and price list with details of our money-back guarantee

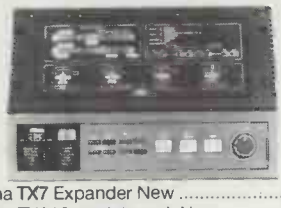
We'll Match or beat any advertised Price!

KEYBOARDS

Roland SH101 ..... £220
Roland SH101 & MGS1 ..... £245
Roland Juno 106 ..... £775
Roland JX3P £699
Roland JX8P New £1250



Roland JP8 ..... £2250
Yamaha DX7 ..... £1250
Yamaha DX9 used £699
Yamaha KX88 New £1399
Yamaha KX5 ..... £399

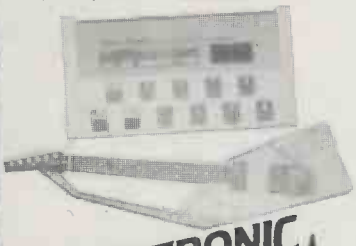


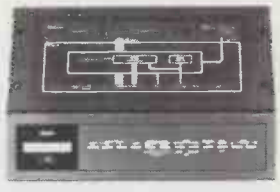
Yamaha TX7 Expander New £699
Yamaha TX816 module rack New £4250
Yamaha PF10 ..... £699
Yamaha PF15 ..... £935
Yamaha CS01 ..... £99
Korg Mono/poly £350
Korg Poly 800 ..... £499
Korg EX800 expander £399
Korg RX100 keyboard £475
Sequential Circuits Sixtracs £599
Sequential Circuits Max £599

Casio CZ101 New £345
Casio CZ500 New ..... POA
Casio CT6000 New £645

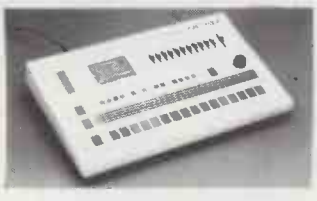
SEQUENCERS & MICROCOMPOSERS

Roland MC202 ..... £175
Roland TB303 ..... £169
Roland JXQ60 ..... £225
Roland MSQ100 ..... £425
Roland MSP700 ..... £850





Yamaha QX7 digital recorder New £499
Yamaha QX1 New £2499



Yamaha CX5ME Music computer £449
Yamaha YK01 mini keybord for CX5 ..... £85
Yamaha YK10 full size keyboard for CX5 ..... £165
Yamaha YRM101 software £36
Yamaha YRM102 software £36
Yamaha YRM103 software £36
Yamaha YRM104 software £36

ASK ABOUT OUR YAMAHA HI-TEC COMPUTER PACKAGE DEALS

DRUM MACHINES

Roland TR707 New £499
Roland TR909 ..... £499
Roland TR606 ..... £189
Roland CR8000 ..... £299
Boss DR110 ..... £125
Yamaha RX15 ..... £499
Yamaha RX11 ..... £799

Korg DRM110 ..... £220
Korg DRM220 ..... £220
Sequential Circuits Drum Tracs £799

HOME RECORDING

Tascam Portaone £425
Tascam 244 ..... £699
Yamaha FMT44 shop-solled £250

Yamaha MT44D New Model £399
Yamaha RfM602 6 chann. mixer New £249
Yamaha MM10 4 chan. mixer £50
Yamaha R1000 digital reverb £525
Yamaha D1500 digital delay & midi £550
Roland SDE1000 digital delay £399
Roland SDE3000 digital delay £799
Korg SD1000 digital delay £335
Boss DE200 digital delay £275
Boss DD2 digital delay £149
Boss RX100 reverb £130
Boss KM60 6 into 2 mixer £175
Boss KM800 8 channel mixer £225

UP TO 40% OFF CARLSBRO PEAVEY ROLAND AMPLIFIERS

UP TO 30% OFF ARIA IBANEZ WESTONE TOKAI GUITARS

PLUS TOKAI & BOSS EFFECTS REDUCED BY UP TO 35% AND LOADS OF USED GEAR AT CRAZY PRICES

SEND FOR OUR FREE KEYBOARD & HI-TEC INFO PACK WITH DETAILS OF ALL OUR PRICES AND 7 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

LATE NIGHT OPENING TILL 7 pm THURSDAYS

ELECTRONIC WIZARD

Ask about our customising and interfacing service – we can practically link anything to anything!

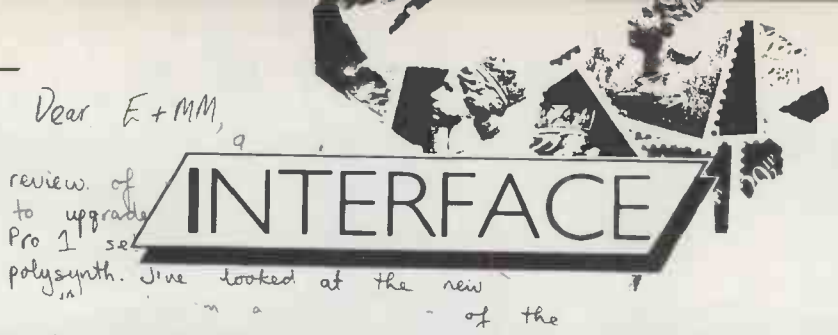
RING 01-546 9877

ABC music

14-16 High St. Addlestone
Tel: 0932 40139/54877

56 Surbiton Rd. Kingston
Tel: 01-546 9877

324-326 Farnham Rd. Slough
Tel: 0753 822754



Write to: Interface, E&MM, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY

If you've a view, query or problem, write to E&MM at the above address. We will endeavour to answer every letter regardless of whether there is sufficient space for its inclusion in the magazine, so please include your full address and phone number.

In Harmony

Dear E&MM,

Basically, I would want to know how a harmoniser works. More precisely, how is it possible to get a higher or lower pitch from a sampled sound? One obvious solution is to send it out faster or slower than the speed at which it was sampled, but the length of the sample is then automatically shortened or lengthened as the case may be. Any answers?

Ola Eklöf
Sweden

As part of The Transpozer project published in E&MM some while back, Paul Williams gave us this brief explanation of how harmonising works and what it's used for:

The basic principle of harmonising is to write digital representations of the analogue input signal at a constant rate into a store, then to read this digital data from the store at a variable rate, converting it back to its original analogue form to produce a pitch-shifted output. Thus, if the data is read at twice the write rate, then all the frequencies present in the input signal will be doubled, or in other words, raised in pitch by one octave. This process is analogous to playing a tape on a tape recorder at twice the speed the tape was originally recorded at. The big difference is that the tape recorder can't perform this process in real time, or at the same tempo.

The harmoniser is capable of changing pitch in real time since it can effectively 'record' and 'play' at the same time, and at different speeds. It works only on short sections of the input signal at any one time, storing a section, using it for reading for a while, then storing the next section in its place and so on.

Obviously, if the data is read at twice the rate it was written at, then sooner or later the data is going to run out. When this happens, each section of data is read twice. Similarly, not all the data is read during downward shifts, excess data being simply discarded. Some harmonisers incorporate a selectable delay mode, whereby the data is read at the same speed as it is written, but the reading only begins after a delay. This mode allows many delay-related effects such as echo, reverb, automatic double tracking and so on to be achieved...

Further Connections

Dear E&MM,

Is it possible to get a Yamaha RX15 to play in sync with Roland products such as the TR808/MC202? I've tried to do this but all I've managed to achieve so far is making the Yamaha run all the time (taking the sync out from the TR808 to the tape in on the RX15). Perhaps I'm using

the wrong connection pins, who knows?

I've heard I'm likely to need a 9V battery to operate the start/stop on the Roland, but I'm a bit dubious about fitting one. Perhaps you could let me have some form of circuit (an easy one, I hope) to overcome this problem.

Clive Brooks
The Sound Workshop
Southampton

To be quite honest, we've been deluged recently with queries of a similar nature, so in an effort to satisfy popular demand, Paul White, our Technical Editor, has just put the finishing touches to a handy little device that divides down clock pulses and provides start/stop signals – and all for a very small sum. Don't miss next month's E&MM for a full description, circuit, parts list, and constructional outline.

Belated Reply

Dear E&MM,

Please permit me the right of reply to Max Howarth's letter (E&MM September 84) in which he made some misleading statements about the Colchester Institute.

Although we have no 'electronic music course' in name, electronic and recording techniques are taught as part of the Composition option on both the BA and Graduate Diploma courses. Our electro-acoustic studio offers all college students eight-track recording facilities, digital and analogue synthesis, and most of the standard signal processing and *musique concrète* machinery, with the potential for computer control.

Our music courses have a proven record of success, even if they were not to Mr Howarth's liking, and offer the potential sound technician a broadly-based training within which to develop his or her electronic music interests and recording ability.

Robert Fraser
Director
Electro-Acoustic Studio
School of Music
Colchester Institute

Hi-Tech Syncing

Dear E&MM,

I have recently bought a Yamaha CX5M (complete this well-known phrase – a fool and his....are soon....!), and I need to sync my trusty old Roland CR8000 to MIDI. Are you planning any projects in the near future to solve this problem, or should I buy the Korg MIDI Synchroniser? Do you know what the MIDI In is for on the CX5M? It would be so much nicer to use my CR8000 as master clock.

Oh and while I'm at it, is there any simple way of using the CX5M on stage

for lots of short sequences without having to risk loading from tape during the performance? I'd prefer to keep the flexibility of being able to start and stop when I feel like it, so I don't want the whole thing as a series of 'repeat bar 1-8 255 times then 255 bars of silence' commands...

Paul Nagle
Longridge
Lancs

We have no plans to produce a device similar in concept to the Korg MIDI Synchroniser in the near future, though as you should know by now, anything is possible at E&MM. In the meantime, the Korg unit should fulfil your requirements and is readily available from all Korg stockists.

See this month's CX5M Revisited *feature for more commonly-asked questions about Yamaha's music computer, with a few answers thrown in for good measure.*

Boredom

Dear E&MM,

This is the first time I've been moved to put pen to paper as a result of reading ▷

OPEN 10-6 (CLOSED WEDS) NORTHWICH LATE NIGHT THURSDAYS

AFTER 5 YEARS OF HONEST TRADING

DOUGIE'S AND Music Store

5–7 CHESTER ROAD,
NORTHWICH, CHESHIRE.
0606 782522.

OFFICIAL MAIN DEALERS FOR KORG* Roland Fostex SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC YAMAHA SESSION Fender OHM

WE KEEP A DA GUYS ON DA ROAD!

FLASH STREET ELECTROMUSIC

(ABOVE JAMM STUDIOS)
END OF GT. MOOR ST.
BOLTON, LANCS.
TELEPHONE –
0204 397893

HOT FROM FRANKFURT MUSIK MESSE!

IN OUR OPINION THE BIGGEST SELLERS IN 1985 WILL BE:
1) CASIO CZ101 (OR ITS BIG BROTHER CZ1000) 2) CASIO CT6000 3) ROLAND JX8P
4) OXFORD SYNTH CO's NEW BABY SAMPLER (When they name it) 5) BOSS CE300 CHORUS
6) ROLAND TR707 DRUM COMPUTER 7) KORG DDM110 DIGITAL DRUM 8) KORG KMS 30
AND WE FORECAST THE RETURN OF THE ELECTRIC GUITAR . . . SO THERE!!
BY THE WAY, WE STOCK HUNDREDS OF THEM! WESTONE, ARIA, FENDER, ETC. ETC.

KEYBOARDS

new unless o/wise stated

EKO P15 m/syn	s/h	£79
JEN SX1000	s/h	£89
YAMAHA CS5	s/h	£95
YAMAHA CSOI	£189	£95
OCTAVE KITTEN	s/h	£99
CRUMAR R/Racer pianos	s/h	£99
KORG MSIO m/syn	£299	£119
KORG M500 m/syn	mint	£119
YAMAHA CS5	mint	£125
SCi 64 SQer	£195	£149
ARP SOLUS m/syn	mint	£150
MOOG ROGUE m/syn	mint	£150
SOLINA STRINGS	s/h	£150
FIRSTMAN organ	s/h	£150
LOGAN MEL II strgs	s/h	£150
MOOG PRODIGY I	mint	£169
ROLAND MC202		£169
RHODES Mkl piano	s/h	£175
ROLAND 1000P preset	s/h	£175
SCi PRO I m/syn	s/h	£199
ARP PRODGX m/syn	mint	£199
CASIO 1000p p/syn	mint	£199
MULTIMOOG m/syn	s/h	£199
KORG 700S m/syn	s/h	£199
KORG SIGMA m/syn	s/h	£199
ROLAND SHIOI	mint	£199
SIEL PXJr piano		£289
YAMAHA KX5 remote		I/S
TECHNICS SXK100 ensemble		£299
RHODES St73Mkl piano		£299
ARP ODYSSEY duoph.	mint	£299
HOHNER DUO clav & pianet		£299
YAMAHA PS25	£425	£329
YAMAHA CS15D	A LOT!	OFFERS?
JEN SYNX508 p/syn	s/h	£349
RHODES St73MkII	mint	£349
CRUMAR MULTIMAN2	mint	£349
H/H St73 piano	mint	£349
YAMAHA PS35	£499	£389
YAMAHA CE20 fm!	£999	£399
YAMAHA CE25 fm!!	£1049	£399
YAMAHA CP30 piano	mint	£399
KORG POLY800		I/S
KORG SAS 20	£629	£399
KORG POLYSIX	s/h	£499
ROLAND JUNO 6	s/h	¿
ROLAND AXIS remote		I/S
ARP 16voice piano	mint	£499
YAMAHA CP35 piano	mint	£499
KAWAI SX210	£799	£499
JVC KB700	£679	£529
KORG SP80S	£999	£549
OSCAR MIDI	£599	I/S
SCi PROPHET V	s/h	£599
KORG EPSI pno stgs	£1199	£499
KORG CX3 organ	£825	£599
KORG POLYSIX	£1260	£599
KORG POLY 61	£1025	£599
POLYMOOG KEYB (incl peds)	s/h	£650
ROLAND JX3P	£1075	£699
ROLAND JUNO 106	£880	I/S
ROLAND MKB300		I/S
ROLAND MKS10&30		I/S
YAMAHA PF10 piano	£849	£699
ROLAND HP300 piano	£990	£799
YAMAHA PF15	£1049	£899
YAMAHA SK50D ensemble	?	£899
KORG BX3 organ	£1399	£899
SCi PROPHET 600	£1585	£999
ROLAND JUPITER 6	£1999	£1299
YAMAHA DX7	£1449	I/S
ROLAND JX8P	..the oppo has arrived	
ROLAND MKB1000		I/S
ROLAND JUPITER 8A with case		£2750
SCi T-8 & full f/c	£4879	£3999

All new AND second-hand keyboards carry FULL 12 month warranty (am I sticking my neck oot?)

ELECTRONIC PERCUSSION/COMPUTERS ETC

ROLAND CSQ100		£POA
ROLAND CSQ600		£POA
KDRM I prog rhyms	£99	£29
SR88	s/h	£50
BOSS DR RHYTHM	s/h	£50
THE KIT	mint	£79
ROLAND TB303 bassline	s/h	£119
ROLAND TR606 drumatix	s/h	£139
KORG KPR77	usually s/h @	£150
KORG DDM 110&220	always	I/S
YAMAHA RX15 & RX11	always	I/S
ROLAND TR707	always	I/S
ROLAND TR909	only	£599
ARP SEQU.		£POA

SEQUENCERS & EFFECTS

ROLAND DG MPU401	£129
BOSS DE200	£289
BOSS CE300	£230
ROLAND MSQ100	£499
ROLAND MSQ 700	limited stocks
ROLAND SVC350 VOCODER	£550
ROLAND SBX 80 I/Face	I/S
DYNACORD St REVERB	I/S
YAMAHA R1000 REVERB	I/S
YAMAHA D1500 midi FX	I/S

FOSTEX

WE ARE PROUD TO STOCK THESE RELIABLE HOME RECORDERS
X15 Still only £275 250 Still only £695
A-8 £POA

ONE-OFFS TO CLEAR

STUDIOMASTER 8>4>2 MIXER	£525
YAMAHA MT44	£299
KDRM 1 PROG RHYTHM UNITS	£29
YAMAHA CS01 MONOSYNTH	£95

NEW ARRIVALS AT FLASH STREET

1) PAISTE COLORSOUND CYMBALS (WE HAVE THE RED ONES!)
2) DYNACORD DIGITAL DRUMS – THE BUSINESS!
Hopefully we'll have the smaller 'Chip Holder' so one can buy pads separately if one wants

TED DIGISOUND MODULES	–IN STOCK
HOT LICKS SYNTHESIZER TAPES	–IN STOCK
BOSS, ARION, MXR, DYNACORD, F/X	–IN STOCK
SEYMOUR DUNCAN AMPLIFIER	–IN STOCK

DATEL SAMPLER. HOW COME WE'VE SOLD SO MANY?
ONLY £49 – PHONE FOR DETAILS

ALL ABOVE IN STOCK AT EITHER (OR BOTH) STORES PRE-CHECK FIRST!
NORTHWICH (0606) 782522 – BOLTON (0204) 397893
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. MAIL ORDER DELIVERY POSSIBLE. ACCESS/VISA

your magazine, but you've got to admit the *Interface* page is getting more boring by the issue. OK, so there are a lot of guys out there needing advice on how to sync this drum machine to that MIDI synthesiser, but how about devoting more space to the people who want to make subjective comments rather than burden you with technical questions nobody else is interested in?

I'll admit that, seeing as I possess only a modicum of decent hardware, I'm unlikely to have any unsolvable interfacing problems in the near future. I'll also admit that I find very little in your magazine worth criticising seriously. But it's about time your Letters page became more the forum for reader debate it used to be, not just an electronic music Agony Aunt column.

Paul McPhee
Port Glasgow

Er, any comments?

AMPLE Opportunity

Dear E&MM,

Having read the report in E&MM December, I decided to take the plunge and order a Music 500 synth from Acorn. Having received it on Friday (today's Sunday), I must say it's great. However, the manual is a little confusing to those of us who have never seen an MPL (Music Production Language) before, so come on, you guys, how about a 'getting into AMPLE' article, or even a series? While I'm writing, I'd like to add how much I enjoy reading the *Computer Musician* section and hope you don't have any plans for this to be split off into a separate magazine in the same way as some of the other parts have gone. As an amateur my interests are widespread, and as you separate more of the sections into new magazines, so I have to either buy more of them every month (too expensive!) or lose touch with a sub-section of what I'm interested in.

Philip Jones
London E5

First off, we're actively considering the possibility of running a series on programming in AMPLE, so stay tuned. In response to your second point, we have no plans to launch Computer Musician *as a separate magazine, simply because the concept of using computers to make music and/or control a number of musical instruments is now an inherent part of just about every subject E&MM covers. So don't worry!*

ZX Control

Dear E&MM,

I'd like to go about interfacing my equipment, namely a Roland TR808 and TR606 (triggering a Simmons SDS8 module), but how can I make these trigger a Juno 106 as well? I use the 'Beebquencer' program (E&MM October 82) on a ZX Spectrum, but is it possible to modulate the sound on a Roland SH2? Finally, I'd need to synchronise the drum machines to the sequencer. Any suggestions?

Colin Drummond
Liverpool

We assume from your letter that you'd like to use a sequencer package for the Spectrum and control the Juno 106 in this manner, since you can't directly 'trigger' the 106 from a drum machine which is simply sending clock signals. What you need is some means of recording the MIDI key note data and replaying that data at a programmable tempo determined either by the computer or by the external clock of a drum machine – the 606 or 808 will do nicely.

Well, you may be interested to know that Rosetti market what's known as the JMS Multitrack Composer, a cassette package for the same company's MIDI interface that features eight monophonic tracks of over 1000 steps each (see review E&MM July 84). Of course, seeing as the Juno 106 ia six-voice polysynth, you'll only find six tracks useful and the other 2000 notes can be shared among these tracks. Alternatively, distributors Korg UK can offer EMR's MIDItrack Performer for the Spectrum (see review last month) which operates with their own interface and can record polyphonically in real time. Both interfaces will synchronise to the Roland sync format of 24 pulses per quarter note.

Regarding the Beebquencer program, the subsequent article in the Micromusic *series (E&MM Nov 82) featured a Spectrum Synth Controller circuit diagram and program listing, and this allows control over a synth with CV and Gate inputs. The relevant back issue is still available, price 80p, from our Mail Order Department.*

KMS Connections

Dear E&MM,

I recently bought a Korg DDM110 digital drum machine and would like to know if I will need a Korg KMS30 MIDI Synchroniser to sync the DDM to a Yamaha CX5M computer. If the above are 'syncable', would it also be possible to connect an MC202 and, perhaps, additional MIDI keyboards?

John Peacey
Stockton-on-Tees

In theory (we haven't actually tried it), the KMS30 would be the ideal accompaniment to your proposed arrangement. As we mentioned in last month's review, the KMS will take the MIDI data from the CX5M and convert the MIDI clock to the sync (pulses per quarter note) format. It can simultaneously send the required 48 ppqn clock to the DDM and 24 ppqn to the MC202 to trigger the previously recorded sequence (remember that only clock signal information is being sent). However, the MIDI information received by the KMS is routed unprocessed (ie. it includes key note data as well as the MIDI clock) to both its MIDI Outs to drive a couple of MIDI instruments, and the device will also sync everything to tape for good measure. The KMS retails at £155, and further information can be had from Korg UK, 32-34 Gordon House Road, Kentish House, London NW5 1NE. ☎ 01-267 5151. ■

KORG KW-6000 (PROGRAMMABLE DIGITAL WAVEFORM SYNTH) **£1,044**

KORG MK-30 (MIDI BASS PEDALS) **£436**

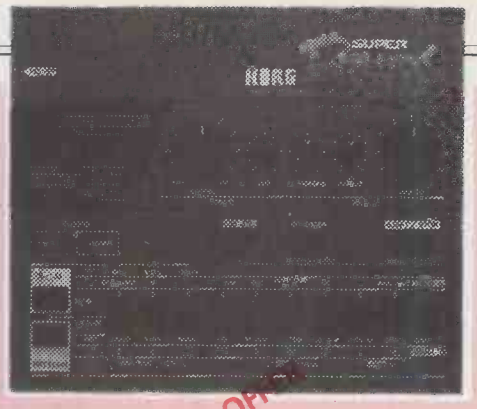
KORG EX-800 (PROGRAMMABLE POLYPHONIC SYNTH MODULE) **£455**

KORG SDD-1000 (2 SECOND +, DIGITAL SAMPLING) **£366**

KORG KMS-30 (MIDI SYNCHRONIZER, 24 or 48 CLOCK PULSES) **£142**

KORG PSS-50 (PROGRAMMABLE DRUMS + BASS + STRINGS, BRASS ETC) **£407**

KORG POLY-800 (8 VOICE PROGRAMMABLE POLYPHONIC SYNTH) **£583**



OFFER

KORG DDM-110 (PROGRAMMABLE DIGITAL DRUMS 9 VOICE + ACCENT) **£243**

KORG DDM-220 (PROGRAMMABLE DIGITAL PERCUSSION 9 VOICE + ACCENT) **£243**

OFFER

OFFER PRICE INCLUDES
FREE MXR PHASE 100 + HEADPHONES + CASSETTE. TOTAL RRP £130+

PLUS – EXTRA OFFER TO KORG BUYERS.
PLEASE NOTE...

We will give you £75 for your unwanted keyboard or guitar in *any* condition when you buy any of the Korg Synths!

We will give you £35 for your unwanted effect pedal or rhythm box in any condition when you buy one of the Korg Drum Machines, super section or digital delay.

SIEL DK80 (PROGRAMMABLE DOUBLE SOUND GENERATION SYNTH) **£P.O.A.**

SIEL EXP80 (PROGRAMMABLE EXPANDER WITH REAL TIME SEQUENCER) **£P.O.A.**

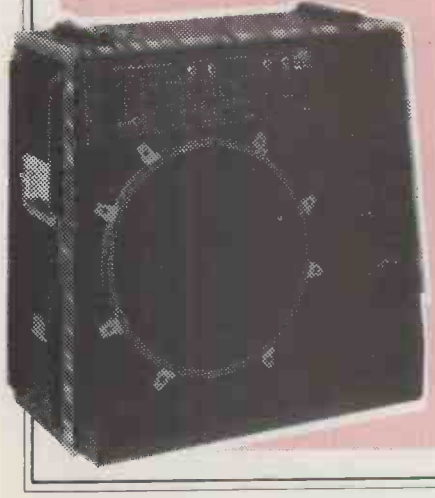
SIEL CMK49 (MIDI MASTER KEYBOARD, 49 NOTE) **£P.O.A.**

579 High Road, Leytonstone E11 4PB
Telephone 01-558 2666/558 3773

Holiday Music

· AUDIO TECHNIC ·
SHURE PE86LC **£103** · BEYER · YAMAHA R1000 **£525**
· SESSION · DRUMULATOR **£775** · CARLSBRO MARLIN 150W **£249**
· BOSE · JBL HOME RECORDING MONITORS · IBANEZ DM2000 **£295**

SESSION · Beyer Dynamic · Drumulator · Ibanez · BOSE · CARLSBRO · SHURE · MXR · YAMAHA · BOSS



TASCAM 38 (8 TRACK ½") **£1,895**
TASCAM 244 (4 TRACK PORTASTUDIO) **£759**
TASCAM 225 (STEREO RACK MOUNTING SYNCASSETTE) **£239**
TASCAM

DYNACORD BS412 (1×15 ELECTRO VOICE, 200W+) **£675**

DYNACORD DIGITAL DRUMS (5 PADS, 5 SOUNDS, 8CH PERCUTER) **£988**

DYNACORD DRP 16 STEREO DIGITAL REVERB (2 PRESETS) **£P.O.A.**

Dynacord

OFFER

TASCAM PORTA ONE (4 TRACK PORTABLE PORTASTUDIO) **£429**

HARDWARE

Korg DW6000

Programmable Digital Waveform Polysynth

With the 6000, Korg have aimed to create a synth that sounds good thanks to digitally-encoded waveforms, but is easy to program thanks to analogue control. Is their combination of technologies a success?

Dan Goldstein

Flushed with the success of their budget Poly 800 polysynth, which has now achieved best-selling status in spite of having only one filter to share between all its oscillators, Korg have decided to revamp their image a little further up the financial scale by introducing a less compromised synth design, the DW6000. It's a sleek, attractive instrument that should be making its way into music shops for the first time as you read this, and it employs a new sound-generation principle (yes, another one) by the name of the Digital Waveform Generator System, DWGS for short.

It would seem that more than any other Oriental manufacturer, Korg have been bitten by the success of their deadly rivals, Yamaha, and their DX range of FM synthesis instruments. And up until now, they've had no synth capable of generating anything approaching DX-type sounds, particularly the delicate percussive timbres the Yamaha synths create so convincingly. Which explains why the range of preset sounds on the DW6000 includes such wonders as Celeste, Steel Drums, Helicopter and Tubular Bells. And very impressive they are too.

Oscillators

So, what precisely *is* the Digital Waveform Generator System? Well, put simply, it's a principle in which sound waveforms rich in harmonics are generated by additive harmonic synthesis, digitally-encoded and stored in ROM for future modification by the user. In the case of the DW6000, said user has eight waveforms (held in a total of 512Kbit of ROM) from which to choose, and any of these can be called up and assigned to either of the instrument's oscillators.

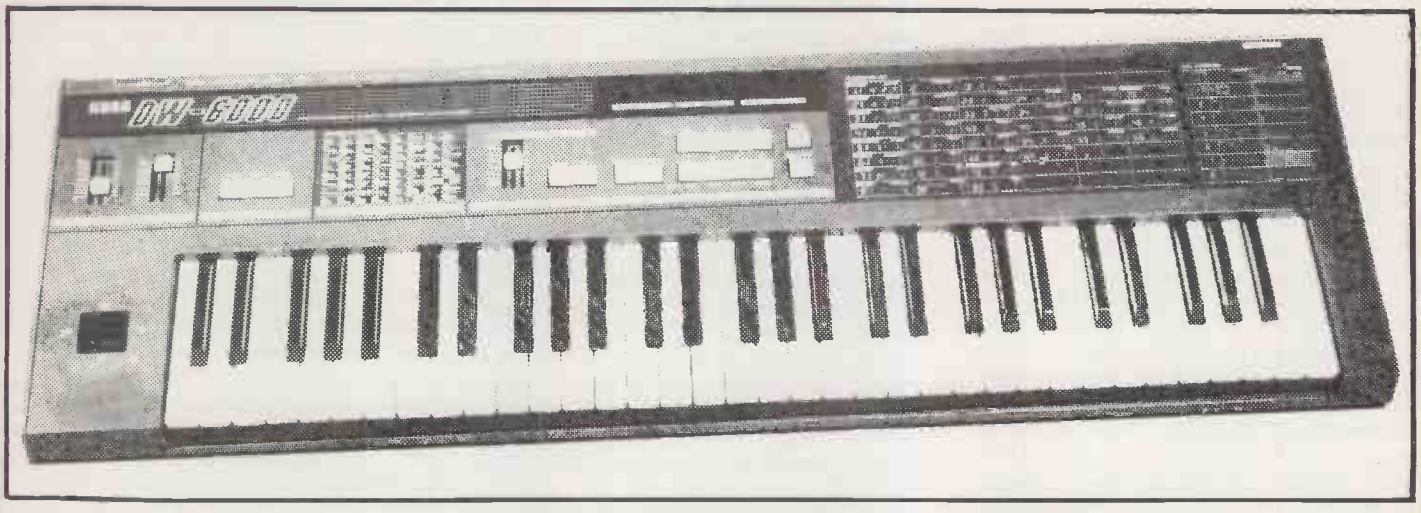
Partly because it can be useful to see them at a glance during programming, but mostly because they lend the 6000's front panel an air of technical sophistication, all eight waveforms are illustrated, along with analyses of their harmonic content, in green at the extreme right of the synth's control board. According to Korg, each of the waveforms are simulations of real musical instrument sounds: '1' is for the brass and strings families, '2' is for solo violin, '3' represents acoustic piano, and so on. And as if in acknowledgement of the fact that there's more to most acoustic sounds than a harmonically rich waveform or two, Korg have given the DW6000 a Noise Generator as well, which comes in handy surprisingly often as programming begins to get more involved. It's added to sounds as an entirely separate parameter from the two oscillators, which themselves have only waveform and octave selection and individual level controls for you to master, though OSC2 also has Interval and Detune parameters for musical transposition or mild detuning between the oscillators.

It's part of Korg's design philosophy that the DW6000 should incorporate adjustable parameters that are already familiar to the majority of modern keyboard players, and the sound modification sections of the machine are certainly far from foreign. To begin with, the filter and amplifier stages are both analogue, and there's little within them in the way of potentially confusing control possibilities.

The VCF (one for each voice this time) has standard Cutoff and Resonance functions, plus Keyboard Track (determines how the cutoff frequency changes as you play up the keyboard), Polarity (determines how the cutoff frequency is affected by the VCF's Envelope Generator), and EG Intensity (determines the reverse relationship).

The VCF and VCA have their own individual digital envelope generators, but the fact that they're digital is entirely incidental. What's of more significance is that they're both six-stage designs, with Korg's favoured Break Point level and Slope time parameters being introduced between the AD and SR portions of a conventional envelope. For those unfamiliar with this 'ADBSSR' system, Break Point level refers to the level at which cutoff frequency (VCF) or volume (VCA) *stop* dropping after the decay portion, while the Slope rate governs the rate of change in volume or cutoff frequency from the Break Point level to the Sustain level.

Once you've got round the idea that MG in this context does not refer to an old British sports car manufacturer but is in fact Korg's way of saying LFO (it stands for Modulation Generator), that section becomes almost entirely self-explanatory. That leaves the only remaining parameters as the bend wheel assignment section and switches for portamento, the 6000's built-in stereo chorus unit, and MIDI functions, more of which anon.



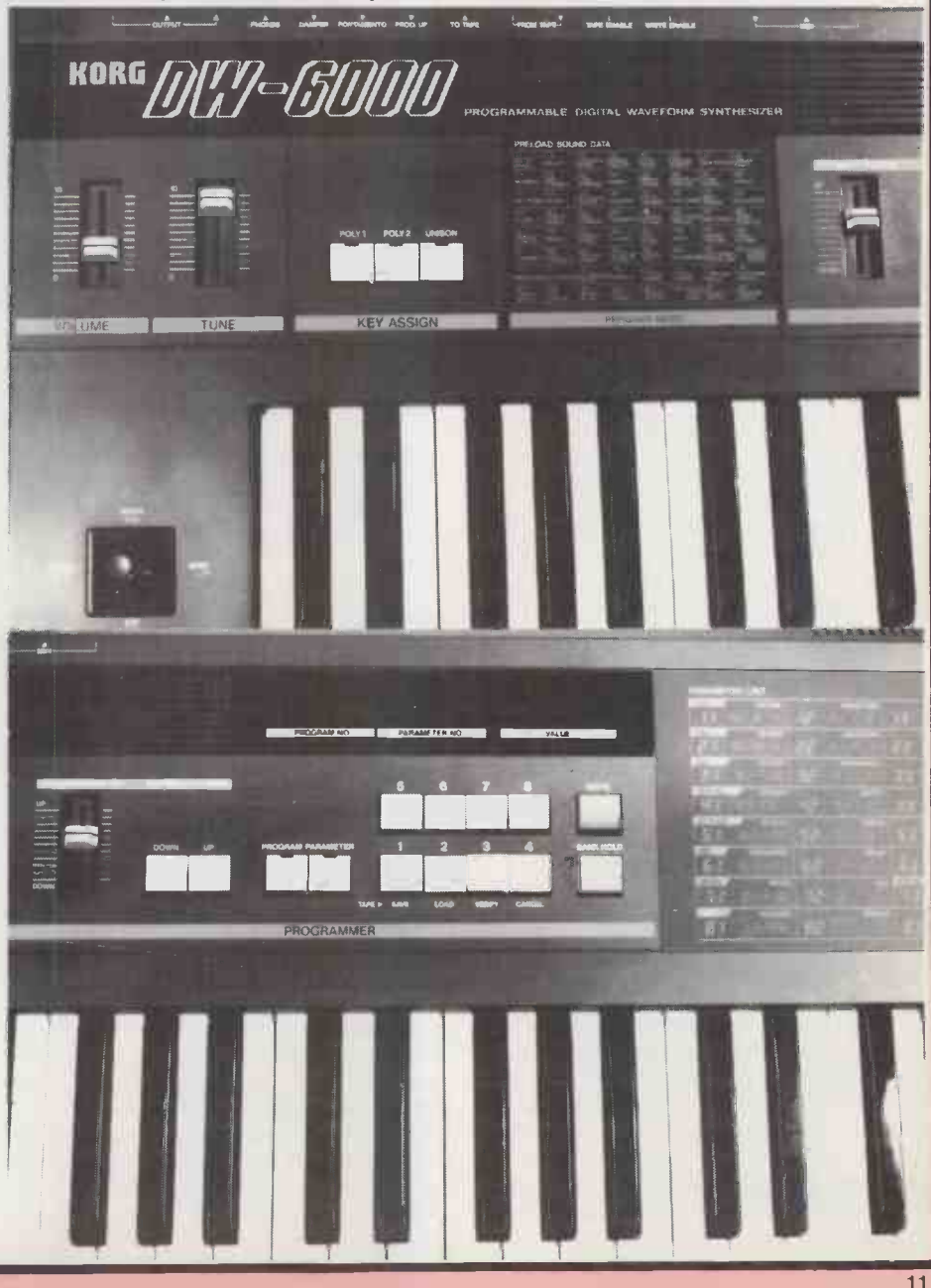
In Use

As a quick glance at the accompanying photographs has probably already told you, the DW6000 employs digital parameter selection and control, a system Korg pioneered with their Poly 61 (now 61M, of course) and continued to use on the Poly 800. Frankly, I think we've now got to the stage in synth development when we'd be foolish to expect anything better, especially in this category. Mind you, I was disappointed to find that Korg had not investigated any means of letting the poor programmer see all current parameter values at a glance, as Akai have managed so successfully on their AX80. A simple array of six numeric LEDs is all that's provided to show program and parameter numbers and the current value of the latter. That value can be incremented or decremented using either a pair of suitably-labelled switches or a rather flimsy slider control, and the only redeeming features of this section (which is in many respects the instrument's nerve centre, remember) are both carried over from the Poly 800, namely the large red Write button that replaces the original program with that incorporating all current values at the touch of a switch, and the Bank Hold selector that prevents you having to key in both digits of a program number when the first digit is remaining constant for a certain period of time.

True enough, the fact that the DW's control section has little in the way of programming surprises does make it easier to get to grips with than many, but it's still a shame that Korg couldn't have matched their desire to make the machine's internal workings more externally accessible as well as comprehensible.

The selection of 64 factory programs brings me back to the point I made earlier about digital sounds. Not content with giving the DW6000 a sound-generation system that's more conducive to the idea of recreating acoustic-type sounds, the synth's designers have given the machine a 'memo pad' of ROM-based voices that illustrate that point in about as blatant a way as I can think of. That means a proliferation of (well-executed) tuned percussion imitations and noise-assisted sound effects, and an all-too-obvious withdrawal into the background for what I might as well term as traditional analogue synth sounds.

This is where the factory selection starts to get misleading, however, because as its inclusion of analogue sound-modification stages would suggest, the DW6000 is perfectly good at producing decent 'non-digital' voices as well, especially in the areas of key-click organs and solo bass sounds. What it won't do is provide a range of immensely raunchy and unsophisticated brass sounds at the flick of a switch, nor is its VCF stage really strong enough to make filter sweeps as powerful and convincing as the best of the competition manage in this area. It's the return of the ol' Japanese disease, I'm afraid.



Mind you, the creation of strong lead-line sounds is greatly aided by the inclusion of a Unison mode that locks all six of the synth's two-oscillator voices onto one note (and detunes them automatically as well), while a further key assignment mode – Poly 2 – lets you implement polyphonic portamento effects.

The keyboard itself is a decent five octaves of width but, horror of musical horrors, doesn't respond to either initial velocity or after-touch. Now this really is a sad omission, because with more and more keyboard players serving their performing apprenticeship on synths that do have dynamic keyboards, gravitating down to the DW6000's performance level is going to be one hell of a retrograde step. The keys have a spongey, imprecise feel to them that doesn't really inspire confidence (maybe Korg reckoned fitting pressure-sensitivity would have been a waste of time), while the joystick's wide range of controlling options can't make up for the fact that it's one of the flimsiest attempts at a performance device since Korg fitted it to the Poly 800 a little over a year ago.

This sort of thing bothers me. After all, if the 6000's designers can do so much to make their new darling respond to the needs of programmers, why can't they make it respond to players, too?

Conclusions

It strikes me that the middle-ground of the synth market is rapidly polarising between instruments that offer a sparkling library of instantly available sounds but whose programming versatility doesn't quite live up to their promise, and those whose inherent synthetic flexibility is so inaccessible, it might as well not be there in the first place. The Korg DW6000 seems to occupy a position somewhere between the two. And whereas the most a lot of people ever get from sitting on the fence is a sore bum, the Korg wears its non-aligned status remarkably well.

Any instrument that attempts such a string of compromises is going to hit problems, of course. Perhaps somebody should tell Korg about the wonders of dynamic and/or splittable keyboards, onboard sequencers (even the Poly 800 had one), multi-timbral MIDI implementation, and RAM cartridge storage (there are the usual sockets for dumping data to audio cassette, but RAMs are preferable in almost every respect except cost, so why can't we have both). But then again, I very much doubt the company's engineers are ignorant of such developments. More likely they've sacrificed the possibility of their inclusion to the Great Gods of the Balance Sheets, and perhaps it's just as well they did, otherwise the DW6000 might have become much less of a financially viable proposition.

The 6000's implementation of MIDI is useful without being anything remarkable. The keyboard can be set to transmit and receive on any of the 16 MIDI channels, and data that can be sent and received includes portamento switching, VCF and oscillator modulation and damper pedal activation as well as more everyday things such as note on/off data, program changes and pitch-bend information. Additionally, channel mode messages (omni on/off and all notes off) and volume can be received but not transmitted.

It's a mite difficult trying to envisage what sort of keyboard player Korg are aiming their new synth at. Certainly, it'll appeal to the Poly 800 owner keen on adding a range of more contemporary sounds to his or her library, not to mention getting his hands on a synth with more than one filter, and it should also find favour with musicians too impecunious to consider the 'DX7 plus MIDI expander' route to a happy digital-analogue marriage.

The DW6000 is undeniably a jack of all trades and master of only a few, yet in spite of that, I found myself rather liking it. ■

Korg MPK130 MIDI Pedal Keyboard

Introduced simultaneously with the DW6000 is the MPK, to our knowledge the first pedalboard capable of controlling a MIDI synth *via* standard five-pin DIN sockets at the rear. Neatly styled and sturdily constructed, the pedalboard has 13 foot-operated keys spanning a nominal range of one octave (C to C), but a further pedal at the extreme right of the unit can be used to select an octave down or an octave up, making a total range of three octaves.

Strangely, that's the only one of the MPK's several switchable functions that's actually controllable by foot. As for the others, MIDI send channel can be anything from 1 to 16, but this is selected using tiny DIP switches at the back of the device: not the most accessible place for them to be. I'd have thought altering the instrument to be controlled during performance would have been a major bonus, but this arrangement makes such changes well-nigh impossible to execute. Maybe Korg'll fit a pedal controller for this function on the MkII MPK...

There are two alternative modes of keyboard operation you can choose between, and these are referred to as Mono and Poly. Now, you might think that means you can play the MPK either monophonically or polyphonically – you'd be wrong. In fact, both modes can cope only with monophonic operation, the difference between the two being that Mono mode gives priority to the highest note played at any one time, while Poly mode will only allow the first note you play to be heard: any other notes you might be treading on will remain inaudible until such time as you take your foot off the first note. But alas, the Mono/Poly selector switch is tucked away at the rear of the unit, so you're not going to get the chance to alter modes on stage without looking a complete dodo, I'm afraid.

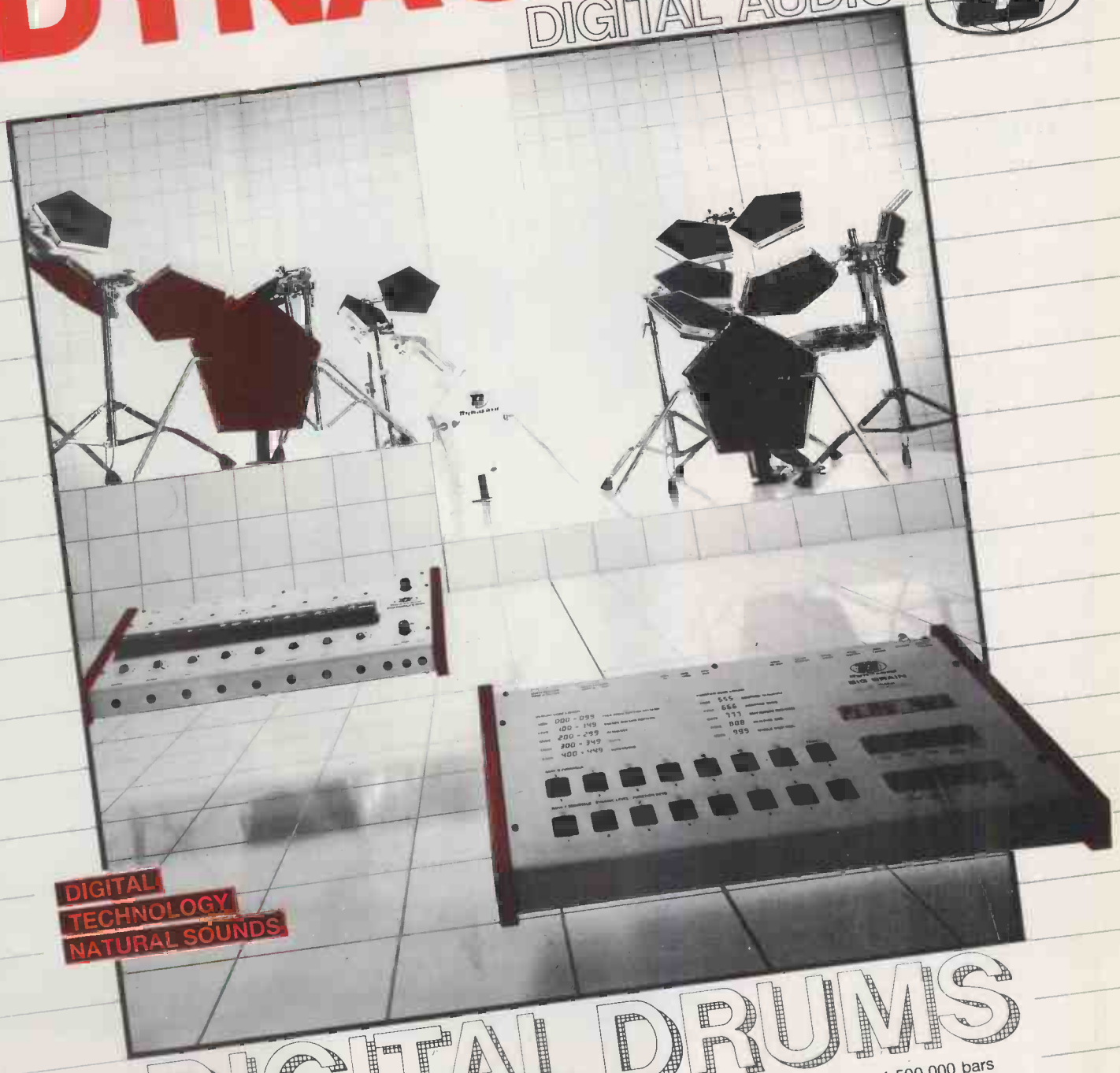
Seeing as the live performance is one scenario where a pedal controller such as this should come into its own, I can't help thinking these are serious omissions that should have been taken into consideration long before the MPK even got off the drawing board, let alone into series production. Nonetheless, the Korg is a unique machine that could make a lot of people happy. After all, every keyboard player runs out of fingers sooner or later, and there must be hundreds of guitarists

who'd like to extend their sonic vocabulary without having to sacrifice centre-stage position. Ladies and gentlemen, the MPK130 is for you. ■

RRP of the DW6000 is £1099, while the MPK130 retails at £459, both prices inclusive of VAT. Further information from Korg UK, 32-34 Gordon House Road, London NW5. ☎ 01-267 5151.

DYNACORD®

DIGITAL AUDIO



DIGITAL DRUMS

PERCUTER – The sound source over 60digital samples, natural, electric, rock and percussion sounds available. Sensitivity Pan and level controls, pitch adjustment and headphones.

BOOMER – The digital sound sampler, 128K or 256K erasable modues, automatic signal analysis, mike or line inputsk working memory.

BIG BRAIN – The digital memory, 1,500,000 bars capacity, 50 pre-programmed rhythms, Midi, 15 dynamic levels, 16 track real or step time programming, computer logic.

PADS – White, red or black, locking jack connectors, full dynamic range, rubberised playing surface.

Play Dynacord at these Dynacord digital dealers: B'ham – Jones & Crossland; Bristol – Guitar Workshop/ Drum Cellar; Cambridgeshire – Stix, Peterborough; Essex – Monkey Business; Leeds – J.S.G. Bingley; N. London – E.S.S. Barnet; S. London – Rockbottom Croydon; E. London – Holiday Music; W. London – Busker Drums; Cen. London – Allbang and Strummit; Gt. Manchester – Sounds Great Cheadle; N. Ireland – Baird Sound Systems; Scotland – Sound Control.

For further information contact: Washburn UK, 20 Victoria Road, New Barnet, Herts. 01-449 7765

MPC DSM32

Electronic Drum Module and Super Pads

As if they hadn't already done enough, MPC have now come up with a programmable analogue drum module and a set of 'professional' triggering pads. *Nigel Lord*

You know, I can't help feeling some degree of sympathy for drum pad manufacturers. The laws of geometry insist on areas being bordered by a certain number of sides, and outside of the circle (which MPC and several others have already used), practically every other convenient shape has now been adopted by somebody somewhere. The tiniest glimpse of an out-of-focus black and white photo suggests that MPC's latest designs are rather reminiscent of Sss... you know who's, and although the company are at pains to point out that we're talking octagons here, not hexagons, the relationship is difficult to ignore.

The Pads

Mind you, these new 'Super Pads' (as MPC have modestly named them) do give the appearance of depth and substance, and in the case of the black-finished kit that was the subject of this review, the pads had a definite feeling of quality about them.

They incorporate a floating head design which, though not unique, is by no means universal among electronic kits. And this feature, along with a rubberised playing surface, combines to provide an excellent stick response that should suit acoustic drummers down to the ground. Available angle adjustment is provided by a single wingnut on the underside of the pads, while 'spacing' and height are variable *via* wingnuts on the stands.

The bass pad incorporates a bracket by which the pedal is attached, and also sports a pair of the most enormous spurs I've ever seen on any bass drum, acoustic or electronic. If you're after a macho image, these are the spurs for you – they're pactically offensive weapons.

The stands for the other pads seem sturdy and rigid, and should be capable of taking all the punishment you can dish out to them. They've got good, chunky rubber feet, too, which should halt any tendency to creep that might make itself apparent. Electrical connection to the pads is by means of locking XLR plugs and sockets, with all cables fed down the hollow stems of the stands to provide a neat, uncluttered appearance.

The new pads are currently available in black or white, though I understand the range of colours will be expanded in the near future. So overall, an electronic kit that's both aesthetically pleasing and rugged enough to take the strain of some serious gigging. It's the sort of set-up you'd feel and look good behind: what more could a drummer ask for?

The Module

The DSM32 is a development of MPC's original (and still available) drum synth modules, the DSM1 and 2. If you're already familiar with these, feel free to skip the next few paragraphs. For those new to this range of units, I'll run through the facilities they offer and which they share with the new DSM32.

Running from left to right along the front panel (all the units in the DSM range are housed in 1U-high 19" rack-mounting cases), we're provided first of all with an input sensitivity control, which in conjunction with optional pad or trigger inputs on the rear panel allows a wide range of input devices to be used. Obviously, MPC's own pads are designed specifically to 'fire' the DSM units, but there's no earthly reason why other makes of pads shouldn't work equally well – adjust the sensitivity control for best results. Similarly, the trigger input can be used with most sequencers and the like capable of providing a pulse output, as well as with MPC's own Music Percussion Computer or Programmer 8 (reviewed last month). I've also successfully triggered a DSM with a short duration audio signal *via* the pad input, so it could make a useful addition to most drum machines without anybody having to worry too much about matching pulse levels. Again though, keep a watchful eye on the input sensitivity if you're keen to get optimum results.

Carlsbro SOUND CENTRES

Roland
WE DESIGN THE FUTURE

Juno 106 Synth	£699
JX3P Synth	£249
SH101 Synth & Hand grip	£475
TR 707 Digital Percussion	£399
TR 808	£495
TR 909	£169
TR 606	£159
TB 303	£125
DR 110	£159
MC 202	£459
MSQ 100	£799
MSQ 700	

Electronic Percussion

Simmons SDS8 kit	£699
Simmons SDS7 kit	£1995
Ultimate Percussion kit	£549

BOSS

Boss DF2 Distortion/Feedbacker Pedal	£62
Boss DD2 Digital Delay	£139

CASIO MAGIC

CZ 101 Midi polysynth	£345
CT 6000 Touch Sensitive & midi	£645

Bond

Electroglide Guitars
Complete with power supply & case. Be converted, try one TODAY!
Limited supply £525

TASCAM

Porta One Mini studio inc. **FREE** Mains adapter £425

Tremendous selection of the very latest:

GUITARS
KEYBOARDS
PERCUSSION
AMPLIFICATION
SIGNAL PROCESSORS
& RECORDING EQUIPMENT

All at unbeatable prices –
You'll get a Great Deal at Carlsbro!

YAMAHA

BEST U.K. PRICES.

PF10 Elec. Piano	£449
PF15 Elec. Piano	£739
DX9 Synth	£549
DX7 Synth	£Phone!
RX15 Drum Computer	£949
RX11 Drum Computer	
R1000 Digital Reverb	
D1500 Digital Delay	
PS6100 The Ultimate Portable Keyboard	

NEW!

ALL IN STOCK AT FANTASTIC PRICES!

JX8P Polysynth	
PG800 Programmer	
CE 300 Super Chorus	
MKB 1000 88 Note Molter keyboard	
MKB 300 76 Note Molter keyboard	
MKS 80 Super Jupiter module	
MPG 80 Programmer module for MKS 80	
MKS 30 Planet S polysynth module	
MKS 10 Planet P Piano module	

BEST PRICES PERSONAL CALLERS ONLY – YOU WILL NOT BE DISAPPOINTED

Yamaha CX-5ME Music Computer

Value for money! YAMAHA: CX-5ME Music Computer £449
YK-01: Mini keyboard £85
YK-10: Full-size keyboard £165
YRM-102: FM voicing ROM for internal voices £36
YRM-101: FM Music composer ROM. 8 part, 8 different FM Voices for song composition £36
YRM-103: DX-7 voicing ROM: create and edit DX-7 voices via MIDI £36
YRM-104: Music Macro ROM: add sounds to your programmes via MSX Basic language £36
UDC-01: Data cartridge adapter £65
CA-01: Single cartridge adapter £19
Other MSX standard programmes will run on the CX-5, so now's the time to buy a computer – the wait is over.

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC

Prophet	
Prophet 600	
Six Trak	
Drum Traks	
& The **NEW MAX** midi voice expander	

GIVE US A CHANCE WE THINK YOU'LL BE PLEASANTLY SURPRISED AT OUR PRICES.

FULL RANGE OF THE AMAZING TOKAI EFFECTS PEDALS FROM £29.00

TOKAI EFFECTS PEDALS

Flanger	£45
Chorus	£45
Distortion	£29
Overdrive	£29
Delay	£69
Phaser	£35
Metal Master	£29

Hartleim

Best known U.K. prices
Prices too low to print
– Limited stock
Norwich & Nottingham only.

VISIT OUR CUSTOM DESIGNED MULTITRACK STUDIO SHOWROOMS

Our showrooms are fully equipped for demonstrations, from Portastudios to 8 Track, including signal processing equipment and studio monitors. Get it right. Get expert advice.

COMPREHENSIVE SALES & HIRE SERVICE. PART EXCHANGE WELCOME. INSTANT CREDIT.

(Subject to status, written quotations on request).

VISA Access DINERS CLUB INTERNATIONAL AMERICAN EXPRESS

LEICESTER
22 Humberstone Road
Leicester LE5 0AR
Tel: (0533) 24183

NOTTINGHAM
11-13 Hockley
Nottingham NG1 1FH
Tel: (0602) 581888

SHEFFIELD
720 City Road
Sheffield S2 1GJ
Tel: (0742) 640000

NORWICH
2 Sovereign Way Anglia Square
Norwich NR3 1ER
Tel: (0603) 666891

MANSFIELD
182-184 Chesterfield Rd North
Mansfield Notts NG19 7JD
Tel: (0623) 651633

OPENING TIMES:
Mon-Fri 9.30am-6.00pm
Saturday 9.30am-5.30pm
Norwich Closed
Wednesday

Next to the Sensitivity control is an LED which is rather confusingly labelled 'trigger'. Why confusing? Well, for the simple reason that it lights up to indicate a signal present at the pad input as well as the trigger input, and although it's nothing worth losing any sleep over, I feel it would have been better labelled as an indicator for both these functions.

After the LED we come to a Decay control that governs the duration of the entire generated sound, ie. the tone and noise components. Trouble with this was, I frequently found myself wishing I could control the duration of the noise and tone independently to achieve a more accurate simulation of drum sounds, and although I must confess to being ignorant as to how much more costly the addition of this facility would have made the unit, there's no doubt in my mind that it would have increased the DSM's versatility enormously.

Next in line is the Bend control, and as its name suggests, this applies a degree of pitch-bend to the tone generator in the DSM. Note that the bend available is descending only, though this omission is of little consequence in practice as I've yet to find anyone who's made good use of the facility for ascending pitch deviation found on some competing drum synths.

Moving slowly but surely along, we come to the only feature on the synth side of the DSM32 that's absent on the original DSM1 and 2 – the Modulation control. This introduces frequency modulation of the drum synth's tone component, the modulation rate increasing as the control is advanced. The result of this modulation is an intriguing range of special effects. Even during the brief time I had with the unit, I succeeded in producing some realistic chime, gong and other metallic sounds, as well as some almost timpani-like effects on low Pitch settings. The switch to the right of the Mod control provides two ranges of frequency modulation, and together these controls offer a facet of sound synthesis unique among drum modules of this kind. Circumstances alter cases, but you may find this facility hard to do without once you've heard it.

The Pitch control itself dictates the frequency of the tone generator and is self-explanatory, as is the Mix control, which balances the tone and noise components within the overall sound picture.

The Noise control is in fact a highpass filter, and offers a wide range of noise effects that becomes even more usable when you bring the Filter switch into play. This innocuous-looking switch produces on the one setting the sort of noise required for simulating a convincing snare sound, while on the other the sort of sonic component needed to make a passable approximation of the sound resonating tom-tom or bass drum skin. And as I've already implied, judicious adjustment of the Noise component in conjunction with this facility can produce some truly excellent results.

Moving along again (I'm not boring you, am I?), we encounter the Click control, which adds a very short burst of noise to the beginning of the sound. Seeing as this too is dependent on the setting of the Noise control, it can be used to simulate the sound of a stick hitting the drum skin: use this effect in moderation and it can make all the difference in accurately synthesising drum sounds.

An Output Level control is provided on the far right of the unit, and two LEDs indicate power to the module, which may come either from a separate power supply made by MPC specifically for the DSM, or from a DSM1 module if you already have one. It's worth mentioning at this point that the five-pin DIN connecting leads used for the power supply also carry individual DSM output signals, and again, if you have the DSM1, this will sum these outputs to provide a Master Level control.

The Memory

The way in which the DSM32 differs from its elder but cheaper brethren lies for the most part in the facilities offered on the left-hand side of the unit. What we have here is a memory section capable of storing some 128 sounds derived from individual settings of the parameters available on the DSM. The programming unit consists of four main memories, each with four banks of eight locations (4 x 4 x 8 = 128), into which each new sound may be stored. A pushbutton is provided for each of the memory, bank and location sections, and this advances the relevant row of LEDs so that they indicate the precise memory position.

Storing sounds in the memory really couldn't be simpler: as soon as the manual pushbutton and its associated LED are switched to 'on', you can adjust all the controls in the synth section in the sure and certain knowledge that once you've created a sound you're happy with, you simply have to select a suitable memory location, press 'Store' and that's it. The new sound has been entered into the memory, erasing any sound previously stored in that location.

Pressing the manual button once again (and extinguishing the LED) puts 'playback' of the DSM under the control of the memory section and disables the synth controls. All memory, bank and location positions may be quickly stepped through using the front panel buttons, or with momentary-make footswitches courtesy of the relevant rear panel sockets. And in the case of location, stepping may also be achieved by hitting one of the live pads – so you don't even have to leave your seat.

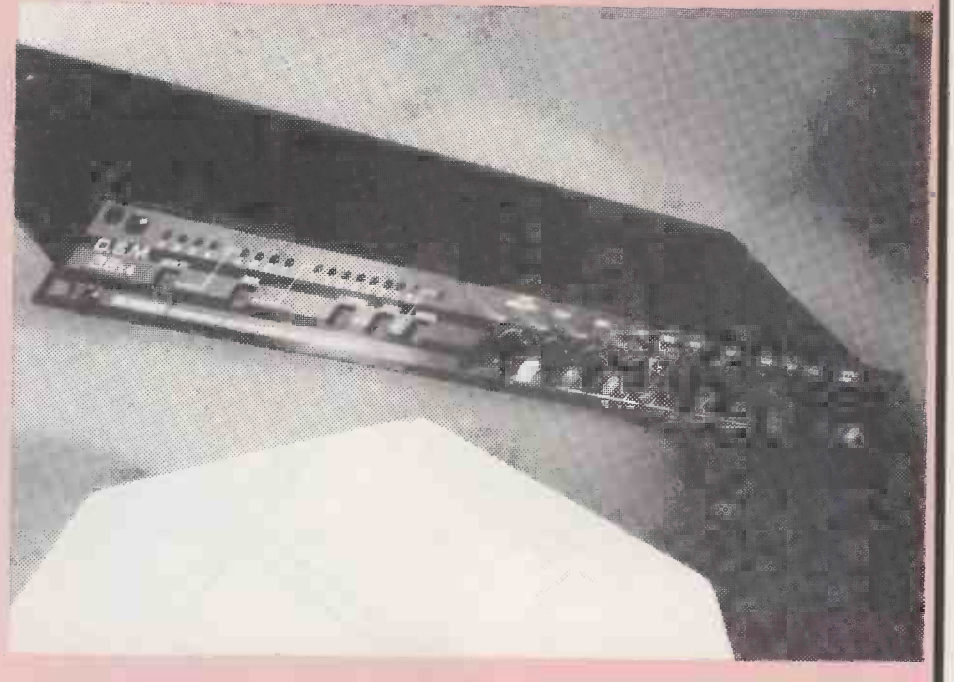
Conclusions

As an overall system, MPC's latest goodies work well,The sound-generating capability of the DSM32 really has to be heard to be believed, the onboard memory section is not only extremely useful but also a piece of cake to use, and the introduction of the new Super Pads ensures that a fine means of triggering those stored sounds is also available.

It would be nice to have the output level brought under the control of the memory section (some means of storing dynamics is a real help when you're playing with live pads), but apart from this omission and the single Decay control, I can't really fault the DSM32's design.

If you need any further proof that Britain still leads the world in the field of electronic percussion, this is it. I'd urge you to seek out your nearest MPC dealer as soon as possible and check this new system out for yourself, as there's a limit to how much musical information the printed page can convey. You won't regret it. ■

RRPs are £299 for a set of Super Pads with stand (£215 without), and £299.95 for the DSM32 module. Both prices include VAT, and further information can be had from MPC Electronics, The Gables, Station Road, Willingham, Cambs CB4 5HG. ☎ (0954) 60264.



KEYBOARDS

Roland main dealer – all the latest Roland equipment in stock.
Piano Plus Series – Midi modular Sytem – Sequencers
New JX8P Synth+PG800 programmer £1430
SPECIAL OFFER SH101 MONO SYNTH/SEQUENCER £199
Yamaha PF10–PF15–DX7–DX9–CS01 Always in stock. Korg, all models in stock, best prices.
Home Keyboards – Full range of Casio & Yamaha
★New Casio CZ101 Amazing ..... only £345.00★

DRUM MACHINES

Roland TR707	£525	Boss DR110	£135
Korg Super Drums	£239	Korg Super Percussion	£239
Yamaha MR10	£89	The Kit	£149

AMDEK Percussion Synth Kit
£29.00
Reduced from £70.00. Post Free

★All Drum Machines Mail Order – Post Free★

AMPLIFICATION

Large choice of PA, Guitar, Keyboard & Bass Amps from Roland, Marshall, Peavey & Carlsbro – including:

CARLSBRO GUITAR COMBOS		**PEAVEY GUITAR COMBOS**	
Scorpion	£109	Audition	£83
Hornet 45	£162	Backstage Plus	£129
New Cobra 90 Twin	£238	Studio Pro	£175
Stingray 150	£353	Bandit	£229
CARLSBRO BASS COMBOS		Special	£290
Hornet 45	£151	Renoun	£344
Cobra 90	£216	Encore 65	£288
Stingray 150	£339	**PEAVEY BASS COMBOS**	
CARLSBRO KEYBOARD COMBOS		Basic 40	£153
Hornet 45	£182	TKO	£206
Cobra 90	£275	TNT	£283
Keyboard 150	£418	Combo 300	£429
CARLSBRO PA AMPS		**PEAVEY KEYBOARD COMBOS**	
Cobra 90	£186	KB100	£229
Marlin 6 150	£268	KB300	£344
Marlin 6 300	£358	Also Peavey Stacks+PA in Stock	
S600 Power Amp	£486	**MARSHALL**	
CARLSBRO PA SPEAKERS		New 100w Mosfet Compact Stack	£540
1×10 1 horn	Pair £192	**MARSHALL TRANSISTOR COMBOS**	
1×12 1 horn	Pair £221	12w Guitar	£80
2×12 2 horns	Pair £328	12w Keyboard or Bass	£87
1×15 1 horn	Pair £248	20w Guitar Bass or Keyboard	£115
2×10 1 horn Procab	Pair £358	30w Guitar or Bass	£155
ROLAND		50w Guitar or Keyboard	£258
Cube 20 Cube 40 Chorus		60w Bass	£244
Cube 60 Chorus Cube 60 Bass		150w Bass	£402
Spirits – all models in stock		50w Split Channel Guitar	£258
JC50 JC120		75w 1×12+rev Guitar	£276
New JC Head Now in		**MARSHALL VALVE LEAD COMBOS**	
HH		50W	FROM £258
Available – all enquiries – Chatham Store		100W	FROM £276

HIRE

Wide range of PA, Backline, Drums, Drum Machines, Simmons, Home Recording Equipment, Phone for details.

GUITARS

Fender Squiers – lots in stock ..... from £199
Tokai Stats & Teles ..... from £199
Tokai Les Pauls ..... from £250
★New Aria Wildcats – only £199 including hard case★
Washburn – Black & Red series £295
Washburn – White & Black Series £295
Washburn Electro Acoustics complete range in stock from £299
Ibanez – solids semis & basses all the latest models in stock.
Westone Guitars & bases in stock lots to choose from starting at £99
Yamaha SG1000+SG2000+SG3000 Great deals always available

BOSS PEDALS		**WASHBURN PEDALS**	
Chorus	£74	Delay	£99
Delay	£99	Phaser	£45
Compressor	£62	Stack-in-a-box	£49
7 band Eq	£74	Chorus	£51
Heavy Metal	£45	Flanger	£55
Flanger	£79	Compressor	£45

All other Boss + Washburn Pedals in stock – always

★MAIL ORDER ALL PEDALS POST FREE★

CUSTOMIZING AND ACCESSORIES

All the top names in Guitar parts: Kahler, Fender, ESP, Seymour Duncan, Schecter, EMG etc.
We also re-spray & refret, Pot Pick-ups etc etc
We fit Kahler Trem systems, B Benders, Necks & Roland Guitar synth conversions

DRUMS

SIMMONS MAIN DEALER
Everything in stock and available for demonstration in our special Simmons Studio

SDS1	£217	SDS7	£2156
SDS8	£695	EPB	£340

Wide range of Drums, Latin Percussion & Cymbals. We stock: Ludwig, Mirage, Trak, Natal, Pearl, LP, Premier, Zildjian, Paiste & Rogers

Mirage 5pc	£249	Natal Congas	£299
Mirage Student 3pc	£175	Natal Bongoes	£89
Mirage Powerdrive 5	£375	**MIRAGE PERCUSSION**	
Mirage Chrome 5pc	£425	Roto Toms 6+,8+,10+,std	£99
Ludwig Standard 5pc	£599	Timbales std	£79 pro £125
Ludwig Modular 5pc	£1225	Bongoes std	£26 pro £49
Premier Kits	from £349	Congas std	£179 pro £199
Trak kits	from £395	Skulls set of 5 on std	£95
Pearl kits	from £425	Concert toms 8"+10"	£54
		Power toms 8"+10"	£77

MICS, MIXERS & OUTBOARDS

Full range of Shure, Senhelser & Audio Technica mics always in stock ★Mail Order Post Free★
Mixers by Boss, Tascam & the amazing value for money range from Dynamix. Rack effects by Roland, Boss, Peavey, Ibanez, Yamaha & Carlsbro – all at great prices

NEW TASCAM PORTA ONE – NOW IN STOCK ONLY £429
We also stock an enormous selection of spares including cabinet fittings, handles convertors, DI Boxes, Mic Transformers, Cables & Connectors

MAIL ORDER

We provide an efficient mail order service for our customers on all the items we sell. Please phone for any equipment you don't see listed, or for Postal charges
All Pedals, Microphones & Drum Machines Post Free
Visa/Access Holders Phone

01-624 3900

for immediate despatch or send a cheque or postal order & allow 14 days for delivery

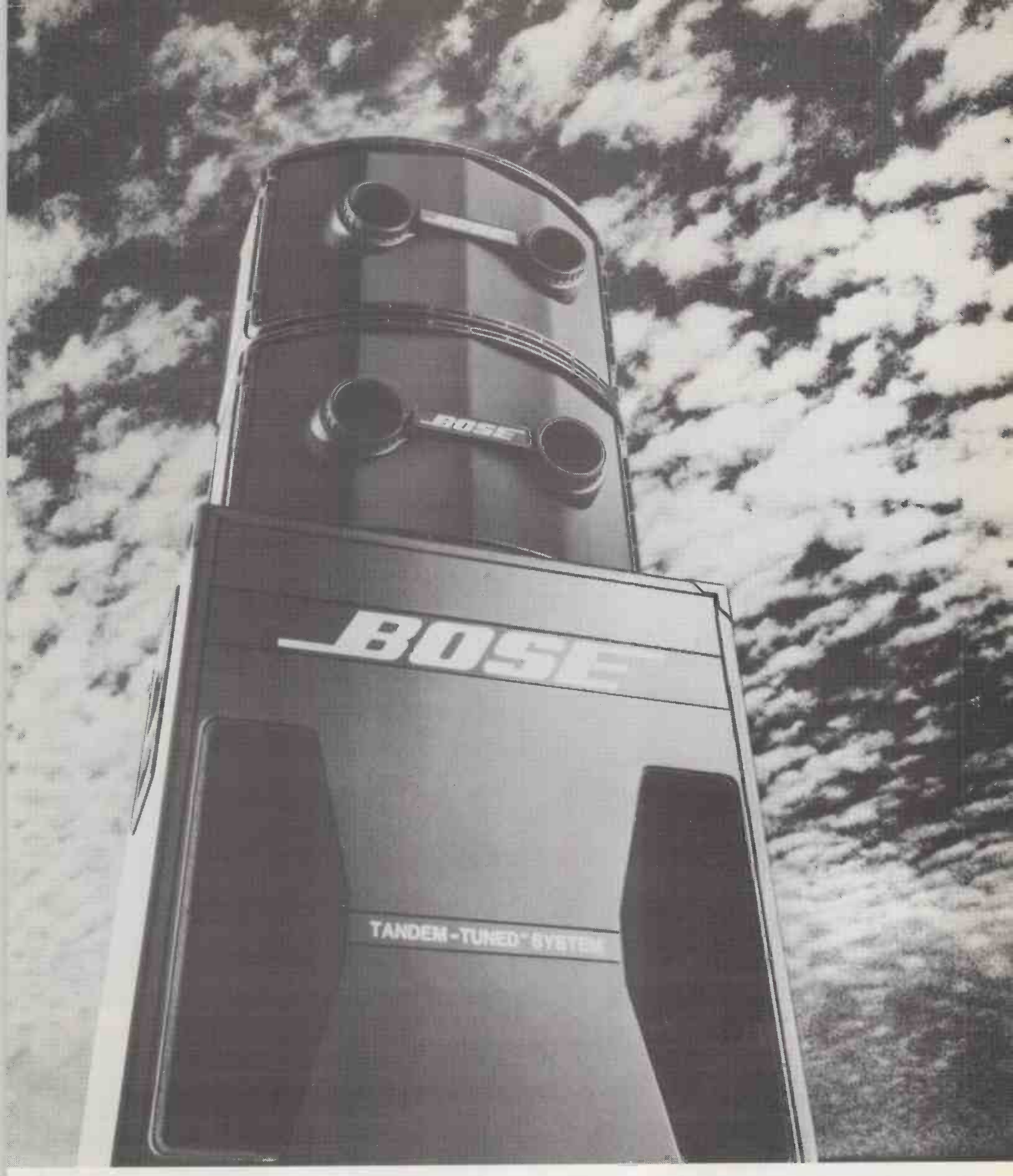
213–215 Kilburn High Road, London NW6. Tel: 01-6243900
48 High Street, Chatham, Kent. Tel: Medway 44068

OUR GENEROUS RESPONSE TO BI

Britain's top DJ's have overwhelmingly voted the Bose Professional 802/302 System 'The loudspeakers of the year'.

To celebrate our award, Bose are offering a free additional pair of 802 speakers with every complete professional system you buy before 30 April 1985.

The Bose Professional 802/302 system consists of a pair of 802 speakers, a pair of 302 bass bins and a



COMING 'LOUDSPEAKERS OF THE YEAR'–FREE 802's.

System controller. And it'll set you back around £2,500.

But with the free pair of extra 802's thrown in, you will have a sound system which knows no equal.

A system that comfortably handles up to 500 watts of programme material. Yet boasts a frequency response of 50Hz – 16kHz at only ± 3dB.

To appreciate the power and quality of a Bose sound system for yourself ask your nearest dealer for a demonstration – Bose will be happy to give you his address. Then you'll understand just how much this free offer from Bose is worth. Because only the very good can afford to be generous.

BOSE® PROFESSIONAL

BETTER SOUND THROUGH RESEARCH.

Bose (UK) Ltd, Trinity Trading Estate, Unit G2, Sittingbourne, Kent ME10 2PD.

Synclavier

Real Time Performance System

As from the beginning of 1985, the world's most expensive – but arguably most prestigious – computer music system has a keyboard unit that does its internal technology justice, and there's more hardware innovation to come. *Paul Wiffen*

For several years now, it's seemed as if the Synclavier's playability has been lowest on the list of New England Digital's priorities. We've seen increases in the machine's voicing capability, in the number of harmonics which can be used to synthesise a sound, in sampling fidelity and power of available analysis, and in the capabilities of the built-in digital sequencer. But throughout all these upgrades and add-ons, the basic keyboard unit has remained unchanged. This has led to two distinct problems, each of which, unfortunately, has been getting more and more obvious with each software or hardware release.

The first is that the Synclavier has been falling further and further behind the competition when it comes to satisfying the needs of the professional keyboard player, because while much has been done to endear the instrument to engineers, synthesists and record producers, the poor guy whose job it is to sit down and play the thing has been struggling with an unresponsive, short-scale keyboard that has no performance features worth talking about.

In addition to this, the Synclavier's front panel, which was designed to cope with the programming of the original synthesiser, has become increasingly overworked as it attempts to give access to the increasing amount of software control each successive update has made possible. In an effort to deal with this, a pernicious 'second page' (referred to as the 'blinking mode', because controls whose LEDs are blinking take on entirely different functions from those with which they are labelled) has begun to creep into the proceedings. And as is the case with the rest of the hi-tech music world, the more functions the designers tried to cram in, the more confusing things became for the harrassed operator.

But now, NED have solved both these problems in a single stroke. By replacing the original teak keyboard unit with a much larger ivory one (a procedure not entirely unlike trading in an upright piano for a grand), they've made the job of both player and programmer a great deal easier. And besides the new longer, touch-responsive keyboard and the introduction of performance controls (it's now quite easy to be spoilt for choice), there's a much larger programming display to provide more detail about the parameter being altered, and a *much* more comprehensive panel that allocates one separate button to each function. So although the blinking mode has not entirely disappeared, its use is now restricted to related functions such as the selection of upper rather than lower harmonics. ▷

FREEDMANS

DER GROSSE MUSIK LADEN LONDONS.
FUR DIESEN PRIES FREIE LIEFERUNG IN E.W.G.
(NICHT GROSS BRITANNIEN)

WE STOCK
Music stands, Latin Percussion, Computer Music Software, Synthesizers, Cellos, Keyboards, Educational Percussion, Bagpipes, Accordions, Mandolins, Sheet Music, Violins, Banjos, Electronic Pianos, Flutes, Organs, Home Recording, Digital Delay, Saxophones, Guitars, Rhythm Units, Effect Pedals, Amps, Cabs, P.A., Cymbals, Harmonicas, Trumpets, Drums, Basses, All Leading Makes

NEW PRODUCTS CASIO CZ 101 - CASIO 6000 - See all new products from Roland, Yamaha, Sequential here first.

ROLAND TR 909 RHYTHM UNIT REDUCED FROM £800 TO £425
CARRIAGE £2-50 IN U.K.

BOSS PEDALS POST & PACKING £1-50 (UK) FOR AS MANY AS YOU WANT
BF 2 Flanger £71 - CE2 Chourus £67 - CE3 Stereo Chorus £67 - CS2 Compressor £55 - DD1 Digital Delay £135 - DM3 Analogue Delay £85
DS1 Distortion £47 - GE7 7 Band Graphic £67 - HC2 Handclapper £51 - HM2 Heavy Metal £41 - OC2 Octaver £48 - OD1 Overdriver £48 - SD1 Super O/D £47
PC 2 Percussion Synth £66 - PAIR Phaser with Res £67 - TW1 Touch Wah £55 - VB2 Vibrato £59 - MA1 Mascot Amp £25 - TU12 Tuner £39 - TU12H Tuner £41

AMDEK KITS POST FREE (UK) Programmable Rhythm £28 - Mains Delay £55 - Power Supply £16 - Metronome £13-50

HOT LICKS INSTRUCTION TAPES £8-95 EACH POST FREE TO UK.
Jazz Guitar 1-6, Rock Guitar 1-6, Advance Lead 1-6, Rock Piano 1-6, Jazz/Rock Fusion 1-6, Blues Guitar 1-6, Nashville Guitar 1-6, R&B Guitar 1-6, How to Play Guitar 1-6, Lead Guitar 1-6, Synth Workshop 1-6, Hot Trax

4 TRACK BARGAIN Yamaha MT 44 4 track recorder + MM 30 mixer with 7 band graphic and echo + RB 20 combined rack and patchbay. R.R.P. £747 **OUR PRICE £479 + £6-50 CARRIAGE IN UK.**

COMPUTER BBC 'B' MIDI Interface with real time sequencer software £155 carriage free
Yamaha CX5M computer £449, YK01 keyboard £85, YK10 large keyboard £165. Rom software £36 each. All post free

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS Drumtrak £899, Sixtrak £795, Max POA

FLIGHT CASES Made to order. Quick service, low prices

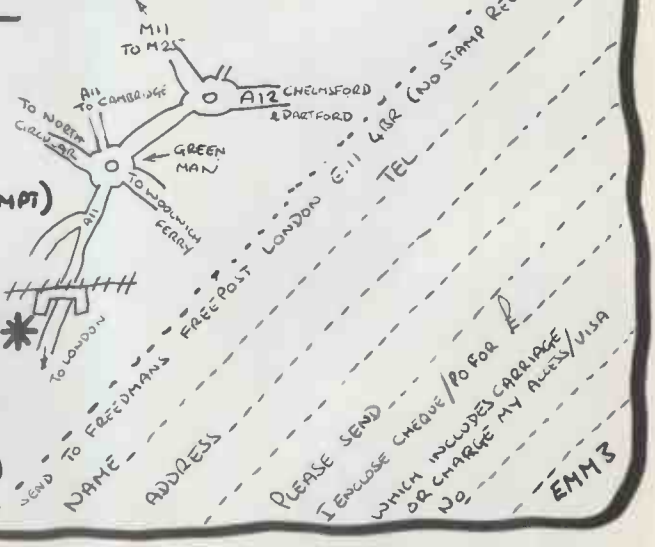
FULL 12 MONTH PARTS & LABOUR GUARANTEE ON ALL ITEMS - P/X - HP - 31% APR.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT (OVERSEAS BUYERS EXCEMPT)

FREEDMANS
01-539 0288

627-631 HIGH ROAD LEYTONSTONE
LONDON E11 4PA
CLOSED THURSDAYS.

VISA ACCESS INSTANT H.P



Performance Options

It seems that waiting until now to release this particular hardware update could actually prove a blessing in disguise for NED, because it's enabled them to scan the keyboard market of the moment, find out what's popular in their rivals' products and 'synthesise' all these popular elements to form one master control unit.

This process begins, most importantly, with the keyboard. After negotiations last year with the analogue purists at Sequential Circuits, NED were able to sample (no pun intended) the fruits of the long and costly labours that went into the Prophet T8 keyboard, with its light-beam velocity-sensing and pressure-sensing independent for each key. By way of a bonus, the keyboard also increases the playing range to six and a quarter octaves (A-to-C). Described by this reviewer as the Rolls-Royce of controlling keyboards (see review E&MM Dec 83), Sequential's product still stands as the most playable of current synth ivory sets, despite the fact that the sound creation facilities of the T8 have been surpassed by the advent of digital techniques.

So much, then, for the framework on which the Synclavier's new performance system rests. But it so happens that the frame has been gilded by the addition of a more flexible array of performance controllers, as we'll see.

First off, the previous, rather clumsy system of using the panel-mounted rotary control to introduce pitch-bend and vibrato has been replaced by the more conventional (and eminently more usable) method of moving two wheels located at the left-hand end of the keyboard. The left-hand one (most likely to be used as the bend wheel) is centre-sprung or, to be more accurate, slightly off-centre-sprung, as it's moderately forward of centre in the 'no effect' position. Despite this fact, the wheel has the same amount of effect in the maximum positive and negative positions, and is reasonably standard in its feel. The right-hand wheel is not sprung, and so conforms to the norm of controls used to introduce LFO effects. Of course, there's nothing in the slightest bit revolutionary about having two wheels at the left-hand end of a keyboard, but what's pleasantly different about the way the Synclavier does things is that routings to the two wheels are totally flexible. This means you can introduce vibrato with a centre-sprung wheel and perform pitch-bend with an unsprung wheel, if the mood grabs you. Indeed, such niceties can even be programmed with each patch, to cope with the modulation requirements of different sounds as well as different players.

> 'As for the routing of control functions, the Synclavier is one of the few keyboards that leaves the choice to the performer rather than deciding that certain possibilities are redundant.'

The larger display and expanded timbre creation section.

The newly-modified Memory Recorder section.

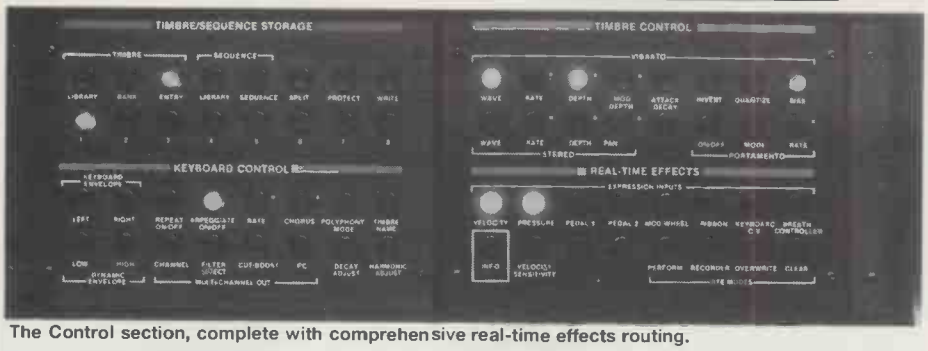
NED have availed themselves of a number of other popular performance controllers, past and present. Many keyboard players must have mourned the demise of the ribbon controller, last fitted – as far as I'm aware – to the Yamaha CS80 and a few Moog designs. Well fear not, ribbon fans: NED have resurrected it as part of their desire to be all things to all men.

And not content to provide for the synthesist of yesteryear, the Synclavier's update committee have also endowed the new system with the ability to interface with one of the most popular of recently-developed performance devices, the Yamaha BC1 Breath Controller. As Dave Bristow has demonstrated so brilliantly in his performances with the CS01 and DX7, the possibilities of expression this little device offers (to those who take the time to learn how to use it, of course) are simply enormous. NED can't actually supply the BC1 themselves, but the price of one (around £25) dwindles into insignificance when compared to the cost of a Synclavier system.

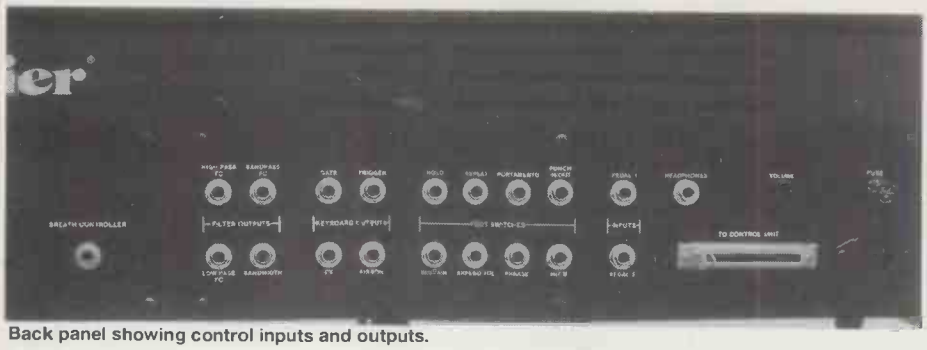
Sockets on the back panel include two inputs for footpedals, of which a couple of the good, solid Morley variety are supplied as standard if you buy the 32-voice version. And these too can be routed to the keyboard, wheel, ribbon and breath controllers, so there's certainly no shortage of performance possibilities.

Control Routings

The real beauty of the Synclavier system is that all these controllers can be routed to a whole host of different parameters. On the Real-Time Effects Panel (bottom far left of the main panel) lies a button for each controller, and when you press one of these buttons, all the LEDs



The Control section, complete with comprehensive real-time effects routing.



Back panel showing control inputs and outputs.

assigned to controllable parameters flash so that routings can easily be selected by pushing a flashing button. In all, eight controllers (see relevant panel photo) can be assigned to one or more of 24 parameters, and these range from Portamento rate, Chorus and FM amounts to all six elements of both the volume and harmonic envelopes (the envelopes on the Synclavier aren't just standard ADSRs – they also allow delays and peak levels to be programmed).

There isn't really enough room to go into all the routing possibilities here (even on a one controller to one destination basis, I make it that there are 192 alternatives – but that's before you get into multiple combinations), so I'll just mention a few. You could, for example, use keyboard pressure to bend the tuning, breath control to increase the peak of the harmonic envelope, a pedal to increase the vibrato rate, the ribbon controller to change pitch and so on. It must be the most complex system of expressive control available, but it's also, of course, extremely versatile.

Moving on, we find that the system's built-in Memory Recorder has now been expanded to a width of 32 tracks, and such things as SMPTE and external sync now have their own buttons to call up functions. Basically, the Memory Recorder acts as if it were a multitrack tape machine that's also capable of justifying to whatever resolution is required and transposing without speed changes.

But perhaps the greatest programming aid the new keyboard unit adds is a large display to replace the four-digit, seven-segment readout of the earlier model. On the new version, you get a considerably more comprehensive information service on the parameter, its value and related routings, no matter which button you press. It certainly makes the business of setting up sounds a lot easier.

Future Developments

This is where things start getting really clever. At the time of writing, the Synclavier can only replay sound samples monophonically (albeit at a 50kHz sampling rate with 16-bit analysis), but in a couple of months' time, an upgrade will be made available to allow things to go up to 60kHz, polyphonically. Putting all this into practice can't have been an easy task, and in the event, NED have made use of multiplexing software, so that different samples can be read back at different rates (ie. pitches) at the same time. As things stand, all real-time effects can be applied to all sound samples at the moment, but it doesn't take a Degree in the musical applications of microprocessors to realise that the range of additional possibilities afforded by polyphony and the increased-capacity Memory Recorder will be immense.

As for what's to come after polyphonic sampling, there is guarded talk of longer sample times (longer, that is, than the 300 seconds currently available from the Winchester disks) for each track of the recorder, so that the system can begin to perform the role of a tapeless recording studio. However, it would appear that new hardware has still to be researched and developed by NED, because their specifications can no longer be matched by standard computer industry hardware, so it may be several years before the company is in a position to realise this particular goal.

There's still some cause for complaint, however. As things stand, monophonic multi-timbral samples (bass lines, trumpets, flutes and so on) can be transferred to tape line by line using SMPTE to synchronise everything, but it's still very limiting not to be able to play samples such as piano polyphonically. The day is now very near when this restriction will be ended, but personally I doubt if there will be much change from £100,000 by the time you have your recorder playing back lots of samples simultaneously in real time.

The state of the current user manual is also disappointing for such an expensive system. Continuous updates have led to multiple supplements that aren't properly cross-referenced, and anyone who hasn't grown with the system might well find themselves not only with a hernia (from having to carry all the relevant documentation) but also severe brain-ache (from having to read it). Mind you, NED are at least promising an overhaul of the manual when the polyphonic sampling arrives, because once the system has been stabilised (the polysampling will be the last upgrade for a while), a comprehensive manual for the Synclavier as it is now (as opposed to the Synclavier as it was plus what it has become in serialised episodes) can be prepared without too much trouble.

The only hardware update I'd still like to see is the addition of some internal filtering. I know that remote control of modular analogue filters is possible *via* CV and audio patching, but this seems an extraordinarily clumsy way of doing things in 1985. All the digital control is there, and there's no doubt the system is powerful enough – I should think it could control a few dozen filters without even so much as noticing it.

Conclusions

All in all, the new keyboard brings the performance aspect of the Synclavier up to the comprehensive level its price dictates it should occupy. The keyboard player now has a state-of-the-art keyboard to match the state-of-the-art electronics inside, and I suspect this is why such well-known performers as Oscar Peterson are now getting into the system, in addition to the star producers such as Messrs Horn, Millar and so on.

As far as the routing of control functions is concerned, the Synclavier is one of the few keyboards that leaves the choice to the performer rather than deciding that certain possibilities are redundant in the normal course of events. I'd like to think other manufacturers will take note of NED's attitude in this area, but...

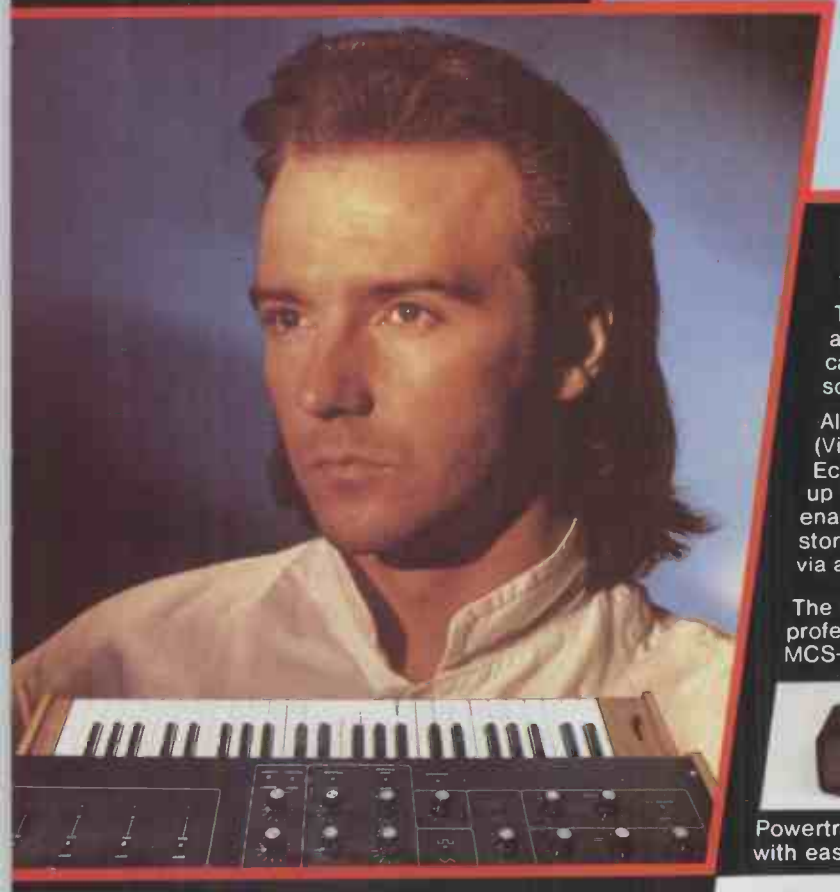
For clarification's sake, I should point out that the new keyboard is now being supplied as standard with all Synclavier systems. These start with an eight-voice synthesiser set-up for about £20,000, and lead up to a 32-voice system with sampling for around £60,000. Owners of earlier systems can expect a bill for about $11,000 if they decide to upgrade to the new keyboard and an extra half-megabyte of memory to go with it. Complain to your local Prime Minister about how much (or how little) this represents in Pounds Sterling at the time this issue of E&MM appears on the bookshelves. ■

For further information on the Synclavier system in the UK, contact Turnkey at Brent View Road, London NW9 7EL. ☎ 01-202 4366.

MCS1

DIGITAL SAMPLER & DELAY LINE

Just one of our customers for the MCS/1 - Midge Ure of Ultravox.
Get the professional sound of a Powertran MCS/1 into your act.



Once again, Powertran and E&MM combine to bring you versatility and top quality from a product out of the realms of fantasy and within the reach of the active musician.

The MCS-1 will take any sound, store it and play it back from a keyboard (either MIDI or v/octave). Pitch bend or vibrato can be added and infinite sustain is possible thanks to a sophisticated looping system.

All the usual delay line features (Vibrato, Phasing, Flanging, ADT, Echo) are available with delays of up to 32 secs. A special interface enables sampled sounds to be stored digitally on a floppy disc via a BBC microcomputer.

The MCS-1 gives you many of the effects created by top professional units such as the Fairlight or Emulator. But the MCS-1 doesn't come with a 5-figure price tag. And, if you're prepared to invest your time, it's almost cheap!

MCS-1 complete only **£849** + VAT
Save even more with the MCS-1 kit: only **£599** + VAT
Demonstration Tape **£2.50** + VAT

Powertran kits are complete down to the last nut and bolt, with easy-to-follow assembly instructions.

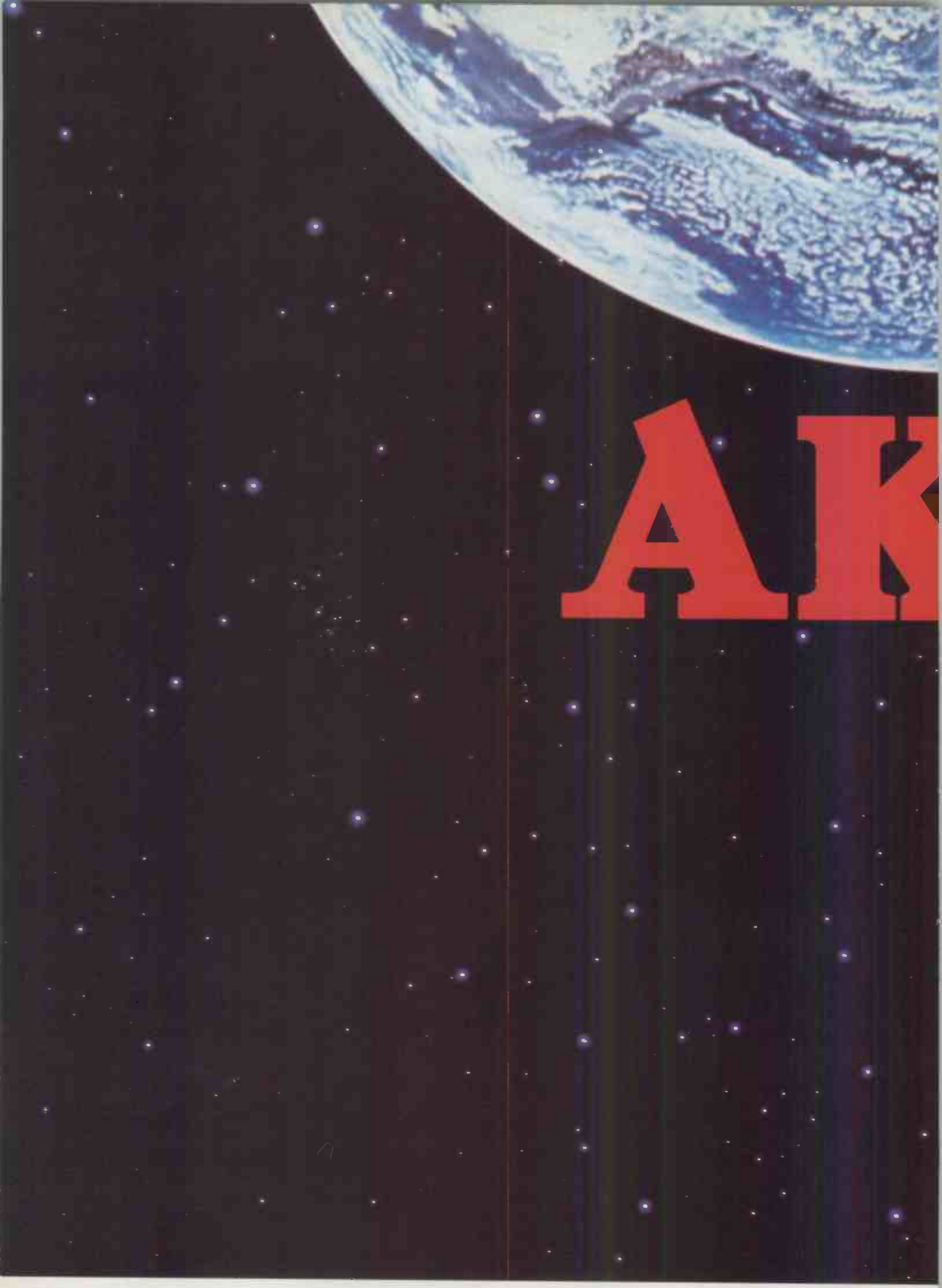
Specification
Memory Size: Variable from 8 bytes to 64K bytes.
Storage time at 32 KHz sampling rate: 2 seconds.
Storage time at 8 KHz sampling rate: 8 seconds.
Longest replay time (for special effects): 32 seconds.
Converters. ADC & DAC: 8-bit companding.
Dynamic range: 72 dB.
Audio Bandwidth: Variable from 12 KHz to 300 Hz.
Internal 4 pole tracking filters for anti-aliasing and recovery.
Programmable wide range sinewave sweep generator.
MIDI control range: 5 octaves.
+1 V/octave control range: 2 octave with optional transpose of a further 5 octaves.

POWERTRAN
CYBERNETICS LIMITED

POWERTRAN CYBERNETICS LIMITED
Portway Industrial Estate, Andover, Hants SP10 3EM, England
Telephone: Andover **(0264) 64455**
Access/Visa cardholders – save time – order by phone.


NOW AN INCREDIBLE EXPER


ENCE IN SOUND CREATION...



AKAI

THE MICRO STUDIO SYSTEM

Akai, world renowned for its audio-visual technology now brings you the first comprehensive 'music creation system'. A system that allows you to build your own recording studio in the minimum of space at an affordable price. Its sound creation possibilities will extend the creativity of even the most innovative artiste.

Akai's quality and design experience is made available to the musician, songwriter and producer. The Micro Studio System offers complete and unique recording and musical facilities, beginning with the MG1212 12-channel mixer/recorder and the AX80 programmable polyphonic synthesiser. Both combine the best facilities for sound creation in compact, convenient, flexible and stylish packages.

And that's not all – with MIDI interface the system can be extended to include other products that are compatible.

See Akai and experience its sound creation. Now.

AKAI

A new world of sound creation

Freedmans 627-631 High Street, Leytonstone, London E11. London Rock Shops 26 Chalk Farm Road, London NW1. Turnkey 14 Percy Street, London W1. Syco Systems 20 Conduit Place, London, W2. Chromatix 12 Oak Road, Ealing Broadway Centre, London W5. Rod Argent Keyboards 20 Denmark Street, London WC2. E & S Electronics 2 Upper Fant Road, Maidstone, Kent. A1 Music Centre 88 Oxford Street, Manchester Rock City Music Ltd 10 Moseley Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Carlsbro Sound Centres 182-184 Chesterfield Road, North Mansfield, Notts. Monkey Business 66 Victoria Road, Romford, Essex. John Holmes Music 21-23 Faringdon Road, Swindon, Wilts. Rockbottom 68-70 London Road, West Croydon, Surrey.

Simmons SDS1

Musicians yearning for some means of triggering sampled drum sounds percussively have now had their wish granted, courtesy of the people that started it all. *Paul White*

I suppose it's probably stating the obvious to say that although digital percussion has been with us for a relatively short time, it's already taken for granted in most modern musical circles. And as a consequence of this, it's both refreshing and surprising to find that the SDS1 reviewed here is more than just another 'beat and repeat' machine, and that some of the niceties of analogue systems – such as pitch-bend and touch-responsiveness – have been incorporated into its design.

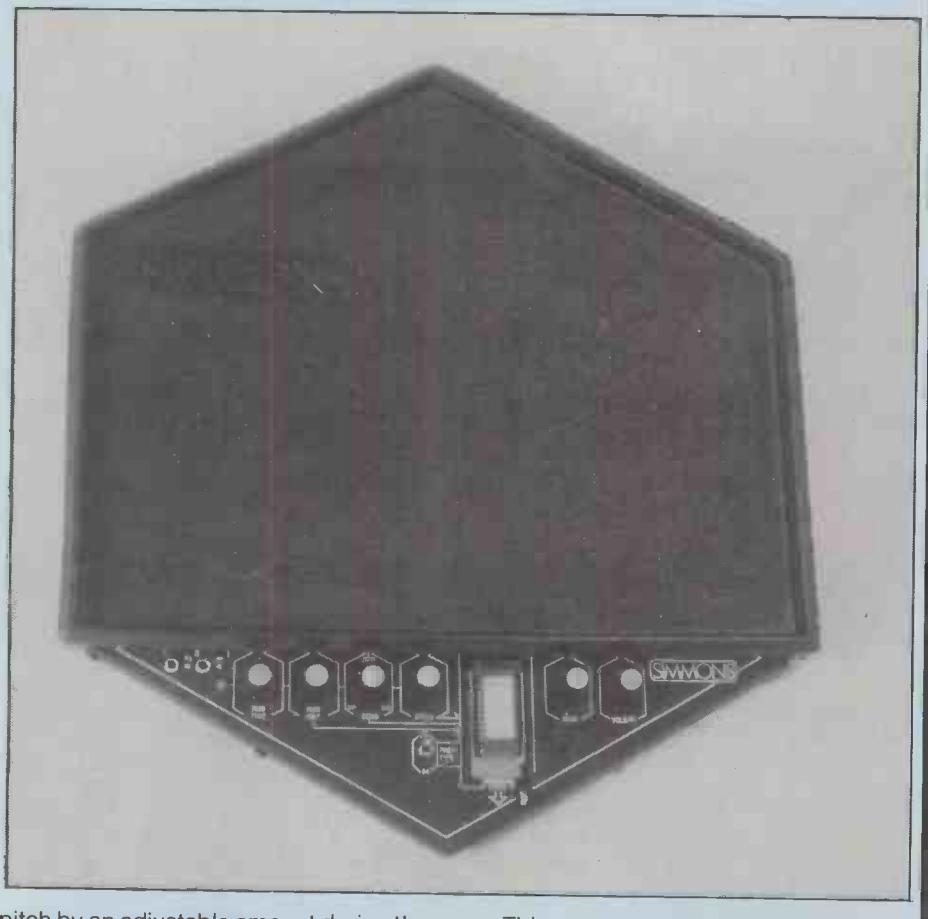
In terms of physical construction, the SDS1 is built into a standard Simmons pad and uses the same method of mounting. The now famous hexagonal shell is vacuum moulded from an attractive but tough plastic, and this complements the rubber playing surface, which is itself bonded to a plywood backplate. A piezo-electric transducer translates the stick impact into a trigger signal, the amplitude of which is roughly proportional to playing intensity, and this serves the dual purpose of initiating the sound and controlling its level.

As you'll no doubt infer from the accompanying photo, the simple, elegant Simmons lines are broken in this instance by the addition of a miniature control panel, and this is used both to modify the basic sound of the sample and to house the EPROM currently in use. It's to their credit that Simmons have seen fit to provide a snug-fitting and drummer-proof cover to protect this otherwise vulnerable area during playing, and another nice design touch is an additional panel overlay containing upside-down graphics, for anyone wishing to mount the pad with its controls furthest away.

The unit can be powered either by four AA-type batteries or by means of an optional AC adaptor, and it's testimony to Simmons' appreciation of the finer points of the average drummer's character that they supply a spare battery compartment cap for when said drummer loses the first one.

Facilities

In the control department, we find only six knobs and one switch, the latter being to select 64K or 128K to match the EPROM in use. There is no internal sound generator as such in the SDS1 because the basic sound is stored in the EPROM, but this may be changed in pitch and given pitch-bend in either direction, which represents quite a flexible approach. Additionally, there's a 'run' function that automatically sweeps the pitch by an adjustable amount during the course of a fill or roll. The run time is fully variable, and this feature can give the impression of several differently-tuned drums being played in sequence or even rototom effects, depending on how it's set up.



All sounds played *via* the SDS1 are touch-responsive, so that the harder you hit the pad, the louder the sound (and the more the bend if it's being used), but an external pulse from a drum machine or sequencer may also be used to trigger the sound *via* a mini jack connector if required. A red LED lights up whenever the pad is struck, and this feature alone would keep some drummers I know happy for hours.

What of the EPROMs themselves? Well, Simmons can of course supply a selection of pre-programmed sound chips, and this includes some excellent acoustic and electronic drum samples. However, you can also 'blow' your own sounds using a Simmons EPB (reviewed E&MM Jan 85), and it's surely only a matter of time before many companies start offering custom samples made from your own tapes if you can't afford to buy an EPROM Blower outright.

This opens up a wide range of possibilities for creating really off-the-wall samples, such as the sound of grass growing or the subtle nuances of a tax rebate dropping through the letter box, and the maximum sample storage time is long enough to capture conventional drum sounds with their attendent ambience, be it natural or artificial.

In Use

Further evidence that the SDS1 has been designed very much with drummers in mind lies in the fact that it's incredibly easy to use: in fact, Simmons have such confidence in this that they even let me take one away without a manual. Total familiarisation takes a matter of minutes, a far cry from the same process on the company's SDS7, which demands an awful lot of your time if you ever want to stand a chance of getting the best out of it.

Anyway, I was given an acoustic tom and an electronic tom to try out for review purposes, and both sounded excellent, the electronic tom being a typical Simmons analogue sound.

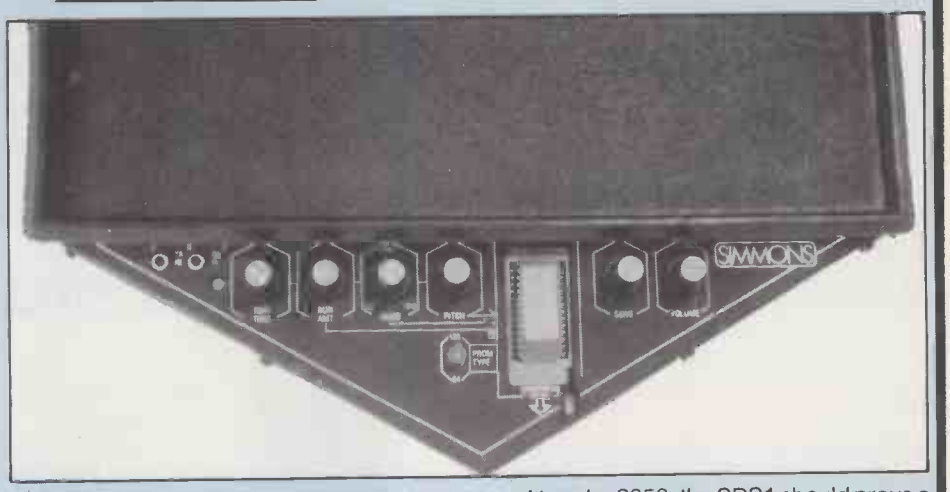
The pitch control offers around an

octave of useful range but if you set said control a little lower than about halfway, the sound starts to break up due to the onset of aliasing and quantisation noise. This additional and *apparently* unnecessary range is probably designed to accommodate other library sounds that are sampled at a faster rate, because the quality of samples played back over their natural range is very good.

Pitch-bend down adds a further hint of Simmons analogue feel to the tom sounds, whilst bending up is useful for creating tabla-like effects, in which the skin is stretched after playing a beat to produce a drum sound familiar to visitors to Indian restaurants from Delhi to Wolverhampton.

Using the SDS1 to play sampled analogue drum sounds seems a bit of a daft idea at first, as its undeniably cheaper to build an analogue unit from scratch than to follow this rather convoluted path. So it wouldn't make sense to buy an SDS1 just to gain a 'Simmons' tom, right? Wrong. Because if you intend to build up a library of sounds, then this particular sound is surely well worth including.

EPROMs can be changed in seconds, and the zero insertion force socket makes this procedure very simple, though those not familiar with ICs must take care not to bend the legs, if you see what I mean. Manufacturers are forever advising you and me to store EPROMs in conductive plastic foam to prevent static damage, and also to switch off the power when we're inserting or removing EPROMs. There's no denying these rules are well worth sticking to, but 99 times out of 100, no harm will come to your chips if you forget to take them out before powering-down, so don't panic.



Conclusions

For me, the blend of digitally-recorded sounds with the facility to add pitch-bend and playing dynamics really works. The 'run' feature is a useful addition for special effects and fills, though I suspect overuse of this could get well up your olifactory organ.

At under £250, the SDS1 should prove a valuable asset to the acoustic drummer who wants the occasional unusual sound but equally, it'll also be just the job for the SDS5 or 8 owner who wants to add a couple of acoustic sounds to the electronic ones. I can't help thinking that a bass drum version would be a handy addition to the range (come on, Simmons, let's have some nice punchy samples) and I can also foresee a demand for an analogue unit following the same self-contained format. ■

Further information from Simmons Electronics, Abbey Mill, Abbey Mill Lane, St Albans, Hertfordshire AL3 4HG. ☎(0727) 54601.

MPC ELECTRONICS LTD

'Tomorrow's Designs Today'

3 AMAZING NEW PRODUCTS FROM THE '85 RANGE

▲ The M.P.C. 'Super' Pads

MPC's new super electronic drum pads are 'professional' in every way:

FEATURES:

- A fast playing surface with an excellent stick response due to M.P.C.'s unique floating drum head.
- Sturdy bass drum unit with chrome fittings and spurs that mean business.
- Exceptional dynamics from the lightest touch for jazz playing to the meanest heavy rock styles.

The DSM 32×4, featuring 'F.M.' (Frequency Modulation), is a very versatile percussion synthesizing device giving high quality, crystal clear drum voices. Each sound can be stored in any one of 128 separate user programmable memories giving the percussionist facilities beyond anything that has gone before.

▼ The M.P.C. DSM 32×4

▲ The M.P.C. Programmer Eight

The Programmer Eight in conjunction with its interface to a personal computer provides eight channels of programmable trigger pulses, seven channels of which are fully adjustable in level and also feature programmable dynamics.

These outputs are intended for use in triggering either the M.P.C. Electronics 'Drum Synthesizer Modules' (D.S.M.'s) or any other device or synthesizer that has either trigger or pad inputs.

As an example, this unit will work with Simmons, D.Drums, Linn, etc.

MPC

MPC ELECTRONICS LTD
THE GABLES, STATION ROAD,
WILLINGHAM, CAMBS. CB4 5HG
TEL: WILLINGHAM (0954) 60264 (24 hr)
TELEX EAFAIR 81648

WE SYNTHESIZE WITH YOU

OSC Advanced Sound Generator

Computer Music System

Shown for the first time at Frankfurt, the ASG is Britain's first attempt at a custom-designed synthesiser and sampling system. What follows is an exclusive preview of what it is now and what plans OSC have for developing it in the future. *Gerry Queen*

Ever since the OSCar was first released back in 1983, the principal criticism levelled at it is that it's monophonic. At the time of its release, this simple adjective was rapidly becoming pejorative. That was the era during which the blinkered mentality of a few synth manufacturers led to a sacrifice of sound quality, programmability and versatility to the great ideal of polyphony. In the mad rush to pander to a particular group of keyboard players who judged a synthesiser by the number of notes that could be played on it, first oscillators (down to one VCO), then envelopes (down to one ADSR) and finally filters (down to one VCF between eight voices) gradually disappeared from the control panels, unnoticed except by those who understood that a synthesiser could be more than a glorified 16-voice organ.

As this process continued unabated, the OSCar remained aloof from all of it, partly because its designer, Chris Huggett, saw little logic in the way things were going, and partly because his company were in no position to finance the development of a polyphonic variant, though he himself was well aware of the limitations his synth's one-note capability imposed on the musician.

Development

So, logically enough, work was started on a new, upmarket machine that would be fully polyphonic but which would sacrifice none of the OSCar's programming versatility. In fact, it was Huggett's intention from the word go to build even more in the way of synthesiser functions into the polysynth. For example, there would be three oscillators for each voice, three envelopes (more complex than the conventional ADSR format) to go with them, and a more versatile filter section. And advances in sampling quality didn't go unnoticed, either, as OSC decided to add a sampling capability to the analogue waveform and additive harmonic sound-generation methods already present on the OSCar.

As things turned out, advances in music technology gradually made Huggett's originally awesome task easier and easier. The advent of MIDI meant that his company could get away with designing and building a stand-alone sound module, leaving the Japanese and the Americans to come up with controlling keyboards of sufficient quality to do the system justice. Huggett admits that MIDI leaves something to be desired and that his company is looking into the possibility of designing its own controlling keyboard complete with a faster, parallel interface, but had it been undertaken before now, that work would have held the poly project up by months if not years. Which is why OSC are perfectly content to leave the manufacture of weighted wooden-key controllers to the Big Boys, and concentrate instead on doing what they do best – designing versatile sound generators and flexible control systems to go with them.

A further aid to the development of the Advanced Sound Generator, as it had by this time been named, was the reduction in cost of large, custom-built liquid crystal displays. The availability of just such a display enabled Huggett to surround the ASG's main information source with an array of knobs and switches that relate directly to what's visible. In other words, a system that's both more useful and more user-friendly than either the mass of pots and LEDs favoured by the big synth makers, or the monitor-and-QWERTY-keyboard approach so beloved of the designers of custom computer music systems.

And so it was that the ASG took pride of place on OSC's Frankfurt stand (which ▷

	Tune	Octave	Interval	Sync	Wave	PWM speed	PWM depth	LFO speed	LFO depth	Bend wheel LFO	Mod wheel pitch	Mod wheel	Glide	Press	Vel	Vol
Master																
Osc 1																
Osc 2																
Osc 3																
Filter																
Env 1																
Env 2																
Env 3																
	Freq	Mode	Q	Sep	Env mode	Attack rate 1	Peak level 1	Decay rate 2	Sustain level 2	Release rate 3	Final level 3	Delay rate 4	Repeat rate 4	Press	Vel	

Figure 1. How the advanced Sound Generator's unique liquid crystal display shows parameters and their programmed values.

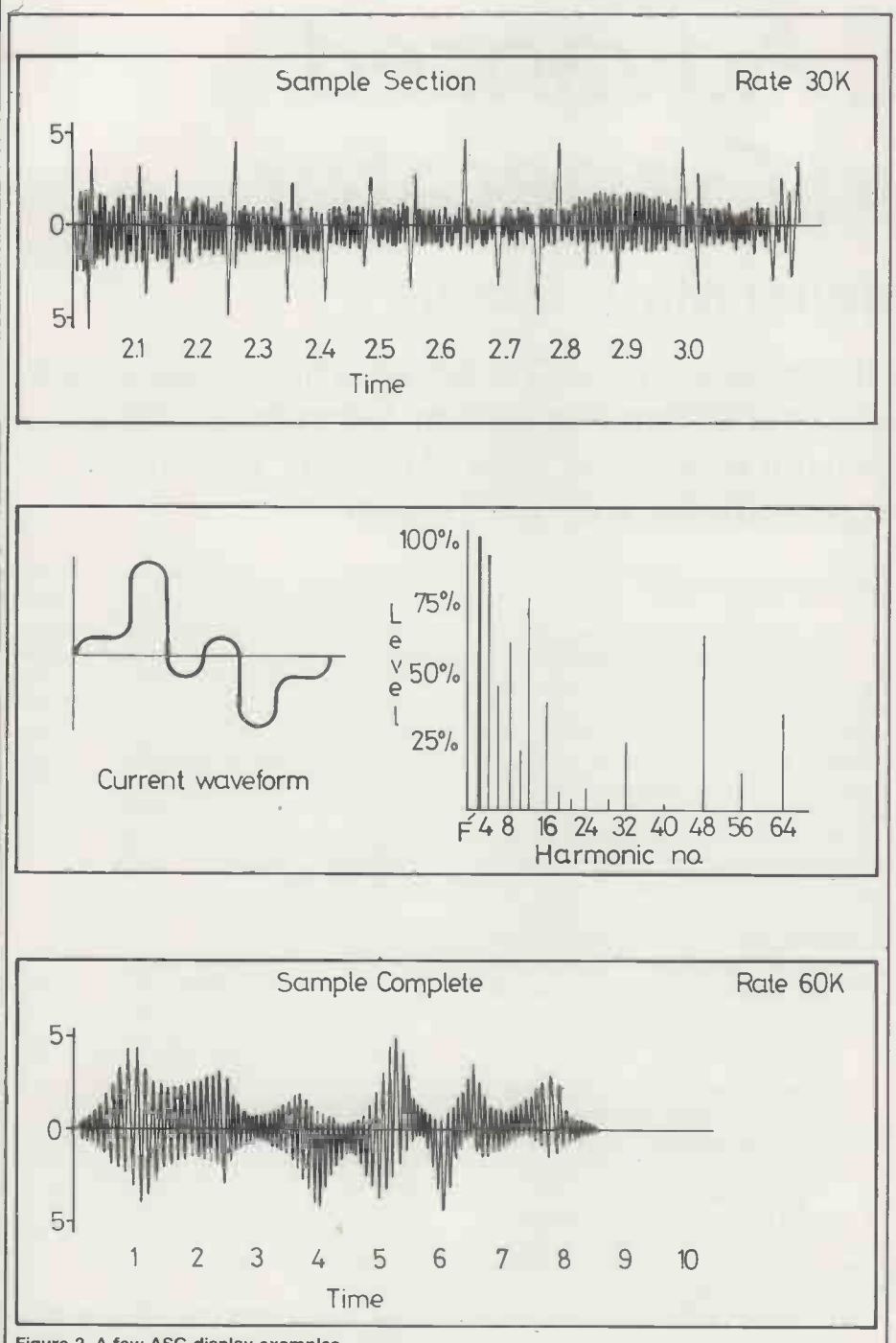


Figure 2. A few ASG display examples.

they shared with forward-looking Italian software company LEMI) as a 5U-high 19" rack-mounted box, the centrepiece of which was an LCD programming screen with a high resolution of 600 x 240 dots. It's on this that parameters, waveforms and music displays appear.

To the right of the screen are the eight main Function buttons. These select principle modes of operation such as Synthesiser, Sequencing, Waveform Building and so on. When one of these buttons is pushed, it calls up the main screen for that mode, though this may have one or more subscreens. This means that at any time you can 'jump' between, say, Synthesiser and Sequencing modes without having to enter and exit different routines. And as all current ASG software is ROM-based (as opposed to being on disk), all command actions can be instantly accessed without any delay caused by different lots of software having to be loaded or overwritten.

To the left of the screen are a further eight buttons whose functions aren't labelled for the simple reason that they change according to the screen display selected: they work in conjunction with 16 continuously-rotating knobs located along the bottom of the screen. To alter any one of the parameters that are shown on the screen (and there can be as many as 128 of these at any one time), all you have to do is hold down the button level with the parameter you wish to alter and turn the knob directly below it. To give you some idea of how flexible yet economical this system is in practice, let's say you want to alter the Filter Decay time. In this particular mode, you can see the settings for Filter Mode, Filter Cutoff Frequency and Filter Envelope Amount as well as the other components of the envelope, merely by glancing at the appropriate areas of the LCD.

Waveforms

As is the case with the OSCar, the waveforms offered by the ASG comprise both standard analogue ones (triangle, sawtooth, square, variable pulse), while the extra-beefy PWM (Pulse Width Modulation automatically set up with independent LFOs for each oscillator) has extra control over speed and depth of effect, *and* there's a digital construction facility. This also has similarities with the set-up on the OSCar, in that there is a range of preset digital waveforms which offer things like basic organ, plucked and bell-like waveforms as well as provision for you to construct and define your own waveforms. The three improvements to this area of performance are first, a greater range of preset waveforms, secondly, visualisation of the waveshape as it's being built up, and thirdly, the fact that 64 harmonics are now definable, their levels being more easily programmed by use of the knobs as individual level controls for groups of 16. This means you can set the basic sound of the waveform with the first 16 harmonics, then alter the most obvious overtones (17-32) and then proceed to the more subtle ones (33-48). The last set are really only available on very low bass notes (elsewhere, such harmonics can only be heard by dogs and bats), but it's in the context of these low fundamental notes that they give a degree of high harmonic control unequalled by any other commercially available system.

> 'The idea behind the display is to develop a better relationship in the user's mind between the sound and the way it's made up.'

Visualisation of the waveform takes place in one of two ways. On the left-hand side of the screen is a graphical display of the waveshape as it is built up (preset waveforms can also be represented in this manner), while to the right lies a bar chart display showing the level of each of the 64 component harmonics. You can of course listen to the waveform as you're changing its constituent parts, and these changes are shown on-screen in real time (ie. as they happen sonically). The idea behind this is to help develop a better relationship in the user's mind between the sound and how it's made up – and there's little doubt in my mind that it works.

It's also possible to change waveforms while a note is actually sounding. By using an envelope or an LFO to sweep behind two or more pre-defined waveforms, an effect such as pulse width modulation can be applied to any basic waveshape, not just that of a pulse wave. Using an envelope means that simple one-way transitions can be achieved, whilst the LFO will, of course, give a cyclic effect at both low and high speeds. The inclusion of this facility means that precise control of harmonic content is possible in real time, and the effects of that aren't just confined to the crude (if rather satisfying) effect obtainable from a conventional analogue filter.

What we've looked at thus far is merely the framework within which each ASG oscillator operates. Beyond that framework, the OSC design makes it possible for you to mix the actions of each of the three oscillators, either statically or in real time, using one of the three envelopes for each oscillator. Each envelope can be used either in an expanded ADSR mode (with peak and two sustain levels programmable) or in an eight-stage string of modes. The resultant mix of both overall and individual envelope volumes can then be fed into the unique OSC filter design at either low (clear) or high (overdrive) level.

Filters

Each of these comprises two 12dB/octave filters which can be used in a multitude of combinations, including lowpass (24dB), highpass (24dB) and bandpass (12dB) as well as for more *recherché* purposes such as band reject (notch) and comb filtering. It's also possible to split the two filters so that each can work separately on different oscillators. And you don't need a Mensa IQ to realise that this feature, in conjunction with the different oscillator envelopes, enables you to undertake a myriad of weird and wonderful synthetic tasks, such as the layering of totally different patches within one sound program. Good stuff. It almost goes without saying that the filters can also be controlled by expanded ADSR or Rate/Level envelopes, separately if required.

> 'The OSC design makes it possible for you to mix the actions of the three oscillators, either statically or in real time.'

All voice channel components that can be affected by an LFO (ie. pulse width, oscillator pitch and filter frequency) can have different rate and depth settings to achieve real independence between vibrato, tremolo and PWM effects. Again, the sort of programming potential rarely afforded by today's dedicated polysynth designs.

Future Updates

So much for the Advanced Sound Generator (it may or may not eventually be marketed under that name) as it was demonstrated at the Frankfurt Musik Messe. That's far from being the end of the story, however, because as I intimated earlier on, it's OSC's intention to produce a complete computer music system equal in capacity and versatility to the best that current technology can offer. As the system evolves, developments on both the software and hardware sides of the musical fence will be fitted as options to all production ASGs, with retrofit packages being made available to those already in possession of the OSC flagship.

Let's look at the software first. Shortly after the release of the basic unit, a comprehensive update will be available to cope with what OSC envisage as being just about every conceivable sequencing requirement. The program will be able to control not only the ASG's 16 internal voices multi-timbrally but also those of up to 16 external synths (*via* MIDI) to the full extent of their individual polyphony and multi-timbral capability. It's also more than likely that, thanks to the speed with which the 16-bit master processor controls the system, it'll be possible to incorporate a real-time music display of both recording and playback into the sequencing package. In effect, this means that notes will appear on the screen as you play them, their time value in relation to the audible metronome click being filled in when you release the notes. Input to the software will be possible in real time using the controlling keyboard(s) or step time *via* the controls on the ASG's front panel.

Turning now to the subject of hardware updates, these are all designed to fit within the current unit, the idea being to avoid the problems inherent in systems in which several modules have to be plugged together correctly in order for anything to work as it should do.

The first – and for many people, most significant – of these introductions will be a polyphonic sampling facility. This will allow storage of up to 10 seconds of sampled sound within the machine at 50kHz, with faster playback possible. Plans are also afoot to keep the samples backed up by a battery-powered memory, so that they don't need to be reloaded whenever the machine is switched off or suffers a momentary power drop. Sample libraries can then be built up using the onboard 3.5" disk drive.

The second hardware update will locate a Winchester drive within the rack unit, and this will allow monophonic samples of rather longer duration (perhaps four or five minutes) to be stored and accessed with something approaching lightning speed. This should find a lot of favour with the 12" single production fraternity, who are currently stretching present-day technology to its limits in an effort to record the most creative 20-minute dance mix in history. Well, you know what I mean.

Finally, work is already in hand on the development of a printer interface to the ASG, so you'll be able to dedicate programming screen displays, voice data, harmonic-structure graphs and music scores to the printed page courtesy of a dot-matrix printer, should your interest demand it.

Conclusions

One thing that becomes pretty clear just from a quick glance at the ASG's specification is that it's an immensely ambitious project. As a small company endeavouring to take on the might of multi-million pound organisations single-handed, OSC are obviously going to have the dice loaded against them in the battle to capture a sizeable slice of this end of the hi-tech music market.

Yet the Advanced Sound Generator is good enough to enable them to do just that. Its own particular collection of facilities and the way they've been implemented have been given careful consideration by the OSC design team, and the result is an instrument of great logic whose inherent versatility is more instantly usable than that of almost any other competing product.

The company themselves would be the first to admit that all is not presently as it should be: the chosen LCD isn't the clearest of its kind in the marketplace (as well as being tricky to read, it's also well-nigh impossible to photograph, hence the proliferation of artist's impressions illustrating this feature), the front panel aesthetics leave a little to be desired, and the separation of keyboard from sound generator means that there are still a couple of connecting cables involved in setting the whole thing up – that's a couple too many in my opinion, because the DIN plug isn't the most reliable form of hardware interface currently available.

You're probably wondering by now (if you aren't, there's something seriously wrong with your powers of discrimination) how much the ASG system – in any of its forms – is eventually going to retail for. Well, the answer is that final asking prices have yet to be decided upon, but suffice to say for the moment that nobody expects them to be anything but ultra-competitive, which, when you consider the circumstances under which the machine is to be produced, is a mighty creditable achievement. ■

Further information on the Advanced Sound Generator system can be had from the Oxford Synthesiser Company, 5 Gladstone Court, Gladstone Road, Headington, Oxford. ☎ (08675) 5277.

STOP PRESS!
ROLAND
SRV2000 STEREO DIGITAL REVERB
24 FUNCTION PROGRAMS–MIDI–99 SEC DELAY
SYNTHPLUS 60 6 NOTE POLYSYNTH
128 PATCH–MIDI–BUILT-IN SPEAKERS
EP50/EP100 MIDI ELECTRONIC PIANOS
76 NOTES–4 SOUNDS–MIDI–BUILT-IN SPEAKERS
SDE 2500 MIDI DIGITAL DELAY
UP TO 50 MILLISECS–64 MEMORIES MIDI

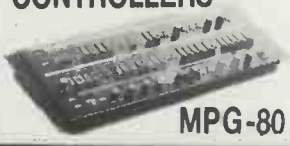
STOP PRESS!
BOSS
BOSS DIGITAL SAMPLER/DELAY
COMPACT PEDAL 800 MILLISEC SAMPLER DELAY
NEW RACKMOUNT EFFECTS UNITS!
RCL10 COMPRESSOR/LIMITER RFF10 GRAPHIC
RPD10 DIGITAL DELAY
RBF10 FLANGER
RPH10 PHASER
NEW RACK MOUNT MIDI UNITS!
M130 MIDI CHANNEL CONVERT
M140 MIDI INPUT SELECTOR
M150 MIDI OUTPUT SELECTOR
M110 MIDI TO CV INTERFACE
DI-1 STUDIO DIRECT INJECT UNIT

Roland PRODUCTS JUST IN!!

MKB 1000

Now with new modules! Rolands system of the future available right now! The fantastic velocity sensitive MIDI keyboard has acoustic piano feel with real wood keys. It can control all MIDI pianos, synths, guitar or drum machines, as well as its own selection of MIDI modules with a total of 128 programmable memory banks, plus dual split. Whole parts of the keyboard can be assigned and memorised in any timbre!! Rolands budget MKB300 keyboard controller offers the solution for a high quality master MIDI controller packed with features at a low price!! Rolands new Planet series rack mount MIDI modules point to the future of MIDI expansion. The 6 voice Planet and 8 voice super Jupiter offer full synth features in a convenient and compact 19" rack system.

MKB 1000 & MKB 300 MIDI KEYBOARD CONTROLLERS



MPG-80

MKS 10 PLANET P MIDI PIANO MODULE

MKS 30 PLANET S MIDI POLYSYNTH MODULE

MKS 80 SUPER JUPITER MIDI 8 VOICE SYNTH MODULE

NEW

JX8P

TOUCH SENSITIVE POLYSYNTH

Rolands Brand new Digital Analogue Polysynth with optional PG800 Programmer.

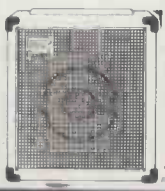
AVAILABLE NOW!

JX8P £1250

NEW

SUPERCUBES

COMPLETE NEW RANGE OF NEW POWERFUL COMPACT AMPS



LEAD RANGE	
SCL40	£230
SCL60	£245
SCL100	£275
BASS RANGE	
SCB40	£375
SCB60	£295
SCB100	£365

TR707 ROLAND'S NEW

DIGITAL DRUM MACHINE BREAKS THE PRICE BARRIER ONLY

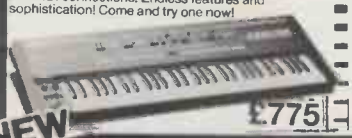
£525!!!

LOOK AT THESE FEATURES

- ★ 10 Totally Digital Sounds including 2 snare 2 bass
- ★ Independent outputs for each sound
- ★ Midi + Sync outputs
- ★ 69 patterns on 4 song, 12 songs with memory cartridge
- ★ Real or step time
- ★ Shuffle – flame, LCD display

JUNO 106 6 VOICE POLY MIDI KEYBOARD

Unique 6 voice polyphonic synth with 64 timbre memory and midi output at a budget price! Now you really can afford a programmable synth with the MIDI connections. Endless features and sophistication! Come and try one now!

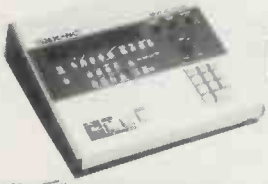


NEW £775

FUTURE MUSIC

SBX-80 SYNC BOX

NEW £899



The SBX-80 is an affordable programmable tempo controller that can generate and read SMPTE time code it generates pulse signals controlled by MIDI data, 24-clock DIN signals or SMPTE tme code thus the SBX-80 can be used as a master tempo controller for almost all electronic instruments the tempo is controlled by the tempo knob or the tap switch on the front panel or by the click signals stored in external equipment. The SBX-80 allows a musician to control an instrument not only in time with the metronome rhythms of a drum machine or a sequencer, but also in time with his own rhythm. The SBX-80 can memorize all the changes of tempo in any composition a display shows all the data required including the tempo value and time synchronization with tape recorder – indispensable for multi-track recording – is achieved using SMPTE time code instead of ordinary FSK tape sync signals inthis way. The SBX-80 allows equipment to be synchronized with a tape recorder from the middle of composition. It is also possible to overdub a rhythm machine or a sequencer over a composition that is recorded without FSK tape signals.

MSQ 100 POLYPHONIC MIDI SEQUENCER

Following their success with the world's first MIDI sequencer the MSQ700 Roland now introduce a new budget version packed with features at a price for all.

NEW £POA

G707 GUITAR

G700 MIDI GUITAR CONTROLLER

The guitarists dream come true!! At last guitarists join the world of synthesis with the MIDI connection. Unlimited sound cration and control from your guitar, excellent tracking from the G707's new dampened neck with 69 programmable sound memories available within the G700 plus unlimited expansion possibilties through the MIDI bus.

NEW £POA

SALE: SPECIAL OFFERS!!

KEYBOARDS

ROLAND JUNO 106
+ HEADPHONES £775

ROLAND JUNO 60
+JSQ60 SEQUENCER
CB JUNO CASE+HEADPHONES £795

ROLAND JUNO JX3P
+PG200 PROGRAMMER CB JUNO
+ HEADPHONES £699

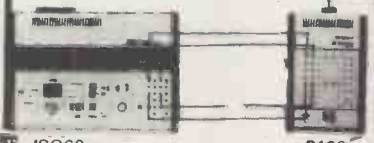
ROLAND JP8 – +HEADPHONES ... £1995

ROLAND SH101
+MSI HANDGRIP CASE & HEADPHONES £249

SH101 ..... £199

SEQUENCERS

MC4B+OP8+OCE £2999 £699!!!



JSQ60 ..... £199
MSQ700 ..... £795

Roland

MSQ100	£425
MC202	£199
CSQ600	£199

GUITAR SYNTHS

G700	£1450.00
G707	£650.00
G808	£599.00
G303	£499.00
G202	£299.00
G505	£499.00
GR300	£399.00

BOSS PEDAL BARGAINS

DD2	£135	DM3	£99.00
DR110	£125	HC2	£49.00
CE3	£65	HA5	£95.00
CE2	£65	PC2	£49.00
BF2	£75		

DRUM MACHINES

TR606	£185!
TB303	£160!
TR808	£399!
TR909	**£495!!!**
TR707	£495!
D110	£125!
CR8000	£299!

STOP PRESS!
YAMAHA
DX5 Digital Midi Programmable Synth 76 key dual channel £2999
QX7 Digital Polysequencer Real/Step 2 x DX7's!!! £499
TX7 Digital Tone Generator Module A DX7 In a Box!!! £699

STOP PRESS!
YAMAHA
KX88 MIDI REMOTE KEYBOARD £1399
88 NOTE – INITIAL AFTERTOUCH INCREDIBLE FLEXIBILITY
MT44D SUPER NEW 4 TRACK RECORDING SYSTEM
6 CHANNEL MIXER – COMPLETELY REDESIGNED!!!
RX DRUM MACHINE PROGRAMS FOR CX5!!! NEW PROGRAMS FOR CX5!!!
NEW PROGRAMMER! REAL TIME RECORDER!
AND MORE TO COME!!! CALL FOR DETAILS

YAMAHA HI-TECH DEALER

MT44 Complete System with Recorder Mixer & Rack, £479 inc. VAT.

RX11	£799
RX15	£499
KX5 REMOTE KEYBOARD	£295

Fabulous new PCM MIDI drum machines at new affordable prices. RX15 has 13 sounds, 100 patterns, 10 songs. RX11 has 16 sounds, 2000 events, 10 songs. 16 letter LCD display and LED display.

COMING SOON – INCREDIBLE NEW YAMAHA PRODUCTS!! CALL FOR INFO.

QX1 DIGITAL SEQUENCE RECORDER

The Yamaha QX1 is a fully MIDI compatible digital sequence recorder, provided with 8 MIDI output channels allowing the musician to control up to 8 separate MIDI instruments. In addition to the exceptional control flexibility it offers, the QX1 is unique in that it features a built-in 5" floppy disk drive, enabling fast, easy storage and recall of sequence programs. Two methods of data entry are possible with the QX1: real time write, and step write. Memory is configured so that one individual 'song' or selection is made up of 8 tracks, each polyphonic. There are 32 banks, one bank holding a single selection composed of 8 tracks. Total memory capacity is 80,000 notes. The QX1 also features a wide range of editing and utility functions, Tape Sync IN/OUT jacks, a 2-line/40 character LCD display panel, and it is designed for stylistic compatibility with the Yamaha DX synthesizer line.

TX8 16FM VOICE GENERATOR SYSTEM

IN STOCK!

Independent MIDI-driven FM voice generator modules (TF1) have been developed by Yamaha so it is not necessary to acquire 8 complete MIDI synthesizers to make the most of the QX1. An 8-module system, the TX816, contains 8 TF1 voice generators in a convenient rack-mountable package. Each TF1 module permits 16-note polyphonic output, and can hold up to 32 different voices in memory. 32 function memories are also provided.

YAMAHA SPECIAL DEALS

KX5 Remote Keyboard ...£295!	R100 Reverb .....£399!
CS01 Portable Synth.....£99!	MT44 Multitrack .....£499!
PF10 Pianos.....£695!	MR10 Drum Machine .....£69!

YAMAHA CX5 MUSIC COMPUTER

If you're looking for a personal computer to make music, look no further! Yamaha's amazing CX5 offers the same incredible FM sound synthesizer quality as its famous DX synthesizer series! Plus all the features of the innovated MSX computer system!

CX5M Music Computer

The CX5M is an extremely versatile computer specifically designed for a wide range of music generation, programming and editing tasks, and for interfacing with other Yamaha digital instruments and components. The CX5M is a MIDI compatible computer, allowing it to serve as a control centre for playback and automatic sequencing of the Yamaha DX series synthesizers, RX drum machines and other MIDI compatible equipment.

The CX5M also has a Yamaha digital FM voice generator built-in — the same type of voice generator that has put our DX series Digital Programmable Algorithm Synthesizers at the forefront of the digital keyboard field. That means it is capable of producing rich, realistic sounds that are almost indistinguishable from acoustic instruments. In fact, 46 fine voices are provided pre-programmed. But you can also program your own to create virtually any voice you like. And you can save your original voices on a standard cassette tape.

A wide range of applications programs, interface units and accessories expand its music making potential enormously.

Sophisticated Music Software YRM101 FM Music Composer

The optional program cartridge is a must for all composers and arrangers. It is simply the most sophisticated, versatile, easy-to-use music composition and arrangement package in its class. You get an on-screen music staff onto which you "write" notes by inputting them either from the computer keyboard or directly from the music keyboard. The ability to input notes from a piano-type keyboard is a real bonus for musicians. Up to eight parts can be entered, and each part can be assigned a different "instrument". You can use the superb pre-programmed FM voices in the CX5M, or voices you have programmed yourself. You also have full control over time signature, key signature, tempo, dynamics and phrasing. What's more, any parameter can be changed at any time during the piece. Of course, your compositions can be saved on a standard cassette recorder and recalled whenever needed.

Furthermore, compositions written on the FM Music Composer can be used to "sequence" MIDI synthesizers, drum machines, etc via the CX5M's MIDI interface. The possibilities of this software package are virtually endless.

YRM102 FM Voicing Program

This program gives you precise control over the CX5M digital FM voice generator to edit and alter the pre-programmed voices or create totally new voices of your own. The FM voice generator employs 4 operators, each with a sophisticated envelope generator, and a choice of 8 algorithms (different configurations of operators with different modulator-to-carrier relationships). The YRM102 FM Voice Program lets you precisely set all parameters relating to the operators and algorithms, as well as extras like amplitude and pitch modulation, LFO waveform, keyboard scaling, transpose, etc. With a little practice you should be easily able to program just about any voice you can imagine. Save your original voices on any standard cassette recorder, and build up an original voice library. Voices you create can be used in arrangements created with the FM Music Composer program.

YRM103 DX7 Voicing Program

DX7 owner's, here's the key to easy DX7 voice programming. This program displays all DX7 voice parameters right on the video monitor, and lets you program from the CX5M computer keyboard. The data is transferred to the DX7 via the built-in MIDI interface. Voice parameters are displayed in easy-to-understand graph form. For example, when programming envelope generator parameters you can actually see what the programmed envelope curve looks like, rather than having to think entirely in terms of numbers. The DX7 voicing program makes programming the DX7 so easy, that even if you're not interested in the CX5M's other capabilities, it's worth having one just to program your DX.

YRM104 Music Macro

The Music Macro is for people who want to incorporate top-quality musical voices into their BASIC computer programs. The Music Macro adds a special set of commands to the CX5M MSX BASIC language, permitting control of the digital FM voice generator from within BASIC programs. This makes it possible to program games or audio/visual type programs incorporating music or sound effects using FM voices for real quality and impact.

£599 inc VAT

System Includes CX5 MSX computer, YK01 Mini keyboard, YRM12 FM voicing software and FM cartridge hardware!

202 NEW KINGS ROAD, FULHAM, LONDON SW6. (OPP. PUTNEY BRIDGE TUBE). TEL: 01-731 5993 01-736 4771

10 BADDOW ROAD, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX. TEL: 0245-352490

104-106 ELM GROVE, SOUTHSEA, PORTSMOUTH, HANTS. TEL: 0705-820595

85 ST. MARY'S STREET, SOUTHAMPTON, HANTS. TEL: 0703-26798

Instant Credit Available. BARCLAYCARD VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

NEW

DW6000 DIGITAL WAVEFORM POLYSYNTH

MIDI 69 PROGRAMS
8 WAVEFORMS **£1099**

KORG

MPK130 MIDI PEDAL CONTROLLER

WITH MIDI + POLY SUSTAIN
3 OCTAVES **£399!!!**

NEW USA STRATS IN STOCK AT LOW LOW PRICES!!! £285 inc VAT

Guitar sound house

FENDER AMPS AT NEW LOW PRICES

Harvard Reverb II	£149.00
Studio Lead	£299.00
Yale Reverb	£235
Montreux	£395.00
Princton II Reverb	£285.00

CHROMA Polaris

6 VOICE DIGITAL ANALOGUE, 132 PROGRAMS, BUILT IN SEQUENCER **£1799.00**

NEW

CZ101

8 NOTE POLYSYNTH
16 VOICES
33 WAVEFORMS
BATTERY POWERED
£345

CASIO

CT6000

6 NOTE MIDI POLYSYNTH
WITH TOUCH RESPONSE & AFTERTOUCH STEREO MIDI
20 PRESETS
MANY FEATURES

£645

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS inc

NEW INCREDIBLE LOW SIXTRAK PRICE
£579!

GREENGATE

DS3 POLYPHONIC DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLER

Incredible price break through sound sample board for Apple IIE only £250 with digital scan 4 poly keyboard £550+VAT

Complete Apple IIE system, Apple IIE + 2 drives, cards, keyboard and software £1400+VAT

New looping software in stock!

NEW

CARLSBRO

AMPLIFICATION

BRITISH AMPLIFICATION AT ITS BEST!!!
UNBEATABLE QUALITY & PRICE!!

LEAD COMBO'S		Bass Combo's	
Wasp Lead	£75	Cobra 90	£285
Hornet lead	£165	150w Combo	£425
Cobra 90	£225		
Cobra 90T	£225		
Keyboard Combo's		**PA**	
Cobra 90	£285	Marlin 150	£295
150w Combo	£425	Marlin 300	£375
		Cobra 90 PA	£185

ECHO · EFFECTS

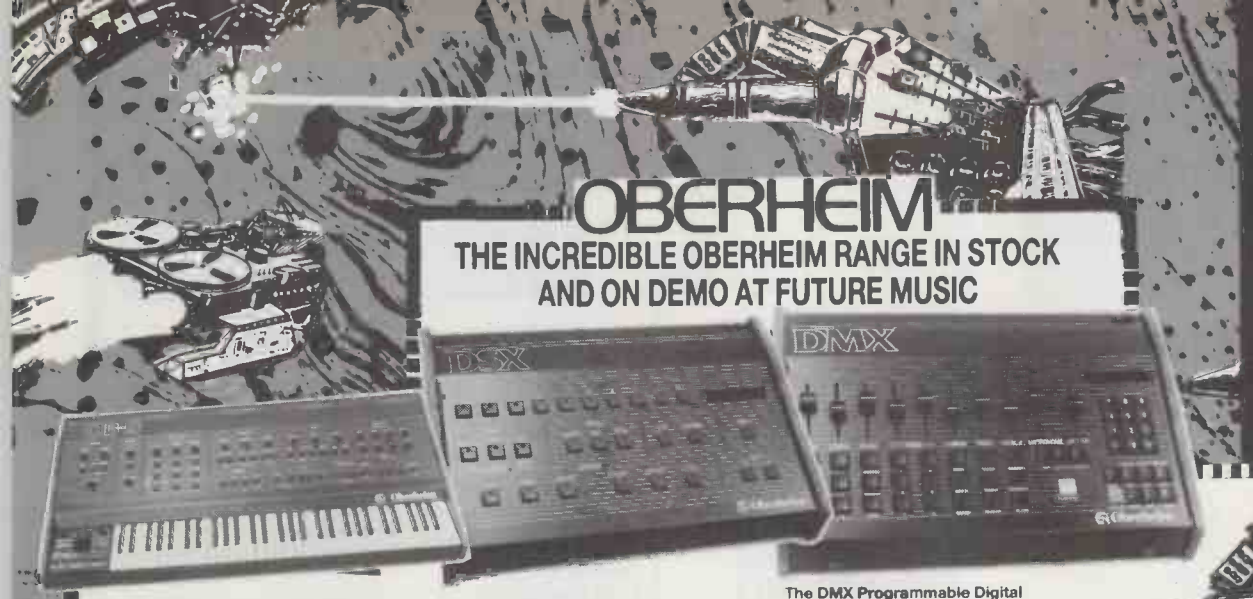
Yamaha D1500 midi delay	£612
Yamaha RV1000 reverb	£566
Roland SDE1000	£399
Roland SDE 3000	£799
Boss DE200	£249
Time Matrix	£1595
MXR Digital Reverb	£1750
Fostex Reverb	£299
Lexcon Digital Reverb	£1725
Yamaha RVI Digital reverb	£7588
Deltalab 1050 delay	£199

OBERHEIM

THE INCREDIBLE OBERHEIM RANGE IN STOCK AND ON DEMO AT FUTURE MUSIC

OBERHEIM!!!
LOWEST UK PRICE!!!

DSX £1199!!
DX £899!!
EXPANDER £3499!!



The OB-8 Polyphonic Synthesizer
8 Voice Synthesizer (2 independent 4 voice synthesizers)
120 Patch programs
5 Octave keyboard with programmable split point
12 Split Programs
12 Double Programs
Stereo/Mono Outputs
Arpeggiator

the DSX Digital Polyphonic Sequencer
6000 Note Capacity
16 Voice Polyphony
10 Sequences, each with 10 tracks
10 Merges
Loop and Transpose
Auto-Correct
Programmable Tempo

The DMX Programmable Digital Drum Machine
Real Sounds Recorded Digitally
2000 Event Capacity
24 Drums
100 Sequences
50 Songs
Auto-Correct
Programmable Tempo
Interchangeable sounds Individually Tunable

NEW XPANDER MIDI SYNTH MODULE

Imagine being able to control each of these voices easily and independently. A Matrix Modulation™ system that lets you connect 27 sources to any of 47 destinations per voice, with an interactive block diagram and 120 display characters to make it easy to use. Imagine being able to interface all of this to anything you wish; Velocity Keyboards, Sequencers, Guitars, Computers, MIDI and CVs simultaneously, and of course, the Oberheim System. We've had these fantasies, too. The Oberheim Xpander . . . the fantasy realized. Realize your fantasy at your local Oberheim dealer or write for more information.

202 NEW KINGS ROAD,
FULHAM, LONDON SW6
OPP. PUTNEY BRIDGE TUBE
TEL: 01-731 5993
01-736 4771

10 BADDOW ROAD,
CHELMSFORD, ESSEX.
TEL: 0245-352490

104-106 ELM GROVE,
SOUTHSEA, PORTSMOUTH
HANTS
TEL: 0705-820595

85 ST. MARY'S STREET
SOUTHAMPTON, HANTS
TEL: 0703-26798

Instant Credit Available.

ELECTRONIC DRUMS

SIMMONS ELECTRONIC KITS

SDS 7 Digital analogue kit

SDS 8 analogue kit

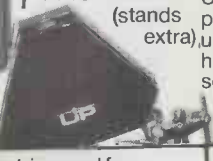
Introducing the incredible new SDS1 Digital DRUM!!! £250

SDS EPB sound sampler for SDS7!! £390

Ultimate Percussion UP NEW!!

5 KIT QUALITY ELECTRONIC SOUNDS AT UNBEATABLE LOW PRICE!!! £499 (stands extra)

Ultimate percussions new up 5 kit offers high quality sounds. New design! Incredible value!



TED DIGISOUND MODULES

New Dynamic sound modules give high quality digital percussion at low price!!!

Can be triggered from acoustic drum pad or anything!!

Snare	£99
Bass drum	£99
Tom	£99
Cymbal	£99
Snare/bass	£125
Power	£26

MIDI DRUM INTERFACE £349 inc VAT

Delta

Convert your drum kit and pads to trigger any midi drum machine or synth!
Assign each drum to any sound!
Includes Delta Pickups.
Call for details.

PEARL DRUMS

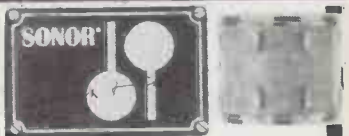
NEW! MX GX DX PROFESSIONAL SERIES KITS!!
Top quality professional system kits now in stock! Power Toms new finishes export kits **£449**

ACOUSTIC DRUMS

YAMAHA

SERIES 9000!!! IN STOCK NEW CHERRY WOOD AND BLACK AND NOW AVAILABLE IN POWERTOM!

THE ULTIMATE!!



SONOR

The Drummers Drum!
Sonor Signature Series on Demo!
The Finest DrumKit in the World!
Come and Try Sonorlite! from £
Signature quality but Lite and Affordable!
Phonic plus! In Stock in new Gloss Finishes!!!

PREMIER PERCUSSION

NEW APK ADVANCED POWER KIT!!
In natural wood finish!!
With Tri Star stands!!
5 Piece Power Toms!!!
In Stock Now!

DEMONSTRATION VIDEOS:- YAMAHA DX ☐ CHROMA ☐ FOSTEX MULTI-TRACKS ☐ SIMMONS ELECTRONIC KITS ☐
SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS DRUM TRAX & SIXTRAX ☐ ROLAND COMPUTER PERIPHERALS ☐ 360 SYSTEMS ☐ OBERHEIM ☐
V.H.S. ☐ BETA ☐ U-MATIC **£25.00 EACH**. Refundable against purchase. Please tick the appropriate boxes for your requirements.

FOR DELIVERY CHARGES PLEASE PHONE FOR QUOTATION

Name

Address

Telephone No:

Please send me the following goods

I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £
or please debit my Access/Visa/Diners Club/American Express
No. Signature

Please send me details on the following goods (enclose a large s.a.e.)

Soho SOUNDHOUSE

18a Soho Square,
London W1V 5FB,
Tel: 01-434 1365

SOHO SYNTH HOUSE

Roland

COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK

MSQ 100 Sequencer	Juno 106 Synth
MSQ 700 Sequencer	JX3P Synth
Mother Keyboard	TR909 Rhythm
Rack Modules	SDE 3/1000 Delays
GR 700 Guitar Synth	MPU Peripherals

and much more including all accessories, pedals, cases etc. Low prices for callers.
STOP PRESS TR707 digital in stock

MATTEL ELECTRONICS

AS ADVERTISED ON T.V.

● Bass, snare, 2 toms, Cymbal and HH ● Use sticks or hands ● Drum pads are touch sensitive ● Tom Tom 1 can be tuned over a 5 octave range ● 3 separate 16 beat memories allow storage of patterns. Each memory may be layered indefinately with patterns ● Accent button ● Roll button comes with leads to plug directly in to your Hi-Fi/guitar amp.

Rec Retail Price £99.95
UNREPEATABLE OFFER
WHILE STOCKS LAST
FULLY GUARANTEED

£59 inc p&p

YAMAHA

CX-5 MSX SYSTEM on demo and in stock

DX 7 Synth	R1000 Reverb
RX 15 Rhythm	D1500 Delay
RX11 Rhythm	PF10 + 15 pianos

IN STOCK NOW
PRICE ON APPLICATION

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS

PRO ONE	£375
PROPHET 600	POA
PROPHET V. MIDI	POA
PROPHET T8	POA
SIXTRAX	£595
DRUMTRAX	POA
VOICE CHIPS FOR DRUMTRAX	POA
COM 64 SEQUENCER. 64 REAL TIME SOFT-WARE	POA

All Korg Prices include P&P and free leads

NEW Super drums sampled sound **P.O.A.**

NEW Super percussion sampled sound **P.O.A.**

NEW Ex 800 expander £425

NEW RK100 remote **P.O.A.**

Poly 800 ..... POA

Poly 61 MIDI ..... POA

KORG

82 Fender

MADE IN U.S.A.

STRATOCASTER

LOOKING FOR THE ORIGINAL FENDER SOUND?

We are offering for sale a number of small headstock, four bolt 1982 Fender Strats. These were the last guitars to be hand made at the original Leo Fender factory In California using wholly American timbers, chrome and electrics. The '82's were fabulous guitars. Ask anyone who knows their fenders and they'll tell you they are the best strats Fender has Made since the 50's, hold one you'll see what they mean.

If you're after the real thing we have it
Prices from £495

bond

THESE REVOLUTIONARY GUITARS ARE **IN STOCK** AT LAST.

PHANTOM. CHROME HARDWARE INC. CASE...£525

BOSS

BF2 Flanger	£69
PH1R Phaser	£68
HM2 Heavey Metal	£46
CE2 Chorus	£68
CE3 Stereo Chorus	£75
DS1 Distortion	£48
SD1 Super Overdrive	£41
GE7 Graphic	£68
DD2 Digital Delay	£148
DM3 Delay	£87
NF1 Noise Gate	£41
CS2 Comp/Sustain	£58
OC2 Octaver	£49
PC2 Percussion	£47
HC2 Hand clapper	£47
DF2 Dist feed backer	£75
TU12 Tuner	£38
DR110 dr rythm	£109
PSM-5 power supply	£57
HA5 playbus and rh11m mic phones	£128

ALL INCLUDE P&P.

SALE SALE SALE SAL

Fender EL Rio elec/Acoustic	£215
Fender yale combo	£199
Fender studio lead combo 50W	£237
Fender stage lead combo 100W	£268
Fender montreux combo 100W	£332
Fender showman combo 200W	£440
Squier Bullet strat w. trem	£129
Squier humbucker w. coil tap	£111
Squier 57 precision bass	£185
Squier 62 precision bass	£189
Squier 62 jazz bass	£189
Roland cube 40 chorus	£135
Roland SDE 3000 dig delay	£525
Roland TR 909 rythm	£349
Simmons SDS 8 kit	£660
Simmons SDS 7 kit	£1850
Yamaha R1000 reverb	£439
BC rich bitch guitar	£135

SECOND HAND ITEMS

Fender twin reverbs	£250
Fender strats from	£250
Gibson SG's from	£325
Gibsom melody maker 57	£280
HH VS musician	£95
Sessionette 112	£189

CASIO

NEW CZ101 MIDI DIGITAL POLYSYNTH IN STOCK NOW

ONLY £349

0% Interest free credit available

SESSION

Central London Main Agent for Britain's best selling Combos

75 112 Lead Combo	£239
75 210 Lead Combo	£272
100 112 Bass Combo	£289
100 115 Bass Combo	£324
100 410 Bass Combo	£342
85 112 Lead Cab	£115
85 112 Bass Cab	£115
100 115 Bass Cab	£164
100 410 Bass Cab	£195

all prices inc p&p

Dual footswitchable channels. Harmonic overdrive, accutronics reverb, celestion speakers, 3 band value type Eq.

2 year guarantee

W.H.S. New Multitrak Superstore

TASCAM

TEAC Production Products

244 PORTASTUDIO P.O.A.

Remotes, punch-ins, flight cases for 244 all in stock.

234 Syncaset	POA
122B Master cassette 2 speed	POA
32 Open Reel Master	POA
34 Open Reel 4 on ¼"	POA
38 Open Reel 8 on ½"	POA
M2-A 6/4Mixing Desk	POA
M/30 8/4 Mixing Desk	POA

Enhancement Series in stock eg

PE-40 4 Band 4ch Parametric	POA
PB-64 64 way Patch Bay	POA

plus all Teac multitrack accessories cleaners, demagnetizers, cables etc.

TASCAM MULTITRACK PRIMER
Well written, extensive book on how to get the best results from the smallest of setups.
£4.99 postage free

PORTA ONE

TASCAM **Ministudio**

Four meters. Input mixing. Zero return. Electronic punch-in. Dbx noise reduction. At least ten tracks bounced down onto four.

Lowest U.K. Price

FOSTEX

X-15 Cassette 4 track	£249
A-8 Open reel 8 on ¼"	POA
B-16 Open reel 16 on ½"	POA

WE GUARANTEE THE ABSOLUTE LOWEST U.K. PRICE ON ALL FOSTEX PRODUCTS

Roland MC-202 MICRO COMPOSER

inc free spool type data cassette & leads
SYNTHESIZER. Same specification as SH-101. Saw tooth. Square wave Sub oscillator pulse width mod. CV & gate. Full spec MOD, VCF & ENV.
SEQUENCER; 2729 note capacity. 2 channals Assign Bar No.3 step time, real time, tap time, delete bars & wrong notes, incert new ones, add accent & portamento to both channels, tape save LCD readout for memory check, tempo and mode.
TAPE SYNC; Will put down and run from a sync code on tape, separate sync out will run drum machines e.g. TR606, 707, 808, 909 KPR77 & DDM 110, from inc clock or tape REDUCED TO ONLY £159

£339

YAMAHA

MT44 ..... £309
Other bits in stock

MIXERS (See Tascam & Fostex)

MTR 6:4:2 Unbeatable value	£225
BOSS 6:2 Pan E.Q. Effects	POA

DIGITAL DELAYS

Roland SDE 1000	POA
Roland SDE 3000	POA
Boss DE 200	£235
Boss DD 2 Pedal	POA
Ibanez DM 200	POA
Ibanez HD 1000 Harm	£319
Yamaha Midi	POA
Maxim Dual Delay	£165

ANALOG DEL

Evans EP 100	£89
Evans Mini	£69
Boss DM2	£69
Rozz R-8 200 m.s.	£49

REVERBS

Great British Spring	£229
Accessit Spring	£132
Vestafire Spring 19"	£219
Aces Spring 19"	£89
Yamaha Digital RV 1000	£459
Alantex Rooverb Spring	£39

COMPRESSOR'S/NOISE GATES

FOSTEX 3070 Comp/limiter 19"	POA
Vestafire 19"	£225
Accessit Compressor	£52
Accessit Noise Gate	£52

MISCELLANEOUS

MPC Sync Trac (Drum Machine-Tope) £39
Headphones ..... from £15
Mikes. Shure. Audio technica
Prices start from £25
Boom stands from £18
Many other effects and accessories in stock
Phone for prices

To: Soho Soundhouse Mail Order Freepost 38 London W1E 6QZ No Stamps Required

Name
Address
Tel
or
Please send me Model No(s)
I enclose cheque/postal order for £
debit my Access/Visa account No

P & P inclusive in all prices
24 hour despatch
Cheques 7 days
Telephone orders welcome

Sycologic MI4

MIDI Connection Matrix

As the average MIDI system continues to expand, the range of available units to aid quick and easy connections follows suit. We take a look at one of the most ingenious. *Trish McGrath*

It seems that Sycologic, the designing and manufacturing wing of prestigious London synth emporium Syco Systems, are about to confirm the old adage that the simplest ideas are usually the best. When MIDI became the new standard for interfacing common or garden synths, sequencers and drum machines, the practice of linking them in a chain brought to light a number of shortcomings. First, having to chain synths together necessitates at least some if not all of them having a MIDI Thru socket, as those without can only be used as either the master or the end-of-chain keyboard. To add to the logistic difficulties, linking a number of synths in this way can lead to slight time delays due to the serial nature of the MIDI standard, while the chain system can itself be too inflexible for comfort in many cases, as redefining the master and slaves can result in endless and inconvenient lead-swapping.

What keyboard players (or at least, those with three or four MIDI instruments) need is a convenient way of linking them all to a central musical 'switchboard', whereby any extension can call up any other extension for a MIDI chat at the flick of a switch, and in which the transmitter can copy the MIDI message to more than one receiver simultaneously. This is more or less what the Sycologic MI4 has been designed to do, managing as it does to link up to four MIDI units in a star network which allows master and slaves to be selected easily and redefinitions carried out painlessly – and even remotely.

Construction

Although the MI4 delivered to E&MM's doorstep was a prototype, it's clear that its grey metal casing is sturdy enough to handle all but the clumsiest of *Guitarist* readers. The built-in power supply receives the necessary juice *via* a standard europlug mains lead, and the range of rear panel sockets is completed by four MIDI In and four MIDI Out sockets, all on standard five-pin DIN connectors. It's on this panel that the newly-available colour-coded MIDI cables (complete with their fool-proof 'In' and 'Out' labels) are worth their weight in gold, as they go no small way towards identifying the jungle of leads that can be connected to the unit at any one time.

The MI4's top panel is laid out simply and neatly, and features a four-by-four matrix of red LEDs, along with four of both Source and Destination selectors. **Source**, logically enough, signifies the data being received from the MIDI Outs of connected instruments and defines the master(s), while **Destination** denotes the routing to the MIDI Ins of connected units (ie. the slaves). White-painted squares are also included opposite each Source and Destination option, the idea behind these being that you can label each instrument connected on the top panel. The upper echelons of the modern music world will have no difficulty inserting the appropriate 'Fairlight', 'DX1' and 'Xpander' legends, but the less financially fortunate will have a job getting 'Pro One via new Boss MI10 MIDI-to-CV Interface' onto the entire row, let alone one square.

In Use

Residents of Surbiton and outlying regions would no doubt describe operating the MI4 as 'a segment of gateaux', as it entails merely connecting a combination of three or four MIDI synths, drum machines or sequencers (remembering to designate each one a number between 1 and 4) to the appropriate MIDI Ins and Outs on the rear panel.

The left-hand Source selectors allow the master keyboard to be selected, so let's say for argument's sake that it's synth #1 – simultaneously pressing Destinations 2, 3 and 4 effectively means that the other three units will come to life as soon as the master is activated, in which case the Source button's built-in LED will flash to indicate that MIDI data is issuing forth.

The MI4 also incorporates a feature known as 'switch lock-out', which prevents selections being made while MIDI data is flowing through the unit (the circuitry will wait for a gap in transmission). The intention is to prevent corruption of MIDI events (note-off commands not getting through, for example), but I still succeeded in confusing a Korg Poly 800 into a state of endless droning, poor thing. However, so long as you don't try messing with the matrix while the master is playing, you really shouldn't encounter any problems. One further point is that the Source LED pertaining to data being received by a synth that features Active Sensing (eg. DX7, JX8P) flickers to show that the MIDI connection is OK, while any Roland MIDI clock lights the LED continuously in a similar fashion.

Switching out any destination routing can be done by pressing the Destination button twice in quick (too quick for comfort) succession. I'm left wondering just why the required time interval is so short, because even with the benefit of practice, the switching-out process can be more than a little hit and miss.

To save brain fatigue, it makes sense to set each connected unit to MIDI Channel 1, unless the Source is a MIDI multitrack sequencer on which different MIDI channels have been assigned to different tracks. Of course, connecting a dedicated MIDI sequencer to a star network like this allows you to switch effortlessly from one synth to another when recording and playing back tracks, and a MIDI drum machine can contribute on playback as and when required. In fact, the only real problem I encountered was trying to tune all the synths to the same pitch. Sycologic can't solve that one yet, I'm afraid. If you're wondering how the MI4 can be applied to your particular set-up, simply keep in mind that whereas any one Source can be routed to up to three destinations, any destination can naturally have only one Source. In other words, you can't have a synth expecting MIDI data from more than one master.

For a moderate further outlay, Sycologic will supply a hand-held remote control unit that'll allow you to switch between any of the combinations made possible by the MI4. However, since the relevant infra-red detector is located at the front of the MI4, said unit was generally unco-operative whenever I attempted to trigger it from the rear or sides.

RRPs: MI4, £189, Remote £49, both prices exclusive of VAT. Further details from Sycologic Ltd, 20 Conduit Place, London, W2 1HS. ☎ 01-724 2451.

HARDWARE OVERLOAD

THE GOOD, THE BAD AND THE UGLY AT FRANKFURT'S MUSICAL FIESTA

Advance product information may have robbed this year's Musik Messe of some of its vitality, but there were still plenty of surprises in store for those that made their way through the enormous maze of exhibits.

Dan Goldstein

Recent trends in popular music have brought about a decline in the number of all-electronic acts breaking into the public consciousness, but in spite of this, new technology is playing a bigger part than ever in shaping the way modern music is written, performed and produced. That the world's musical instrument manufacturers are well aware of this fact was illustrated by the prominence afforded to hi-tech gear at last month's Frankfurt Musik Messe, the annual gathering of MI developers, manufacturers, distributors and general hangers-on.

The Messe is big. A mighty exhibition complex covering a huge acreage not far from Frankfurt's centre that finds use as the setting for all manner of international events from fashion shows to toy fairs. Of its ten gargantuan halls, only two are ever taken up by the music fair, but that doesn't prevent the February show from being the most important of its kind anywhere in the world, bar none.

This year, we found the Germans had built a new Press Centre where the assembled hacks could drink, eat, relax and drink, but it was a goodly walk from the centre of Music Fair activity, and many journalists succumbed to the pleasures of Pils and bratwurst sausage, remaining in the Press Bar for the duration whilst occasionally venturing as far as the trayloads of press releases located conveniently in the reception area next-door.

For the rest of us, it was the usual story of trying to crawl round the show, trying to look as unflurried as possible while carrying a load of exhibitors' promotional material in one hand and copies of our own magazines in the other. Two days of just such endeavour proved exhausting in the extreme, but it was worth it.

Of all the companies that took space at this year's event, **Yamaha** probably occupied the most. Seeing as the Japanese conglomerate make everything from full-size grand pianos to MIDI interface units no bigger than a box of Milk Tray, they need every inch of it. UK Pressmen had already seen the company's new hi-tech offerings during a whistle-stop trip to Yamaha's Euro HQ in Hamburg a couple of weeks before, which is why E&MM were able to report on them last month, but one or two further snippets of information have come to light as a result of the Frankfurt showing.

First off, Yamaha's new DX5 FM polysynth (you remember, DX7 keyboard mechanics but DX1 electronics) looks like it's going to retail at rather less than the £5000 we were originally quoted: £3000 now seems a more likely figure, which is probably just as well, as it increases the model's competitiveness considerably. Mind you, there are plenty of other routes to FM happiness offered by the remainder of Yamaha's hi-tech product range. For only a little more than DX5 money, you could have a TX216 rack (basically, the electronics of two DX7s, but with the advantage that you can upgrade the system easily and economically by investing in a TF1 module – RRP, £449 – as and when finances allow), coupled with a KX88 master keyboard. It seemed at first as if the latter device would be similar in concept to Roland's MKB1000 mother keyboard, and indeed it is. But what makes the KX88 an altogether superior beast is that (a) it allows you to control parameters and overall levels (*via* MIDI) of connected instruments and (b) those instruments don't have to be from the Yamaha FM stable, since some clever software-writing has given the 88 the ability to decode MIDI System Exclusive data belonging to other machines in the MIDI macrocosm. What Yamaha have done to assist in the latter process is give the KX88 user-assignable parameter controls so that, for instance, you can manipulate the filter of a connected analogue synth with any of the 88's performance controllers, of which there are many. An undeniably sophisticated animal, then, though there will still be many musicians (mostly, I suspect, the less technically proficient), who will shudder at the thought of spending £1400 on a musical instrument that doesn't actually make any noise.

Once you've got all the sound-generating equipment you require (the TX816 is still the ultimate, at least as far as FM is concerned), you can then progress (?) to controlling it automatically with some sort of sequencing device, and Yamaha will be pleased to help you out in this area too, as they now offer both the height of dedicated MIDI sequencing versatility in the shape of the QX1 (about £2400), and a scaled-down version designed specifically with DX owners in mind and logically titled QX7. This is due to weigh in at a competitive £500 when it hits the shops in the very near future, and although it incorporates only two audio tracks (so that you're only ever recording/overdubbing on two adjacent channels), it's nonetheless capable of storing and distributing data on all 16 MIDI channels, so it can still act as the triggering force behind a complex MIDI system. Another newly-introduced goody, the TX7 voice expander, also looks decent value at £700, and if you put all three 7s (DX, TX and QX) together, you've got a mighty versatile synth system for a shade under £2500. No, I can't afford it either, but it's still a more realistic possibility than a lot of the gear being touted at the show.

If Yamaha are now the accepted leaders in the race to provide a complete range of hardware and software for the modern musician, their opponents are doing their darndest to make sure they don't get too far in front. **Roland** are continuing their policy of trying to *appear* to be in first spot by releasing as many

There's no need to sit there like a dummy – Wersi's MK1 polysynth is a real advance for the build-it-yourself keyboard company.

A suitably arrid setting for Ensoniq's Mirage sound-sampling keyboard. It's an odd name, though – the instrument is a reality.

new products as possible during each hi-tech model year. And like Yamaha, Roland UK decided they'd make sure nobody missed any of the new gear by laying on a special unveiling at a West London hotel a couple of days before the Musik Messe got underway. The JX8P polysynth (reviewed in E&MM February) was there in all its not inconsiderable sonic glory, as was the Synth Plus 60, basically the guts of a Juno 106 polysynth in a more domestically-acceptable casing and with built-in amplification and speakers. Nobody batted an eyelid, but ironically, one of Roland's other new home-orientated machines, the Piano Plus 100, could be of more interest to the pro user. Essentially, the 100 has four reasonable preset sounds and a similar built-in amp system, but it also has a 76-key dynamic keyboard along with MIDI In, Out and Thru sockets. In other words, it'd make a fine keyboard controller for a stack of MIDI voicing modules, particularly when you bear its expected RRP (a modest £625) in mind.

Of more immediate significance is Roland's apparent determination to corner the electronic percussion market. Their excellent TR707 digital drum machine has already been a runaway success only weeks after its release, and the company are now following it up with the 727, a machine identical in all respects except voicing, the newcomer's sounds being of the latin percussion (as opposed to the rock drum kit) variety. Sound quality of the 727 is as high as that of its stablemate, and the price is the same at £525 – the only problem is that deliveries of the latin wonder aren't expected to start until July, when the weather should be more conducive to carnivals and the like. As if that wasn't already enough, 1985 will also be the year of Roland's entry into the electronic drum market. Basis of their system is the DDR30 digital drum module, which contains six PCM drum voices with four variations of each, making a total of 24 preset drum sounds. These can be altered by implementing values of 13 user-adjustable parameters including pitch, attack, EQ and so on, and 32 memory locations are available onboard for the storing of voices resulting from such editing. The DDR is MIDI-compatible, too, so you can play its voices from a MIDI keyboard or control them from a similarly-equipped sequencer, but their true purpose in life is to serve as the voice generator for Roland's custom-designed drum pads, which come in two sizes. The system looks, feels and sounds as good as anybody's, but at around £2000 for a basic kit, anybody buying Roland's offering is going to have to be pretty convinced of the merits of PCM sampling to want to choose it in preference to the (cheaper) competition.

There were if anything even more electronic drum kits at this year's Musik Messe than there were a year before, and that's saying something. Among the most recent entrants into this particular musical fray are such unexpected names as RSF (the French company responsible for the Kobol and Polykobol synth systems), Pearl (the second acoustic drum company to become involved in electronics), Hohner (it certainly makes a change from Clavinets and mouth organs), Dr Bohm and **Wersi**. It was the last-mentioned company that had the biggest surprises up its sleeve. Because quite apart from their electronic drum system (unremarkable save that it boasts a built-in sequencer and the ugliest pad design you have ever seen), they also unveiled a programmable polysynth by the name of MK1. Unfortunately, technical details on the instrument have so far been difficult to get hold of, but we do know that it's a 16-note polyphonic device that features Wersi's own DMS digital voicing system, a five-octave touch- and velocity-sensitive keyboard and full MIDI compatibility. The MK1 also features an ingenious switching matrix that enables its sound modulation stages to be routed in different orders, and a 16-slider panel that lets you alter the amplitude of 16 harmonics within each sound's basic waveform. ROM cartridges housing some rather impressive factory voices are available as optional extras, as are RAM packs that let you save your own sonic creations. But the most impressive thing about the MK1 is its price – less than £700 in Germany if you do what Wersi encourage you to do and build it yourself. I hope it gets to the UK without much further ado, and that its manufacturers get to grips with the idea of giving the buying public sufficient technical data.

In fact, the lack of in-depth technical blurb for the information-hungry reporter was something we encountered all too often in the Messe's cacophonous exhibition halls. Whenever stand personnel found themselves up against a barrage of technical queries, the usual response was something along the lines of 'Listen, it looks good, it sounds good, and it's cheap. Just don't ask me what's going on inside.'

The **Ensoniq** stand was a case in point. News of the US company's Mirage sound-sampling keyboard had reached most parts of the globe before the Musik Messe opened its doors, but most of us were expecting to see one half-finished prototype keyboard with a black box underneath containing all the hardware that hadn't been fully worked out yet. How wrong we were. The Mirage is a fully-working, saleable product with a maximum sample time of eight seconds (at which the bandwidth is 4kHz), amplitude and filter envelopes through which any sample can be routed, an onboard sequencer that can store modulation and velocity data, a five-octave velocity-sensitive keyboard, full MIDI compatibility, and a 3.5" disk drive for storage of both voice and sequence data. But there was nobody on hand to shed any light on the subject of just how all this has been achieved at the mildly laughable Stateside price of $1700. Guess we'll just have to wait and see.

Affordable sound-sampling turned out to be another of this year's many musical themes. But whereas the Americans and the Europeans seem to take the view that a sampling facility should be incorporated as an integral feature of a keyboard instrument, the Japanese see it as something that can be added to the facilities of a conventional synthesiser in the form of an outboard unit. Both **Korg** and **Akai** had such external devices on show. Korg's offering, the SDD2000 digital delay, is capable of storing samples of up to 4.3 seconds in length, and allows those samples to be triggered from a footpedal or external trigger and pitch-controlled from a MIDI keyboard: you can step through the delay's 64 memories *via* MIDI too, so the machine is well thought-out, and should be a hot seller if the UK price prediction of £700 turns out to be accurate.

Akai's S612 is more a custom-designed sampling machine than a DDL whose Hold facility has been used to provide a sampling option. It's capable of taking an analogue sound source of any kind (through a choice of mic and line inputs), converting it into a digital signal and outputting it in six-voice polyphony to any MIDI keyboard. Looping and overdubbing facilities are also provided, and the only problem is that you need Akai's soon-to-be-released micro disk drive in order to store samples, though that's small hardship when you consider that the S612 is due to retail at just £1100 when it comes to this country in June: the Q-disk drive unit will be a further £329.

Let's stay on the subject of Akai for a moment. The company almost shook the synth world to its foundations when they launched their first range of electronic instruments just a year ago, but at the '85 Messe, they surpassed their previous achievement by introducing no fewer than 11 new music products. And they weren't all little black interface boxes, either. Aside from the sampler and disk drive already mentioned, the coming year should see the arrival of an upmarket version of the AX80 polysynth called the AX90, a MIDI mother keyboard that wouldn't be in the least bit interesting if it weren't for the fact that it's due to retail for roughly half the price of its competitors, a synth module offering all the AX90's voicing and programming possibilities, entitled VX90 and priced at around the £1100 mark, and perhaps most excitingly of all, a complete computer music system based on custom-designed hardware. Centrepiece of the system is the CPZ1000 music computer, a 19" rack-mounting unit that incorporates four sets of MIDI Ins and Outs and twin 3.5" disk drives on its front panel, but in order to use this in a musical fashion, you also need the RZ1000 Recorder Sync Operating Board (included in the CPZ selling price of £3300), which has both the hardware and software necessary to turn the system into a digital keyboard recorder. And that's not the end of the story, because there's also an option in the form of the EZ1000 Edit Operating Board, which allows comprehensive editing functions to be carried ▷

out and incidentally provides a QWERTY keyboard so that you can use the CPZ's computing power in conjunction with software that isn't necessarily of a musical nature. Again though, information on what precisely makes the Akai system tick was decidedly thin on the ground at Frankfurt, so we'll just have to wait until the gear hits these shores this summer before making any firm judgements on value for money.

Korg were also showing a music computer, though theirs is a little less technologically ambitious. A Z80-based machine that's been developed in conjunction with Epson, the MC4000 micro is already on sale in Japan, where it's accompanied by a micro disk drive, the MF1000. But most interesting of all is the specially-designed music synthesiser add-on, the MU5000. This 16-channel machine is capable of generating some mighty impressive sounds courtesy of the same Digital Waveform Generator System used in the DW6000 poly (see review elsewhere this issue), but Korg UK's problem is that all the currently-available Japanese software is of the Playalongamax home keyboard variety, and does scant justice to the synthesiser's potential. So whether Korg's British and European networks opt to bring in the whole system and write their own software, or whether they market only the MU5000 as a MIDI expander to be controlled from the DW6000 (which would be a shame) is something that probably won't be answered for some while yet.

Still on the subject of computers, the world's leading manufacturers of custom-designed computer music systems had one or two tricks up their sleeves rather than anything really earthshattering. The Series III **Fairlight** won't now be available till later in the year, but the Australians were demonstrating an ingenious little device called the Voicetracker, which is capable of receiving analogue information from the human voice, converting it into digital data, and then outputting it through MIDI and CV connections so that it can be used to control virtually any synth you care to name. The machine even has a Video Out socket as well, so that you can see your voice's sonic characteristics in glorious colour graphics on a TV monitor. Most of the effects audible on Fairlight's stand were decidedly gimmicky, but there's no denying the fact that the Voicetracker's creative potential should be enormous.

There was plenty of activity over at **E-mu Systems** as well. Not content with resting on their laurels after the superlative achievement that was the Emulator II, the Californian company have now taken things to their logical conclusion by introducing the Drumulator II. The new machine adds programmable dynamics, tuning and level, MIDI and SMPTE connections, and above all, user-sampling to the list of facilities already provided by the existing E-mu rhythm machine. That sampling is undertaken with the help of a control panel identical in composition and layout to the same section on the Emulator II, and the machine will be upgradable to incorporate more sampling (up to 17 seconds' worth) and sequencing memory when it hits the UK in the summer.

Kurzweil and **Linn** have also put the finishing touches to user-sampling options, and demonstrated them with some aplomb during the show. Kurzweil's system uses software written for the Apple Macintosh micro, and provides the means for making their 250 digital keyboard a considerably more flexible instrument than it was previously. Conversely, Linn's sampling potential seems of almost incidental significance when you bear in mind that the 9000 drum machine and digital keyboard recorder to which it's being applied is already an extremely powerful creative tool.

The first of many. Akai's S612 offers fully polyphonic, MIDI-controllable sampling for a little over £1000, but that's only the beginning...

Korg's new computer music system. Don't get too excited – it may not be coming to Britain.

The Drumulator II adds user-sampling and a whole host of other facilities to the spec of its predecessor.

Scenic surroundings for ddrums' new drum pads. They make those wonderful percussion samples playable.

Two new Sequential goodies: a digital drum machine called Tom and a velocity-sensing polysynth called MultiTrak.

German software company Jellinghaus are moving into hardware in a big way: they've got a complete editing board for the DX7, too.

Oberheim's new Matrix 12 should put them firmly back on the hi-tech music map. It's got to be the most comprehensive analogue polysynth available.

Well-endowed but surprisingly easy to use, the 9000 is now readily available after a production hiccup or two halted manufacture at the tail-end of 1984. We hope to publish a full appraisal of the unit in the near future.

Elsewhere in the upper echelons of the synth world, **PPG** have brought out an updated Waveterm with the catchy title of Waveterm B. They've added a 16-bit processor to the unit, which in practical terms means greater sample time and quality, more sequencing space, and easier-to-use software. They've put a disk drive on the Processor Keyboard, too, so you can swap samples and sequences remotely during live or studio performance.

Further details on products from two possible newcomers to this end of the market are revealed elsewhere in this issue. The Advanced Sound Generator – latest development from the **Oxford Synthesiser Company** and subject of an exclusive preview – was re-titled 'The Black Box' as the Frankfurt extravaganza wound down to its inevitable close, but quite what it'll eventually surface as remains anybody's guess. It's a good unit, though, and if all the future software updates come to fruition, nobody will be able to ignore the Oxonians with any safety.

Computer Musician Consultant Editor David Ellis mentions German company **Klangwerk** in this month's *Rumblings*, and their Audio Operator sound-sampling keyboard was drawing plenty of attention during the course of the show. Aside from some rather questionable aesthetics (*Star Trek* control panels were never quite as ugly as this), and the fact that the built-in LCD doesn't look like it's going to be all that amenable to the idea of giving all the necessary information during the editing process, the Audio Operator looks to be a well-conceived and potentially strong contender in the race to provide a reasonably cost-effective computer music system.

Moving down to Earth a bit, there was plenty of hardware innovation to be seen from those synth manufacturers who, whilst they may not turn over quite the same quantity of product as the acknowledged Big Boys, nonetheless succeed in carving out a sizeable niche for themselves in today's electronic musical instrument market.

Take **Sequential** (they've now dropped the 'Circuits' bit in an attempt to improve their electro-credibility rating) as an example. In addition to the Max preset poly reviewed in E&MM January, the company were exhibiting two new bits of music hardware. It seems Max's percussive brother is to be called Tom, as that's the name Sequential have given their new digital drum machine. Tom has eight preset digital drum voices, but programmable tuning (*à la* the Drumtraks) and a plug-in cartridge system mean that Tom users will be more than adequately served in that respect. And along with considerable programming versatility, some more up-to-the-minute styling and, naturally, full MIDI compatibility, Tom also has a unique feature called 'Human Factor', that lets you program tiny variations in level and tuning into your patterns. At last, a drum machine that makes mistakes – and all for under £900.

Sequential were also showing an upmarket analogue polysynth called the MultiTrak. Multi-timbral in the SCI tradition, the new synth has a five-octave velocity-sensing keyboard, an onboard multitrack sequencer, and a built-in stereo chorus unit to add spice to what's already a fat, healthy sound output. At least somebody's still flying the voltage-controlled flag...

Sequential's near-neighbours **Oberheim** have been having something of a quiet time of late, because although their Xpander synth module is a highly versatile beast, its prohib- ▷

itive purchase price has limited its market potential. The company's Frankfurt showing should change all that. First off, there's the XK MIDI master keyboard, a fully dynamic, weighted-key device that should be a real boon for Xpander owners wishing to take advantage of that machine's programming versatility in those areas. Then there's the Matrix 12 programmable polysynth, which is probably best described as the XK and the Xpander in combination, but whose purchase price represents a considerable saving over what Oberheim want for the modular set-up. And just to make sure nobody forgets that the company make drum machines too, they introduced a new version of the popular DX digital unit, along with an optional expander add-on called the DX Stretch, which sounds to me as though it could be mistaken for a new Elastoplast product, though clearly Oberheim themselves are perfectly happy with it.

Meanwhile, down in sunny Italy, things are also proceeding apace. **Crumar** had their Bit 01 MIDI expander on demo: six of those linked up to a Bit One poly really do sound impressive, and if UK importers Chase can keep the 01's selling price down to below the £400 mark, there'll be no shortage of takers. Mind you, the other Bit series products we were promised back in October – sequencer, sound-sampling drum machine, music computer – were nowhere to be seen, which was a pity. There's no word yet as to when these might become available, either, so I hope the R&D hitches aren't as far-reaching as some cynics might feel they have cause to suggest.

There's been no such foot-dragging over at **Siel**, however, as their tastefully hi-tech stand revealed. They've got a new budget MIDI polysynth called the DK80 (which incidentally sees the company succumbing to the economies of digital parameter selection on a synth for the first time), and an add-on expander module called, wait for it, the Expander 80. The interesting thing about the DK is that it's bitimbric, ie. it does what Sequential's multitimbral instruments do, only at a third of the power. What that means in practice is that you can split the machine's voices into two groups that can then be assigned to different halves of the dynamic keyboard (the split-point is programmable), recorded separately on the built-in two-channel sequencer, and assigned different MIDI channel numbers for improved communication to the outside world. As I've said, both the series 80 machines employ digital parameter selection, but to ease programming for synth players dissatisfied with what this system offers them, Siel's software division have come up with a couple of excellent editing programs (for Commodore 64 and Spectrum) that put all the parameters on-screen and allow all functions to be carried out using a joystick if you have one: no more menus' full of control options to memorise, in other words.

And that's not all Siel's programmers have been doing, either. If you're a Commodore owner and you're into MIDI, you'll soon be able to avail yourself of a digital delay package that does its job by applying a user-variable time

Siel have changed their livery again, from the pale blue of the earlier Operas to the grey and yellow of the new series 80 synths.

MUSIC MAKER

There's nothing funnier than seeing a load of drummers playing away to themselves on headphones, and there were people making exhibitions of themselves all over the Messe. This is the Dynacord stand.

delay between the MIDI transmit and receive signals, a MIDI database program that allows you to store voice patches from different synths under convenient family headings (a real boon for live work), and another package curiously titled 'Keyboard Multitracking', which lets you split the keyboards and vary the MIDI channel numbers of instruments that don't incorporate these facilities as part of their manufacturers' standard specification.

All in all, it would seem that the Italians are doing an excellent job in trying to prove they can produce both hardware and software to specs and prices that'll keep the Japanese on their toes. Which, when all is said and done, can only be good for the impecunious but nonetheless ambitious musician.

Don't write the nips off, though. The sleeping giant that is **Casio** may not have had all that much that was newsworthy on show at Frankfurt, but the company are making little secret of the fact that the CZ101 polysynth and its full-size keyboard variant, the CZ1000, are merely the tip of what will be a large and impressive pro music iceberg. Before 1985 is out, the company will be offering an upmarket (!) Phase Distortion poly called the CZ5000, featuring a full-size five-octave keyboard, 32 preset sounds with a similar number of memory locations for user programs, and built-in digital keyboard recorder. And if you can't manage that, Casio will be happy to supply you with a dedicated, MIDI-compatible digital sequencer by the name of SZ1, which is unremarkable in all respects except its price – under £300.

It now seems certain that the full Cosmo computer music system developed by the company for Tomita's Ars Electronica performance will never become available to the general public, but what's also certain is that the elements contained within it (music computer with sequencing and editing software, sound-sampling boards, disk drives, etc) will all be making their way into High Street music shops within a year or two. Watch out, world.

There was more, much more. Any number of interesting-looking products that may never see the light of a British day, like Kawai's new SX240 polysynth, Solton's rapidly-expanding MIDI system (it now includes polysynths, expanders, sequencers and drum machines – soon electronic drum kits, too), and a whole host of locally-brewed MIDI software packages that may not have presented anything truly revolutionary, but nevertheless had something to offer. Even more examples of that fascinating new phenomenon, the Small Black Box. Nothing whatsoever to do with OSC, this term refers to that apparently insignificant but actually rather useful MIDI-compatible unit that gives you four outputs where you previously had one/lets you change all your MIDI channel numbers/means you can control all your MIDI levels remotely. Korg have got one that provides the digital drum voices of their popular DDM series machines but leaves the controlling to an external MIDI device, thereby preventing unnecessary duplication of sequencing software; Akai have got a digital delay that introduces no signal degradation because it operates on the same MIDI principles as the Siel software package mentioned above; and Roland are about to introduce the world's first-ever MIDI-to-CV converter box, so now you can control your ageing analogue monosynth direct from a MIDI keyboard. You lucky so and so. ■

A DX Synthesizer that

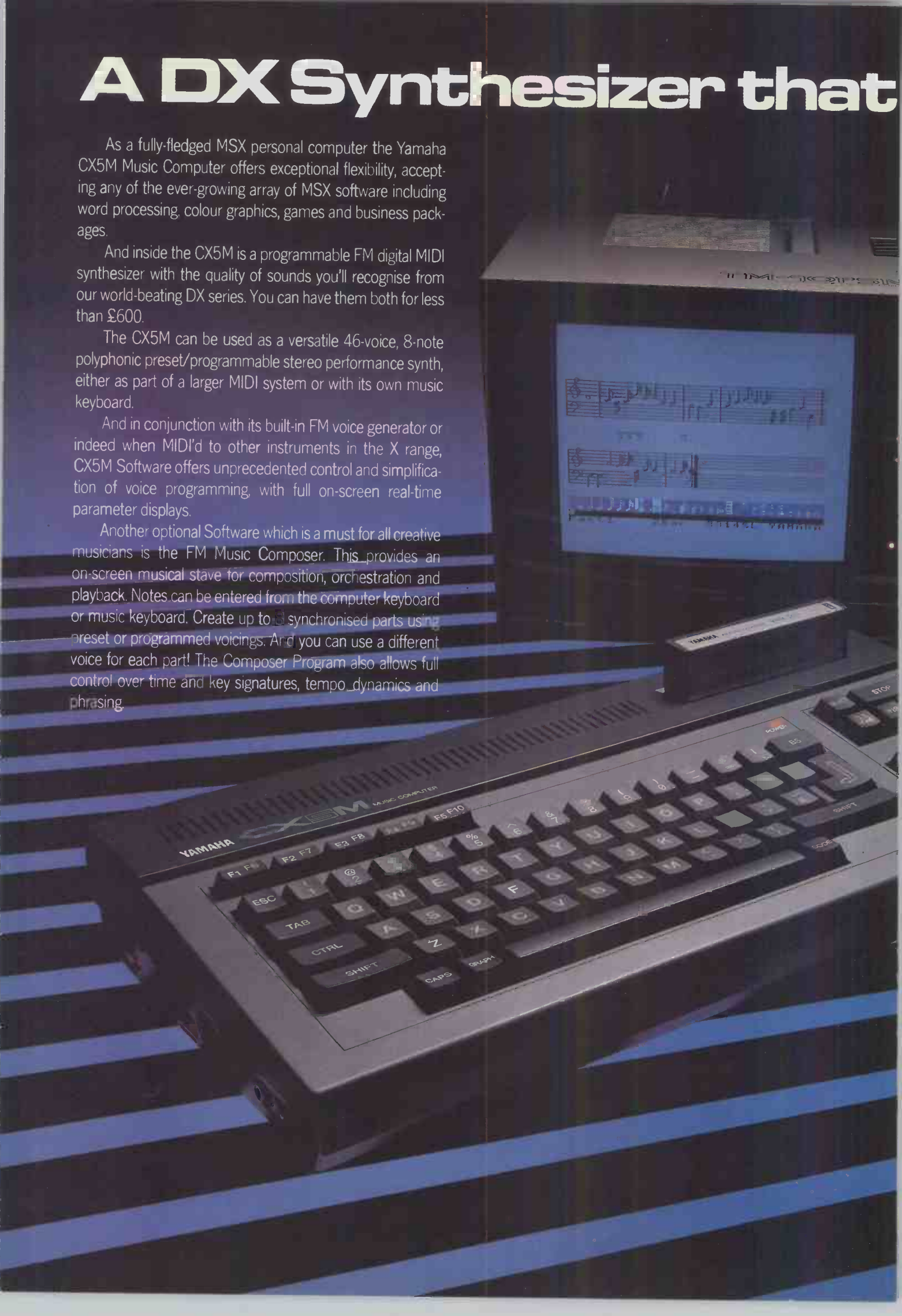
As a fully-fledged MSX personal computer the Yamaha CX5M Music Computer offers exceptional flexibility, accepting any of the ever-growing array of MSX software including word processing, colour graphics, games and business packages.

And inside the CX5M is a programmable FM digital MIDI synthesizer with the quality of sounds you'll recognise from our world-beating DX series. You can have them both for less than £600.

The CX5M can be used as a versatile 46-voice, 8-note polyphonic preset/programmable stereo performance synth, either as part of a larger MIDI system or with its own music keyboard.

And in conjunction with its built-in FM voice generator or indeed when MIDI'd to other instruments in the X range, CX5M Software offers unprecedented control and simplification of voice programming, with full on-screen real-time parameter displays.

Another optional Software which is a must for all creative musicians is the FM Music Composer. This provides an on-screen musical stave for composition, orchestration and playback. Notes can be entered from the computer keyboard or music keyboard. Create up to 8 synchronised parts using preset or programmed voicings. And you can use a different voice for each part! The Composer Program also allows full control over time and key signatures, tempo, dynamics and phrasing.

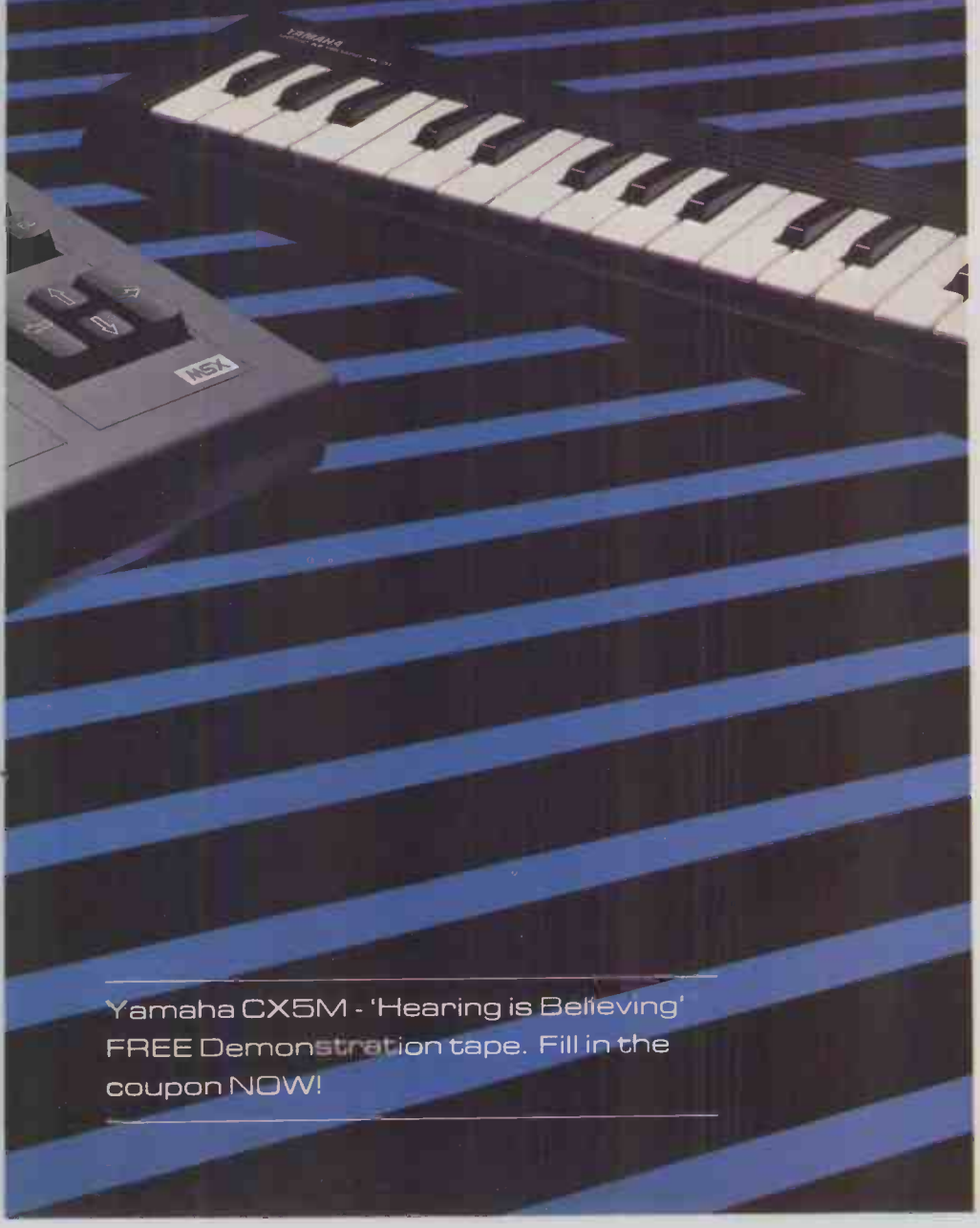


plays Aliens!

Yamaha CX5M - Outline Features

- CPU - Z80A; 32K ROM; 32K RAM; 16K VRAM
- Programmable FM voice generator (8-octave, 8-note poly)
- 8-voice multi-timbral
- Keyboard split and swap - Voice and Mono/Poly
- Real-time MIDI Sequencer
- Auto-accompaniment with rhythm
- Software ROMs - FM Music Composer
  FM Voicing Program
  DX7 Voicing Program
  FM Music Macro
  (coming soon) RX Rhythm Editor
  4-track Real Time Sequencer
- 16-colour graphics
- Price: From £534 rrp (CX5M+YK01 music keyboard*)
- YK10 music keyboard (full-size keys) also available.

Yamaha CX5M - Hearing is believing



Yamaha CX5M - 'Hearing is Believing' FREE Demonstration tape. Fill in the coupon NOW!

See and hear the CX5M only at the following Yamaha Hi-Tech Centres.

London
Rod Argent's Keyboards, 20 Denmark St, WC2.
Chappell of Bond Street, 50 New Bond St, W1
Chromatix, Oak Rd, W5
Freedmans, 629 High Rd, E11
Future Music, 202 New Kings Rd, SW6
Gigsounds, 86-88 Mitcham Lane, SW16
Gigsounds, 22 Rushey Green, SE6
London Rock Shop, 26 Chalk Farm Rd, NW1
Rose-Morris, 11 Denmark St, WC2
Soho Soundhouse, 18a Soho Sq, W1
Syco Systems, 20 Conduit Pl, W2
Addlestone: ABC Music, 14/16 High St.
Barnet: ESS, 230 High St.
Belfast: Baird Sound Systems, 208 York St.
Bingley: JSG Music, 104 Main St.
Birmingham: Jones & Crossland, 6 Smallbrook Queensway
Musical Exchange, 89 Old Snow Hill
Blackburn: Reidy's, 9-13 Penny St.
Bournemouth: Eddie Moors Music, 679 Christchurch Rd.
Bristol: Bristol Guitar Workshop, 157 St Michael's Hill
London Rock Shop, 7 Union St.
Cambridge: Cambridge Rock, 8 Burleigh St.
Cardiff: Musicland, 148-154 North Rd.
Chelmsford: Future Music, 10 Baddow Rd.
Colchester: Axe Music, 96 High St.
Croydon: Rockbottom, 74 London Rd.
Dunfermline: Sound Control, Elgin St.
Eastbourne: Peter Bonner, 12a Grove Rd.
Edinburgh: James Grant, 53 Home St.
Exeter: City Music, 4 Stn. Cres, Queen st.
Fleet: Kingfisher Music, 20 Kings Rd.
Glasgow: James Grant, 404 Byres Rd, G12
Guildford: Andertons, 91 Haydon Place.
Hadleigh (Essex): Honky Tonk, 300 London Rd.
Harrow: City Music, 14a Broadwalk.
Heald Green (Cheshire): Sounds Great, 182 Wilmslow Rd.
Leicester: Carlsbro', 22-32 Humberstone Rd.
Mansfield: Carlsbro', 182 Chesterfield Rd. Nth.
Ipswich: Axe Music, 41-3 St Nicholas St.
Milton Keynes: Chappell of Bond St, Silbury Boulevard.
Liverpool: Frank Hessy, 62 Stanley St.
Maidstone: Sharon Music, 65 High St.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne: Rock City, 10 Moseley St
Norwich: Carlsbro', 2 Sovereign Way, Anglia Sq.
Nottingham: Carlsbro', 11-13 Hockley
Peterborough: Stix, 603 Lincoln Rd.
Plymouth: City Music, 29-31 Eastlake St.
Portsmouth: Future Music, 104-106 Elm Grove, Southsea
Sheffield: Carlsbro', 720 City Rd.
Slough: ABC Music, 324 Farnham Rd.
Southampton: Future Music, 85 St. Mary's St.
Sunderland: White Sounds, 181 Hylton Rd.
Swansea: Picton Music, 9-15 Arcade.
Torquay: City Music, 65 Market St.
Truro: City Music, 8 Pyder St.
Warrington: Dawsons Music, 65 Sankey St.
Wolverhampton: One Way Music, 100 School St.
Listing correct at time of publication

YAMAHA
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

● MOUNT AVENUE, BLETCHLEY, MILTON KEYNES, BUCKS, MK1 1JE
☎ (0908) 640202 24hr Ansaphone (0908) 649222

Please send me full details about the Yamaha CX5M Music Computer and your FREE demonstration tape.

Name.....

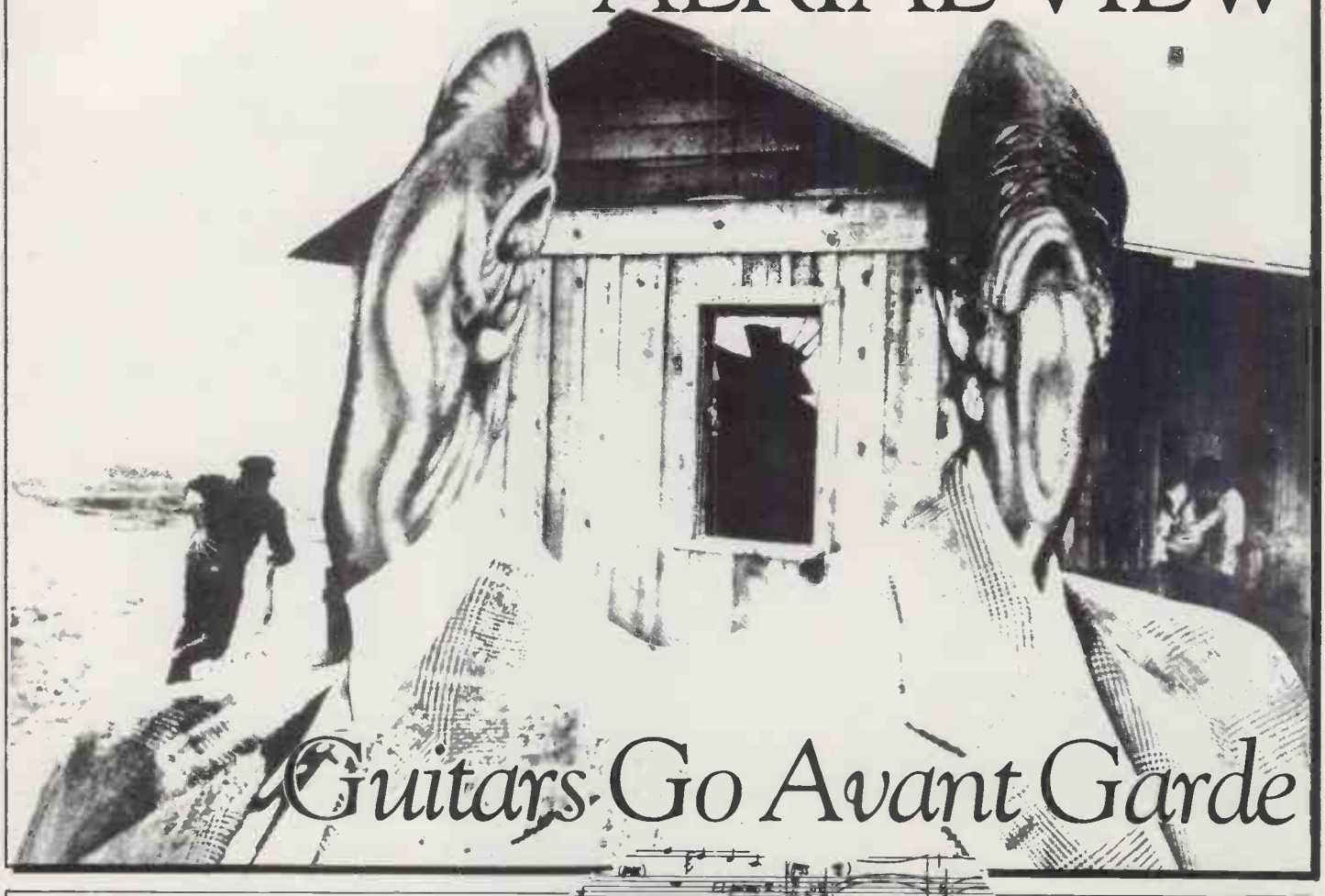
Address.....

.....

.....

DEPT JU.1
Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK) Ltd,
Mount Avenue, Bletchley, Milton
Keynes, Bucks, MK1 1JE EMM 385

AERIAL VIEW



Guitars Go Avant Garde

Not so long ago, E&MM received an LP of avant garde guitar music from fashionable jazz label ECM. The album's title was *Safe Journey*, and the name of the guitarist, Steve Tibbetts. The recording was inventive enough to make it one of the most memorable releases of 1984, with Tibbetts' virtuoso guitar playing being augmented with liberal helpings of ethnic percussion (courtesy of one Marc Anderson) and tapes of treated acoustic and electronic sounds.

We wanted to know more about the man behind this glorious and inspiring music, and further enquiries revealed that Safe Journey is his fourth album release (two for ECM, two on his own label), that he's played a number of concerts to considerable public and critical acclaim, and that although his is far from being a household name, Tibbetts commands a healthy and loyal cult following.

In an attempt to glean yet more information, we sent a blank tape and a set of rough questions to Tibbetts at his Minneapolis home.

This is what came back.

HISTORY

'I became involved with music, as opposed to any other particular art form, because it moved me so much emotionally when I was young. I remember my father playing his guitar in the living room, and he played an E minor chord. It was really an E minor chord that brought home to me the power and intensity of acoustic guitar playing. Later on, he taught me a song by the Kingston Trio called 'Green Back Dollar', which starts out with a somewhat menacing E minor chord. I played that song, and especially its E minor introduction, over and over again in my room, until my father wanted to forcibly remove the guitar.

'When everybody started buying electric guitars, I had to have one, of course, so I badgered my father until he bought me one. Then a friend of mine sat on it so I had to buy one for myself. Now I have a twelve-string that used to be my father's, a Martin D12S. And I have a Strat that a friend of mine gave me because he thought I'd be able to make better use of it than him, plus a kalimba that I use a lot. I'm very interested in the sound of an amplifier in the throes of agony, and what happens when you jam a Stratocaster right into the speaker. I used to do that to my Music Man but the circuit boards started to fall out and the amp exploded.

'I also have a Tascam 48-8 multitrack machine, which is the nerve centre of all the apparatus, and there's a Lexicon Super Prime Time which I'll discuss later. I use that to retrieve sounds from tape or from my voice: I can then adapt them electronically by altering rhythm or pitch, and that's how I get my musical ideas.

'As for what motivated me to write music, I couldn't stop listening to the Beatles' 'Tomorrow Never Knows' at one stage, but aside from that there was a guitarist from Chicago called Harvey Mandell who used to come up to Madison and play at one stage. Basically he was the leader of a blues band, but some of his solos were absolutely mesmerising. The audience would be waiting for his lead solo during each song.

'These days, it's sounds that inspire me to write music, particularly rhythmic sounds such as windscreen wipers, lorries, heartbeats, running.

'My first record was rather an accident. I had just finished studying Art at McAllister College and was left with nothing to do for eight months except take silly courses in Economics. I heard from a friend that the Music Department had just invested in a four-track studio: I then attached myself like a leech to that particular friend, and forced him to get me into the studio. From that day onwards I spent almost all my time there – it was only a tiny cubicle, but it was Heaven

to me at the time. After about six months, I realised I was making a record. When the recording was finished, I pressed 200 copies and mutilated a few photos of American newsreaders for the cover. (See article artwork for an idea of what this looks like.) I gave one to a friend who went to San Francisco, and the next thing I heard about it was that a radio station manager there wanted me to send him some copies. There had just been too many people phoning in to ask who I was.

EVOLUTION

'The main changes that have taken place since those days are that now I work with eight tracks instead of four, and I also now work with a record company, ECM. It was extremely important to start by myself, because I could see the music gradually start to materialise on tape, and because I had to edit it, do the cover artwork, and press and distribute it myself. More musicians would benefit from doing all these things themselves instead of taking their demo tape straight to a major record company. That way, all the criticism, as well as every bit of praise, can be directed only at you. If I hadn't produced two records entirely by myself, it would have been impossible for me to work with ECM or their engineer, Manfred Eicher. I still find it enjoyable now to collaborate with other people and see how the finished product comes out 'with a midwife', as it were.

'I've done some live concerts as well as albums: I think live and recorded music have their own individual set of merits, though I do find myself wondering how on Earth I'm going to be able to reproduce my music live when so much of it depends on multitrack recording. With an audience of 500, however, you effectively have a 500-track tape recorder in front of you. There are certain things you can do live that you would never dream of doing in a studio. For instance, the sound of the nails of my thumb and forefinger clicking together sounds like a bonfire if you multiply it in volume many times: we use that to start one song on stage, but we couldn't do it in the studio. Another thing we do is to make everybody choose a pitch and start singing. You find that the crowd seems to have a mind of its own and sings at one single pitch, so that from an original 500 different pitches, everything eventually dovetails into one. There is a certain group mentality in live gigs that is impossible to reproduce in the studio.

'I do need a lot of apparatus to do it successfully, however, particularly my Prime Time. A lot of my music is based upon cyclical phrases played on the guitar that are either repeated or faded out. I mic up my acoustic guitar, feed it into a volume pedal and then into a digital delay which is set up for the middle section of 'Aerial View' from my third album, *Northern Song*. The signal is then fed into the Lexicon, and as soon as the Lexicon is repeating it correctly, I turn the Repeat Hold on.

'The usual function electronic instruments play in my music is that of adapting acoustic sounds. At the moment I'm looking after a neighbour's cat which growls at me in an extremely musical way. Having tormented this cat a little, I entered the resulting sound into the Lexicon, and every time the cat reached a certain pitch, I'd Hold it and then complete the song.

'I have a program that increases the pitch by whole tones. I always start composing by playing a riff and then building on it. Eventually I realise that the song is taking on some sort of story and I do my best to complete it, using that to hang the rest of the track onto. Afterwards, the story either dissolves or remains in the track.

'Another technique that I intend to explore is putting myself in a certain situation and discovering what music

> 'I recorded a tape loop of some lorries passing on a motorway and used it with another of some monks singing – a bizarre combination.'

results from that. I spent a month in the Grand Canyon 18 months ago: the only noises I heard during that month were the sounds of rock, water and animals. Some of the music inspired by that was wonderful. In fact, a lot of the songs on *Safe Journey* such as 'Climbing', 'Test', 'Running' and 'Vision' came out of it, so I'm now thinking of taking Marc Anderson skydiving in a few days. He doesn't know that yet, but it should be interesting to do some music about fear or skydiving.

'Going back to technology, I suppose one day I'd like to be able to step on stage without two 12-strings, an electric guitar and an acoustic six-string. It would be nice to have just one six-string controller unit that runs into something like an

> 'I'm interested in what computers can do with animation. I've seen some exciting examples of music accompanying animated images.'

Emulator and will put out 12-string, six-string and electric guitar sounds at the touch of a button. I'm sure that it will happen, but then I'm also sure that it will be too expensive for me to afford right now. I tend to get bogged down with the sheer physical work of moving my equipment, so anything that cuts down that would be welcome. On the other hand, I'm sure there must be a lot of synthesiser players with aching backs who dream about setting up a harmonica band.

'I'm very interested in what computers can do with animation. I know it takes a long time to put together, but I've seen some examples of music accompanying animated images that were very exciting. I can't wait to find out what will happen to computer imaging in a few years.

COLLABORATION

'I've worked with a number of other people, though the major collaborator has been Marc Anderson. He brings a more sexual, earthy element into our work: he pounds congas as if he's trying ▷

to put his hands through them, and I like that sort of sound. Mind you, it takes a lot of effort to transfer a sound from the instrument in the studio to somebody's speakers at home. That's why we pound twice as hard!

'The people or animals around me have a great effect on my work, like the cat I've already mentioned. And my girlfriend is another example. Not long ago she brought this nose flute into the studio and played it into the delay. She started laughing about it, so I put that laugh through the Lexicon and repeated it for about three days. It was such a manic, demonic laugh: it actually formed the basis for 'Going Somewhere' from *Safe Journey*.

'I don't think anybody composes music purely as a solo artist. It would be interesting to put somebody in a room at birth with a musical instrument and see what kind of music that person eventually writes.

'Generally speaking, I mic up my Marshall amplifier and run it through a mixer, a volume pedal, a delay and finally to a stereo amp. I'm able to take sounds generated by the amplifier and feed them into the delay, which is stereo. When I was writing 'Test' (also from *Safe Journey*), I held a high note and fed it into the delay, because once I've held the repeat, I can play over it easily. I'm able to take any acoustic instrument and alter its sound electronically, and that's basically how 'Test' came about. It was called 'Test' because air raid sirens went off during the recording, and ended up on the tape.

THE NEW ALBUM

'Climbing' is basically about the sensation of climbing for a long time and the changing scenery of the mountain around you as you ascend and eventually reach the top. I asked Marc to provide a moral to this story through playing his drums, and the way he makes the drums speak is incredible. I don't know exactly what they say, but they certainly provide a fitting close to the song. That's the sort of thing that would be really difficult to achieve on a synthesiser, I feel. 'Night Again' is a bit of fun. You hear the drone from about 300 sitars with acoustic guitars played over the top. My girlfriend bought a dog, and when she went out, she put the dog in the bathroom (it wasn't house-trained), and when I came home the dog was making absolutely pathetic noises. However, as they were also quite musical, I taped them and made a tape loop of them. That resulted in a sound which, although quite strange, was still a bit too close to the original for my liking: it was too dog-like, for want of a better expression, so I put it on to all eight tracks of my tape recorder, starting the tape at a different place on each of the tracks, which produced an absolutely unearthly sound.

'Running' took less than a day to record. Marc and I went out to a place where there were four buildings facing each other around a sort of courtyard. Marc played various percussion instruments there for the whole day, and he also brought his son Justin with him, who ran in front of my microphones on one occasion. At the time this incident passed unnoticed, but when I played back, what greeted me was a most plaintive sound of this little boy running across the grass from left to right in the stereo picture towards his father. I made a loop of this which turned out to be rather sad, because all you heard was this boy running and running without ever getting to his father. Marc was playing some woodblocks at the same time, and we used their rhythm, combined with that of the running, to form the basis of the track we wrote there and then.

'As I've said, my girlfriend's laugh formed the basis of 'Going Somewhere', but another sound I used on that track was a recording of lorries as they pass on a motorway. I've always found it terrifying when a juggernaut comes up behind you on the road and overtakes at 70 miles per hour, causing your car to be almost sucked in underneath the wheels. I found that trucks make an almost musical noise, and this I added to a tape loop of some monks singing. That's obviously a bizarre combination, and actually I think it would be nice to have a versatile overdub program written into a computer to perform just such combinations of sound samples. Sometimes I like to take a simple sound, like that of myself reading aloud or the sound of a wine glass when you rub a wet finger around the rim, and record it onto eight tracks of a tape recorder. What happens then is that I mix it down to two tracks before mixing it back up eight times to give a total of 64, and then repeat the process until I have about 250,000 tracks of the same sound over and over again. The result is that the sounds tend to reinforce or cancel themselves in very interesting patterns. It's as though you were looking at a newspaper photograph from very close to. All you can see are dots, but when you stand back, the picture resolves itself, just as when you hear only one track of speech. If I had a computer instrument and a suitable program, it would be a lot easier to go through the process I've just outlined, and probably more accurate, too.'

So who knows? Perhaps in a couple of years' time, Steve Tibbetts will be adding a music computer or two to his instrumental armoury. It would certainly be no surprise to find him dabbling on the brink of musical technology in much the same way as he's already taken the conventions of the musical avant garde and thrown them in the creative waste bin.

Not everybody will be appreciative of the precious and introspective view he has of his work, but there's no doubting his ability to create music of invention, vitality, and above all humanity, which is something few avant garde composers seem capable of at the time of writing.

If those are the sort of qualities that help you decide whether or not a particular style of music is appealing, you owe it to yourself to check Steve Tibbetts out. ■

BE A TRAK STAR!

Keep your music on the "right track" with the new Multi-Trak, TOM and MAX from Sequential!

THE AMAZING NEW MULTI-TRAK!

Take a look at Sequential's new Multi-Trak! Features include a 5 octave velocity-sensitive keyboard for controlling loudness, brightness or modulation. A powerful built-in digital recorder lets you record up to 1600 notes and provides 4 independent sequence locations, an audible metronome, 5 different resolutions of auto-correction, sequence appending and the ability to erase your recorded music by track or by single note. To facilitate your recording needs, each sequence track has its own audio output.

Unique to the Multi-Trak is its polyphonic "SuperStack" mode. "SuperStack" lets you layer two, three, or six sounds and play them "live" from the keyboard! Also featured are a stereo chorus with programmable On/Off and adjustable rate and depth, a cassette interface for program and sequence storage, and a latching arpeggiator with transposition at the touch of a key.

MAX: THE ULTIMATE MIDI EXPANDER!

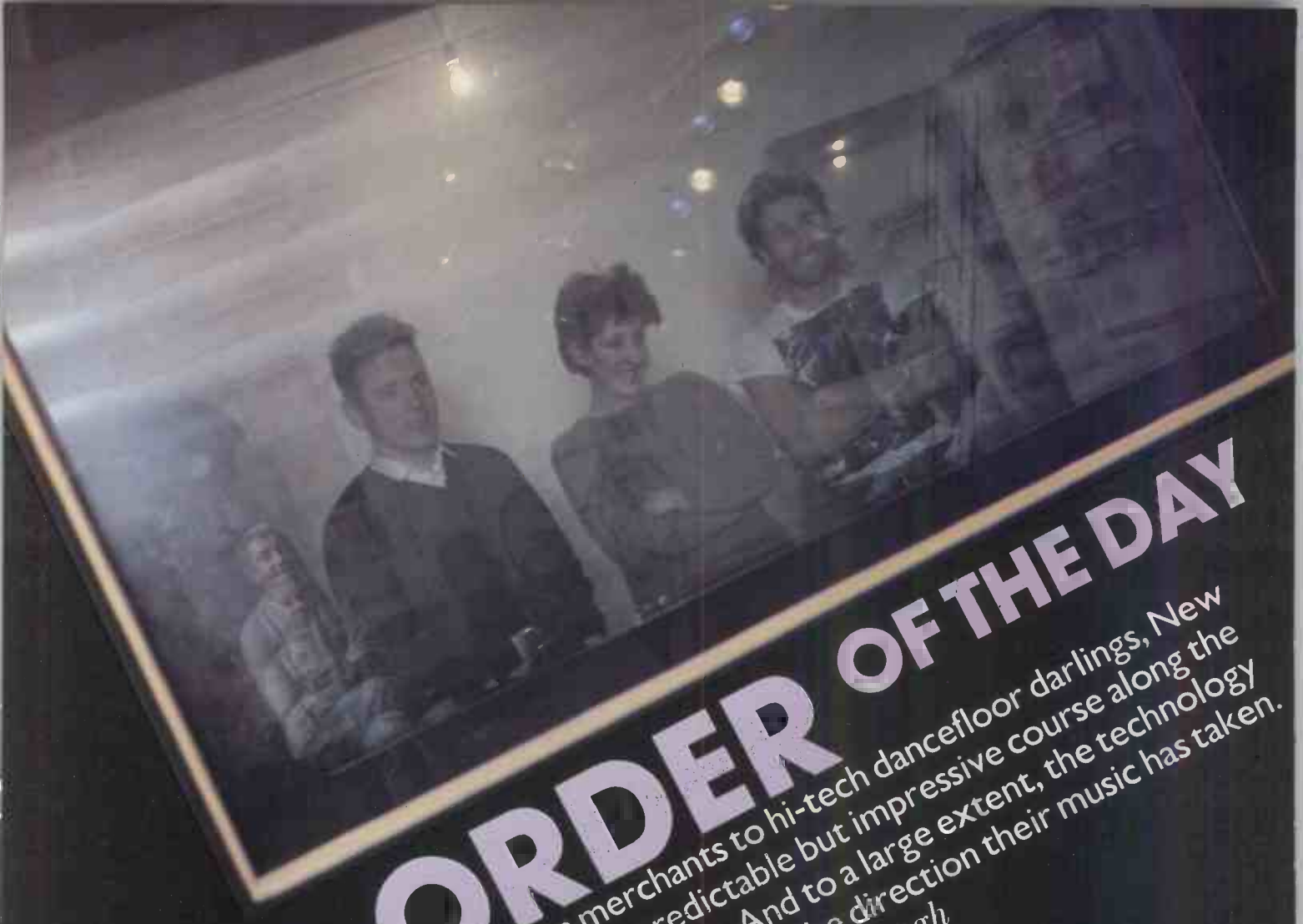
MAX is a 6-voice, polyphonic synthesizer designed to let you play six completely different instrument sounds at one time. And MAX's comprehensive MIDI implementation makes it the ultimate MIDI expander!

TOM: A UNIQUE NEW DRUM MACHINE

Like all Sequential drum machines, TOM features programmable tuning *and* volume. TOM adds to these features unique new capabilities like programmable stereo pan for each instrument and the ability to play sounds in reverse! Other features include a programmable "Human Factor" to add subtle variances to instrument tuning and volume levels during playback. And there's a new feature called "Improv", that subtly alters your rhythm patterns with the automatic introduction of occassional "fills". These exciting features let TOM more exactly mimic a "live" drummer! TOM comes with 8 digitally recorded percussion instrument sounds. A cartridge port is provided for easy sound expansion!

SEQUENTIAL

For a complete catalog, please send a £2 postal order to Sequential, P.O. Box 16, 3640 Mijdrecht, The Netherlands.



ORDER OF THE DAY

From post-punk doom merchants to hi-tech dancefloor darlings, New Order have charted an unpredictable but impressive course along the fringes of recent popular music. And to a large extent, the technology available to the band has influenced the direction their music has taken.

Matthew Vosburgh

Whenever I'm asked to leave my photographic ivory tower and actually *write* an interview, it's normally due to a major international disaster incapacitating the rest of the staff, such as a World War being declared or a Music Fair being allowed to take place in deepest Germany. Propelled by the latter eventuality, I set off for Manchester in search of one of the most gifted and inventive bands making music today.

To stand a chance of really getting to grips with New Order, you've first got to look at the band they evolved from – Joy Division. Now they were something: a group of little compromise whose music was bleak without ever running the risk of becoming colourless. Theirs was certainly an unusual sound for the time (1978/9), but it was also an influential one. Hundreds have since sought to imitate the mixture of Steve Morris' dynamic but always competently-played drums, Peter Hook's compelling bass playing (often on a six-string bass), and Barney Albrecht's imaginatively-treated guitar and keyboards. But it was singer Ian Curtis' warm yet forbidding vocal delivery that really made the band. It was the sort of voice you either loved or hated: the sort that could make you want to hurl the record through a window or, in extreme cases, hurl yourself along with it.

Their first album, *Unknown Pleasure* (on Factory, the Manchester independent label the band are still with), firmly established Joy Division's reputation. It was an album that somehow managed to channel the aggression of the time into music of dark and sinister beauty, music that has stood the test of time better than almost anything else from that period. Their second album, *Closer*, released in the Spring of 1980, saw the band trying to vary that beauty by blending in an increased electronics content. The policy undoubtedly worked, so it came as something of a surprise to learn that it was all done with relatively unsophisticated equipment.

Barney – 'The keyboards on *Closer* were basically a Sequential Circuits Pro One, a Powertran Transcendent 2000 and an ARP Omni – in fact, mostly the Omni.'

(For the uninitiated, the last-mentioned was a low-priced polyphonic ensemble that allowed the sounds from its synth and strings sections to be mixed and layered.)

'The Omni was good, but you had to process it, like we used to put it through a graphic equaliser and then split the bands up. We used to put it through a Marshall Time Modulator as well, to get that '78 record' effect: you know, sort of speeding up and slowing down the way a Mellotron does.'

That album also featured quite a lot of electronic percussion. Barney again – 'On parts of *Closer*, on 'Decades' for instance, there are percussion sounds from an ARP 2600 being run from an ARP sequencer – electronic bass drum sounds and stuff. In those days, you couldn't get any sort of programmable drum machine.'

Steve – 'Yes you could. You could get that Roland CR78 Compurhythm. You had to hit this tiny pad when the little red light came on. It was *supposed* to be programmable, even though you'd have no idea what the results would turn out like.'

And it seems *Closer* also featured an early product from someone who's now rather better known, as Steve reveals. 'I used a Simmons SDS2 on that album, for things like the snare sound on 'Isolation'. That's also what I used for the explosion sound on 'In A Lonely Place' (B-side to the first New Order single, 'Ceremony', released the following year). It was a great unit that, really well built. I think the more technically advanced Dave Simmons becomes, the worse his products get. We once left that SDS2 in a car park overnight and it still worked! I remember once when two knobs broke off it, and still it carried on working. With so much gear nowadays, you've only got to have one little thing go wrong and the whole lot breaks down. Maybe we should go back to the old days, when all you needed was a PP9 and you were it.'

Production

Yet no matter how much the individual musicians within Joy Division strove to improve and vary their sound, the role played by

house producer Martin Hannet remained crucial. His style revolved around liberal and uninhibited use of outboard effects – analogue and digital delays, compressor/limiters, and above all, real and artificial reverb. The net result was a moody, atmospheric sound that has ended up influencing an awful lot of people (listen to any John Peel show). The band's manager, Rob Gretton, agrees with that sentiment: 'I think a lot of people ripped off Martin Hannet's sound, because it was certainly the forerunner of a lot of what production is about today.

'Most people in those days were recording drums as if they were being played with a wet fish. When he was working with us, Martin Hannet began to realise that it was possible to give a *modern* band a highly-produced sound, and it made all the difference.'

Even so, the band maintain that their relationship with Hannet was two-way: they might have learnt from him, but they gave him plenty of their own ideas in return. And it's certainly true that it was the Joy Division albums that launched Hannet's lucrative production career.

Sadly, and as the world and his wife are probably already aware, Ian Curtis committed suicide shortly after finishing *Closer*, and suddenly Joy Division were no more. Albrecht, Hook and Morris eventually added keyboard player and guitarist Gillian and reformed as New Order, Barney Albrecht taking over the vocals. After a not unexpected period of uncertainty, they proved the value of this line-up with 'Ceremony', a stunning record that had everything latter-day Joy Division possessed but succeeded in packaging it in a more accessible fashion. Things were looking up once more, but the band suffered a further setback during their first visit to New York...

Hook – 'We had to go through a strange metamorphosis because we had all our gear stolen, every single piece of it. We weren't insured either. We just had to go out and buy new stuff, and all the stuff we bought was a lot more expensive and a lot more technically advanced.' Barney – 'To replace the Omni we bought an ARP Quadra. That had four sections: a lead synth, a string synth, a bass synth and a so-called polyphonic synth. Basically though, the string synth was good, the lead synth was reasonable, and the other two were shit. One thing we used to do with that was to pulse the different sections with a Boss Dr Rhythm, so that you could have a pulsing sequencer-type pattern going and then mix in the strings underneath it. We used that effect on the two subsequent singles, 'Everything's Gone Green' and 'Temptation'.

> 'We used to pulse the different sections of the ARP Quadra with a Boss Dr Rhythm, so that you could set up sequencer-type pattterns and mix the strings section in underneath.'

'About the same time we got a Moog Source, a programmable monophonic that's good for bass lines. We stayed with that keyboard set-up for quite a while until we decided that we wanted a proper sequencer, and when that happened, I built a Powertran 1024 from a kit. This boffin we know, Martin Usher, showed me how to modify it so we could put a drum machine clock into it. He also showed me how to triple the memory to over 3000 notes by adding extra RAM chips and a bank selector: he designed the circuit and I built it – it was quite easy really. It was a good sequencer to use, that, really easy to program, but it became unreliable live, breaking down and going out of tune. But we carried on doing a lot of recording with it, using it to drive the Source – that's how the bass line on 'Blue Monday' was done.'

Hardware

Ah, 'Blue Monday'. That was the song that really put New Order on the map as far as pop music history was concerned. John Peel described it as 'Pink Floyd go disco' the first time he played it, but its driving dancefloor beat, instantly memorable melody and classic electronic arrangement made it an international hit ▷

almost overnight. Not bad for a single that received no promotion whatsoever, came only in 12" format, and didn't even have its name (or that of the band) printed anywhere on its sleeve. Produced by New Order themselves, 'Blue Monday' was a reaction against the worst excesses of Martin Hannet's production eccentricity, which is why it sounds so clean and unadulterated to many followers of the band's music.

Barney – 'On the hardware front, the Source was starting to break down a lot at that time, so we solved the whole problem by getting a Sequential Circuits PolySequencer and a Prophet Five... which broke down!

'The trouble with the PolySequencer is that it's hard to program, and it's also awkward live. You see, it uses those mini data cassettes, and we used to spend whole gigs swapping cassettes and waiting for them to load. In the end we got another PolySequencer and another Prophet – that made things a bit better.'

The Sequential set-up is on 'Blue Monday' as well, playing the quieter, background bass line, and that record also saw the debut of the band's new drum machine (an Oberheim DMX) and a prominent appearance by their recently-acquired Emulator. And yes, you've guessed it, both these hi-tech pieces of equipment have given the band problems live...

Hook – 'We did a gig in Glasgow last night where the keyboard roadie tripped up on the power lead to the DMX and it re-wrote all its programs. We didn't find out until we started playing the songs, live! In some ways it was very interesting: five songs in the set were wrong, and we had to keep stopping and starting...and improvising.

'We do have a lot of trouble with our DMXs: they seem very prone to losing their memory, especially if you're using an external sync.'

Barney – 'We've been told that there's a circuit in the DMX that's designed to work off 60Hz. Apparently in England at 240V it can just about cope, but if you take the machine to Europe and try and use 220 volts, it can't handle it. We had to transform all the power up to 240 to make it work properly.'

Steve – 'Before we got the last software update on the DMX, what was happening with the 60Hz problem was that you had to be very careful when you switched it off. If you turned it off at the wrong phase it'd scramble the memory. Since we got the new lot of software, the only problem is that it just goes mad every now and then.'

> 'The Voyetras never break down. They're the main synthesisers we actually *play* live: the Prophets are just there to run the sequences'

At this point, Peter Hook spices things up with a further comment. 'We spend half our gigs hitting the Emulator with a hammer! You see, sometimes you get it out of the case and it won't load the disk – we've found out that if you hit it on the leg with a hammer, then it *will* load.' (Note – E&MM cannot accept responsibility for the consequences if you do this to *your* Emulator. You have been warned.)

It seems that if it's hi-tech and New Order buy it, it'll pack up on them at some stage, and if it does there'll be the first ones to want to talk about it. Apparently, there have been just two notable exceptions of late.

Barney – 'We've got two of those little rack-mounted, eight-voice polyphonic synths called Voyetras – they *never* break down. They replaced the ARP Quadra (the switches started going on that), because you can pulse the

Voyetras in the same way that we used to pulse the ARP, so they're a really good replacement. They're the main synthesisers that we actually *play* live: the Prophets are just there to run sequences.'

How ironic, then, that the only equipment that hasn't let the band down should be from a small and largely unknown company, New York-based Octave-Plateau.

Computers

There was talk, not all that long ago, that the band were paying their aforementioned boffin to build them a sophisticated sequencer based around an Osborne twin disk drive portable computer, running special software he was going to write for them in FORTH. This, they said, would solve all their sequencing problems, past, present and future. Unfortunately, the system was never built.

With Usher 'brain-drained' to California where he's now working alongside most of the rest of Britain's talented computer music engineers, New Order are going to have to enter an entirely new field if they want their operational dreams to become reality.

Barney – 'We're at a turning point now where we will be updating it all. You see, the Prophets are too unreliable, the sequencers too difficult to program, and the DMX too fragile, so what we're going to do is get either a Fairlight or a Synclavier when the new models come out. In the meantime we might get a MIDI system based around a Yamaha QX1 sequencer, but eventually it's got to be a Fairlight or a Synclavier.'

Hook – 'The trouble with the gear we've got at the moment is that you've got to physically connect it all together. We think that if we get *one* instrument that does everything, then there's no reason why it shouldn't be perfectly reliable. Specially if we get two so that we've always got a spare!'

Barney – 'At the moment we can't decide which one to get. The new Fairlight's going to be 16-voice and the new Synclavier 32-voice, but that's not the whole story. I think we'll have to hire them both for a while, because we're spending a lot of money, and with instruments like that, it's only when you've had them for a couple of weeks that you begin to know where their shortfalls lie.'

Records

In addition to the crop of singles that led up to the release of 'Blue Monday', New Order have come up with two long-players entitled *Movement* and *Power, Corruption and Lies*, with a third on its way in the very near future. And perhaps not surprisingly, the biggest surface difference between the two lies in their production, as the first is the result of a group-Hannet collaboration, while the second – which came out in the summer of '83 – is an entirely group endeavour. The band have since worked with New York dancefloor king Arthur Baker, who had a huge influence over the creation of the TR808-based 'Confusion' 12" single, and a slightly smaller one on the production of its follow-up, 'Thieves Like Us'.

It seemed a good idea to ask New Order which method of working they preferred – taking orders from above or shouldering all the responsibility themselves.

Barney – 'Sometimes it's a real pain producing yourself. It's a lot more work, and as well I think you can miss the spontaneity that you get from working with someone else. I think that it works better in the end, though, purely for the reason that it's us who write the songs in the first place, and when you write a song you *know* how you want it to sound. With Joy Division sometimes, we'd listen to the record afterwards and it would sound like someone else, totally alien. If you do it all yourself, the final product is much closer to your original conception.' ■

THE MUSIC VILLAGE

★ INSTANT NO DEPOSIT CREDIT!!!
★ MAIL-ORDER ANYTHING, ANYWHERE!!!
★ HUGE SELECTION OF NEW & USED EQUIPMENT AT THE LOWEST PRICES!!!

10 HIGH ROAD, CHADWELL HEATH, ESSEX
☎ 01-599 4228/01-598 9506

KEYBOARDS

YAMAHA HI-TEC

CX5-ME Music Computer	£449
YRM-101 Music Composer ROM	£36
YRM-102 FM Voicing ROM	£36
YRM-103 DX7 Voicing ROM	£36
YRM-104 Music Macro ROM	£36
UDC-01 Data Memory Cartridge	£65
CA-01 Single Cartridge Adaptor	£19
YK-01 MINI Computer Keyboard	£85
YK-10 Full Computer Keyboard	£165

★ HOT FROM FRANKFURT! ★

NOW IN STOCK! The incredible **QX-1** 8-track Midi Sequencer with 70,000 note storage. Plus!! the brand new **YAMAHA TX-816**, 8DX-7 modules in a 19" rack!! – plus!! **TX-216**, as above, with 2 channels!! Plus!! **TX-7** the first FM Midi Expander for the DX-7!! Plus!! **QX-7**, a brand new, low price, digital sequencer which does everything!! Plus!! the sensational **KX-77** 'The Ultimate Mother Keyboard' at a super low price! **All these products must be seen and heard to be believed!!** Please contact for full details!

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC

★ MORE FRANKFURT SPECIALS ★

BRAND NEW 'MULTITRAK' 61 note programmable split, touch sensitive, 6 voice keyboard with 'Super Stack' mode (up to 6 different sounds simultaneously'!! Features six trak multi timbral sequencing (1600 notes) 4 sequences that can be linked, metronome, sync/tape, individual outputs for all six tracks, stereo outputs, programmable chorus, and, of course advanced Midi functions.
THIS'LL BE A BIGGY!!
List Price £1499

SIEL

★ YET MORE FRANKFURT SPECIALS ★

The **'DK80'** featuring 12 voices, double sound generation, on-board stereo, 61 note touch sensitive programmable split keyboard, advanced Midi, up to 150 programs on line and 2-track real time Polyphonic Midi Sequencer. All this for the incredibly low price of **£699!!** Also . . . the **'EXPANDER 80'** 8-voice programmable Midi Expander.
THIS IS A STEAL!! £399!!!

KORG

★ STILL MORE FRANKFURT SPECIALS! ★

The Big Breakthrough in digital sound and analogue control, the brand new **KORG DW-6000!!** Plus!! We have huge stocks of the **KORG DDM-110** The Best, in fact the only, Digital Drum Machine at a low price, **WE GUARANTEE THE BEST UK PRICE ON THIS AND ALL KORG PRODUCTS!!**

CASIO

We now have stocks of the **CASIO CZ101** and **CZ1000**, Casio's entry into the Pro. League. At **£345** this new range brings genuine Pro-Synth Hi-Tec to the streets at the lowest price ever!! We also have brand new stocks of the **ROLAND JX8-P, PG-800, TR707, JUNO 106.** As always we will not be beaten on price!!

HOME RECORDING

TASCAM MAIN DEALER

PORTA ONE Mini-Studio ... (Power supplys in stock)	BEST UK PRICE
244 PORTASTUDIO	BEST UK PRICE
234 SYNCASSETTE	BEST UK PRICE
225 STEREO Cassette	BEST UK PRICE
122 STEREO Cassette	BEST UK PRICE
38 8-Track Reel-to-Reel	BEST UK PRICE
34 4-Track Reel-to-Reel	BEST UK PRICE
32 2-Track Reel-to-Reel	BEST UK PRICE
2A 6 into 4 Mixer	£224
M-09 4 into 2 Mixer	£153
MODEL 30 8 into 4 Mixer	£750
PE-40 Parmetric EQ	£295
MX-80 Microphone Mixer	£275
MU-40 Meter Unit	£125
MH-40 Multi-Phones Amp	£125
DX2D 2 Channel DBX	£168
DX4D 4 Channel DBX	£224
EX-20 4 CH. Mixer Expander	BEST UK PRICE
GE-20 Graphic EQ	BEST UK PRICE

CUTEC MR-402 4-track cassette	£395
CUTEC MX-1210 12 into 2 mixer	£325
CUTEC MX-1610 16 into 2 mixer	£399
MTR 12>8>2 Mixer	£425
MTR 6>4>2 Mixer	£229
RAM RM10>4 (8 track monitoring)	£699
RAM RM16 16>4 (8 track monitoring)	£860
STAR SOUND Dynamix 12>2	£250
STAR SOUND Dynamix 6>2	£Phone
FOSTEX Powered Personal Monitor	£69
TEAC LS-X7 Minl Monitors (pair)	£69
ELECTROVOICE Sentry 100A Monitors	£469
ARIA 4-track Cassette Recorder	£385

RACK UNITS

YAMAHA R.1000 Digital Reverb	BEST UK PRICE
YAMAHA D.1500 Digital Delay	BEST UK PRICE
IBANEZ DM-2000 Digital Delay	BEST UK PRICE
IBANEZ DM-1100 Digital Delay	BEST UK PRICE
CUTEC CD424 Digital Delay	£299
WASHBURN WD-1400 Digital Delay	£249
VESTA FIRE RV-1 Reverb	£199
VESTA FIRE RV-2 Reverb	£249
VEST FIRE DIG-410 digital delay	£249

VESTA-FIRE MODULAR RACK PROCESSORS, E.G. Noise Gate, Compressor, Parametric EQ Fantastic Value from only £74!! RING FOR DETAILS

KORG SD1000 delay/sampler	BEST UK PRICE
FRONTLINE Multi Effect (flange/chorus/delay etc	£149

DRUM MACHINES

ROLAND TR707	BEST UK PRICE
YAMAHA RX-11 (The Guvnor!)	★WE WILL NOT BE
YAMAHA RX-15	BEATEN ON PRICE!!★
YAMAHA MR10	£69
SEQUENTIAL Drumtraks	★BEST UK PRICE!!★
ROLAND TR-606 Drumatix (demo)	£159
ROLAND TB-303 Bassline (demo)	£159
BOSS DR-110	BEST UK PRICE
HAMMOND DPM-48 Digital	£499

★KAY PROGRAMMABLE DRUM MACHINE
Fantastic Offer!! – Less than half price!!
Limited Quantity at £39!! HURRY!!!★

E.H. Space Drums, to clear at	£39
KORG PPS-50 Super-section	BEST UK PRICE
KORG DDM-110 Digital Rhythm	BEST UK PRICE
KORG DDM-220 Digital Percussion	BEST UK PRICE
KORG KR-55 (presets-easy to use)	£199

★S/H CACTUS 5 DRUM ELECTRONIC KIT
Including Controller & Hardware★
ONLY £495

EFFECTS PEDALS

BOSS

CE-2 Chorus	£69	DD-2 dig delay	IN STOCK
CE-3 Chorus	£79	DS-1 S/Overdrive	£39
BF-2 Flanger	£69	HC-2 Handclap	£45
PH-1R Phasor	£49	PC-2 Perc. Synth	£39
GE-7 Graphic	£49	TW-1 Touch Wah	£49

MICROPHONES SHURE

517-SA-LC	£33	PE85L-LC	£117
545D	£99	SM-57-LC	£104
PE25	£POA	SM-58-LC	£134
PE35	£POA	AKG	
588-SA-LC	£52	D80 inc. lead	£29.95
PE75L-LC	£103	D310	£71
		D190E	£67

GUITARS

Fender

YOUR LAST CHANCE TO BUY THE BEST FENDERS EVER MADE!!
USA Gold Elite Strat + Voyager case – was **£955 NOW £655**
USA Gold Elite Precision + Voyager case – was **£895 NOW £595**
USA Vintage 57 & 62 Precisions + Tweed case – was **£795 NOW £495**
USA Standard Elite Strat ..... From £399
STOP PRESS–STOP PRESS–STOP PRESS
Further Huge Reductions on all models!!! Phone Now – Limited Stocks

YAMAHA

YAMAHA SG3000S+case	£737
YAMAHA SG2000S+case	£605
YAMAHA SG1300T	£499
YAMAHA SG200	£199
YAMAHA SG450T	£336
YAMAHA SE200	£172
YAMAHA SE300	£209
YAMAHA SE700E	£359

★Yamaha Guitars & Basses are some of the best instruments on the market!
Come in and see for yourself!!!
ALSO fantastic Offers on
Yamaha Folk & Classic Guitars – Most models in stock – Save Up to 35%!!!
Prices from only £52!!

GIBSON SG STD + Trem, mint	£295
GIBSON 345 Stereo, 1960	£695
GIBSON Maurauder, mint	£229
SQUIER '57 Maple neck Strats, from	£199
SQUIER '62 R/wood neck Strats, from	£205
SQUIER '52 Butterscotch Teles	£199
SQUIER Popular Strats	£174
SQUIER Popular Teles	£174
IBANEZ RS135	
IBANEZ RS225	
IBANEZ RS430	
IBANEZ RS440	
IBANEZ RS520	
IBANEZ RS530	
IBANEZ RS1300T	
IBANEZ AM50 semi	
IBANEZ AM205 semi	
IBANEZ AS80 semi	
IBANEZ BL500	
WESTONE Thunder I	£99
WESTONE Thunder IA	£159
WESTONE Thunder Jet	£145
WESTONE Concord II trem	£136
WESTONE Spectrum III	£219
WESTONE Rainbow I semi	£199
WESTONE Prestige 150	£179
WESTONE Thunder II	£129
VOX Std 25 (Dimarzio's)	£169
WASHBURN Tour 24 (Black/Red)	£299
IBANEZ RS1000, mint	£249
TOKAI original transfer	£240
KAY Strats	£69
ARIA TA-50 semi	£249
ARIA ES-500 semi, mint	£229
ARIA DF-R80	£349
ARIA XX deluxe	£169
ARIA U-60T Urchin	£169
ARIA TA-100 Semi	£Phone!
ARIA FE-T-75 Electro Acoustic	£Phone!
KAWAI Aquarius 3 pick-up (Great!)	£169

★ MASSIVE REDUCTIONS ON ALL MODELS – PRICES TO LOW TO PRINT!!! – PHONE WHILE STOCKS LAST!! ★

ARIA Wildcatic – All Black, Super Trem System, 2 sincle coil and one Humbucker!! Inc. Case £199!!

BASSES

YAMAHA BB1100s	£352
YAMAHA BB1000s	£299
YAMAHA BB400S f/less	£249
YAMAHA BBVIs	£279
FENDER USA precisions from	£199
SQUIER Precisions from	£179
SQUIER Jazz basses	£229
TOKAI Jazz sound	£199
RICKENBACKER 4001 s/h	£349
WESTONE Thunder I	£135
WESTONE Thunder 1A	£159
WESTONE Thunder Jet	£159
WESTONE Concord II	£189
WESTONE Thunder II	£225
WESTONE Thunder III f/less	£249
IBANEZ MC-924	£418
IBANEZ RB-850	£266
IBANEZ RB-750	£222
IBANEZ RB-650	£197
IBANEZ RS-920	£249
IBANEZ BL-700 f/hand	£199
ARIA SB special II	£222
ARIA SB special II f/less	£252
ARIA RSB std	£149
ARIA TSB-400	£199
WASHBURN Force 8	£199
KAY Prec. basses	£89
GUILD B302 Custom active f/less	£199
GUILD B302 f/hand	£199
MAYA Pres bass f/less	£99

AMPLIFICATION

SESSION

SESSIONETTE 75w 1×12 reverb	£245
SESSIONETTE 75w 2×10 reverb	£275
SESSIONETTE 100w 1×12 bass combo	£275
SESSIONETTE 100w 4×10 bass combo	£349
SESSIONETTE 100w 1×15 bass combo	£339

★SESSION 'MOSFET' Amps are available in black or beige and are terrific value!!★

CARLSBRO

WE CARRY HUGE STOCKS OF ALL CARLSBRO EQUIPMENT AND CAN GUARANTEE YOU THE *BEST* UK PRICE!!!

WASP 10w lead combo	£69
SCORPION 20w lead combo	£109
SCORPION 20w bass combo	£99
HORNET 45w lead combo	£147
HORNET 45w bass combo	£138
HORNET 45w keyboard combo	£167
COBRA 90w lead twin combo	£218
COBRA 90w bass combo	£197
COBRA 90w keyboard combo	£252
COBRA 90w bass head	£129
COBRA 90w keyboard head	£159
COBRA 90w PA head	£169
STINGRAY 150w keybord head	£236
STINGRAY 150w lead head	£236
STINGRAY 150w bass head	£176
MARLIN 150w PA head	£246
MARLIN 300w PA head	£328
STRINGRAY 150w k/board combo	£385
STRINGRAY 150w lead combo	£325
STRINGRAY 150w pro lead combo	£465
PA cabs 2×12 t-horns, pair	£298
PA cabs 1×12+horns, pair	£198

★ALL OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE, PHONE★

LANEY

LANEY 100w pro-bass combo	£299
LANEY 100w keyboard combo	£249
LANEY 45w keyboard combo	£169
LANEY Theatre 850 150w PA 5ch	£229
LANEY Theatre 750 150w PA 4ch	£159
LANEY Micro lead combo	£49
LANEY Micro bass combo	£49
KA125w 1×15 4ch k/board combo	£279
TRAMP Keyboard combo	£1?5
TRAMP bass combo	£99
TRAMP lead combo	£89
OHM 2×12 PA cabs	£230
OHM 1×12 PA cabs	£150

BOSE

★Best UK Deals on New BOSE Systems!!
Part-Ex Welcome on your PA Gear★

PAIR 802 PA cabs	£840
PAIR 302 bass bins	£1175
802C System Controller	£160
PAIR 402 cabs	£616
BOSE Speaker stands	£99
BOSE Super-Dooper speaker stands	£189

KUDOS

PAIR 6×5 PA cabs	£398
PAIR 2×5 PA monitors	£138
6 Channel PA Mixer with echo	£498

We also supply superb quality, ultra compact JBL 4612 2×10+horn cabs plus the new Yamaha S.250X cabs, both are real Bose alternatives

TRAYNOR 6400 mixer/amp (packed with facilities!!	£Phone
TRAYNOR CS15 PA cabs, 1×15+horn	£Phone

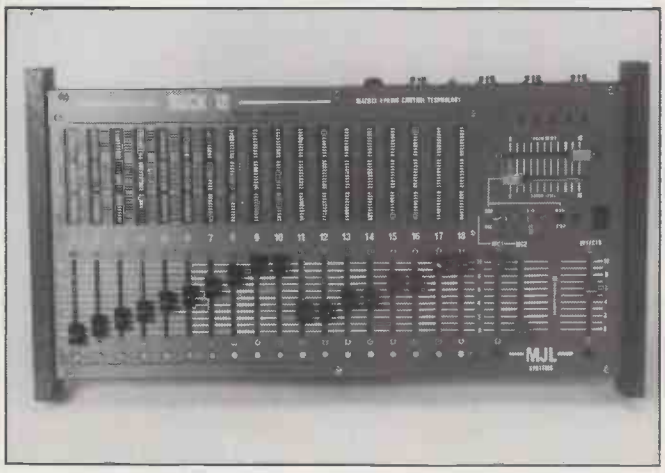
AMPLIFICATION BARGAINS!!

FENDER SPECIAL OFFERS

DELUXE REVERB II	now only £345
75 combo (15" E/V)	£345
SIDEKICK 30 Bass combo	£139
SIDEKICK 10	£69
ACCOUSTIC 100w valve switchable (12"E/V	£395
ORANGE 50w 2×12 combo, mint	£179
VOX AC.30 reverb combo, mint	£189
H/H BL.215 200w bass cab, mint	£119
CARLSBRO 100w valve rev. head, good	£99
VOX Escort 30w combo, mint	£99
LOCO 60w micro-combo, mint	£99
LITTLE Rock 2×15 200w bass cab, new	£169
H/H Micro-30w combo, mint	£99
WEM 100w 2×12 combo, mint	£119
TOTAL 100w 2×12 combo, good	£99
WEM Dominator 35w combo, good	£79
VOX 1×18 basscab, mint	£50
ATC 1×12 Mini-bassbin	£95
ROLAND Bolt 30 combo, good	£195
TRUCKER 65w 2×10 rev. combo	£169
ROLAND Cube 60 lead, mint	£149
MM 350w stereo power amp s/h	£195
CARLSBRO 1×15 bassbin, good	£89
PAIR Peavey 1×12 horn cabs, new	£198
PAIR Marshall 4×12 PA cols	£148
MARSHALL 100w 4ch PA amp	£90
VOX Export 30 bass combo, mint	£99
KAY 50w 1×12 combo, new	£89
H/H Pro 150×115 cab, mint	£95
CUSTOM Sound 100w bass head, new	£140
HI-WATT 4×12 cab	£60

ALL MAIL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO A SMALL DELIVERY CHARGE: PLEASE RING

BAND LIGHTING



The MJL '85 range' of lighting control equipment resides with us. Through a range of rock, dimming, memory desks, rack, disco controllers, luminaries and fittings shines a market leader where quality and price is second to none. In fact over recent years lighting has become so elaborate that we have nicknamed it focal engineering, a form of art to complement the sound system in use.
With rigs from a fraction to a million watts we can supply any size of rig to any band, disco or club, and as a starting point our advice and information comes free. So what are you waiting for, send for your brochures now and move up to MJL to discover the true meaning of the saying 'may the force be with you'.

SALES DIRECTOR
MJL SYSTEMS LTD.,
45 WORTLEY ROAD WEST
CROYDON, SURREY CR0 3EB
TEL 01/689/4138 MON–FRI 9–5
(SHOWN ABOVE IS THE FAMOUS ROCK – 18 MATRIX – EPROM DESK)

Rs KEYBOARDS

Come along and feel the sounds on all the latest equipment from leading Keyboard manufacturers

Roland YAMAHA

JVC

CASIO

DX KEYBOARDS IN STOCK

23A WIDMORE RD
BROMLEY KENT

TEL 01 460
0165

JONES & CROSSLAND

...Ace Value! Roland

NEW ROLAND PRODUCTS

Amazing Super Cube Amps!
New 2x10 Jazz Chorus JC77
JX8P 6 Voice Poly
TR707 Digital Drums
CE300 Rack Mount
Super 'Gaspo!' Chorus

PLUS TRUCKLOADS MORE ARRIVING ANY DAY.....
.....PHONE NOW FOR DETAILS!

SIMMONS ***SIMMONS***

SDS7..SDS8..SDS1..
E-Prom Blower..All Now In Stock!...

RECORDING

We Have All The Big Names For Home Studio Recording ...Just In..Dynacord DRP16 Digital Stereo Reverb... The Absolute In Gaspability!

COMPUTER HI-TECH

Systems Set Up & Running.. ..Yamaha CX5M..BBC.. ..Commodore..Spectrum.. Apple & IBM!

CALL UP KETCH FOR DETAILS

YAMAHA HI-TECH

DX7..DX9..CX5M..QX1..T8.. RX11..RX15..PF10..PF15...

...CHECK US OUT FOR MAD PRICES!

MAD MARCH DEALS!

4-8 Smallbrook Queensway
Birmingham B5 4EN

Come on down
Or phone
021-643 4655/7

GASPO!

CALL UP FOR DETAILS...

Peavey

TOMORROW'S TECH ...TODAY!

STARS & STRIPES AMPS... AT RISING SUN PRICES!

IBANEZ BAS & GU... Best U... Prices!

Dynacord

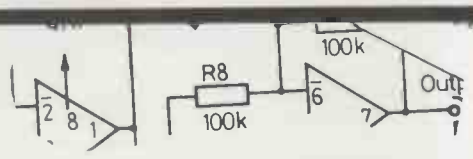
THE BEST DEALS IN THE LAND!

DYNACORD BS412 BASS COMBO..NOW IN!

10/-

FE... Just... FENDER... Only £... WESTONE... HEADLE... NOW IN... YAMAHA with Wham... YAMAHA BASSES... Fretted & F/Le...

ZAT + BID ©1985



Digisound Voice Card

PART TWO

We conclude our coverage of this synth module project with some calibration details, a control voltage chart and a full parts list.

Charles Blakey, Simon Bailey & Pete Blakey

Calibration has been kept to a minimum by the use of specialised ICs, and for a design of this complexity it's a relatively straightforward procedure. Trimming of the required functions is by way of eight multiturn presets (three for each of the oscillators and two for the single low pass filter), with all other circuit blocks requiring no calibration whatsoever. In fact, the procedure for calibration can be separated into two distinct types of adjustment. The first is the adjustment of a convenient starting frequency (pitch of the VCOs and cutoff frequency of the VCF), while the second is calibration of the response of the VCOs and VCF to an incoming keyboard control voltage, ie. the relationship between control voltage and frequency.

Taking VCO1 first, RV19 has to be adjusted to provide a convenient starting pitch for the oscillator. This is to some degree a matter of personal taste, but we suggest adjusting this preset so that with no input voltages, the oscillator is tuned to the lowest frequency of a four-octave keyboard, ie. 65.406Hz (assuming yours is a C- to -C keyboard). For VCO2, it's recommended that the initial frequency is set the same as for VCO1 so that the frequency potentiometers behave in a similar manner. However, such a starting frequency is too high for modulation purposes, and you may find it desirable to wire the switch on the exponential modulation control input socket (J9) to −5V. In this way, VCO2 will operate five octaves below VCO1 until the insertion of a jack plug into this socket. Alternatively, RV22 may be set to a frequency suitable for a compromise performance as both an audio and modulation oscillator (ie. between three and five octaves below that of VCO1).

In order to perform the calibration of initial frequency it's necessary to hear (or see) the oscillators. This is achieved by selecting any waveform and allowing VCO signals to pass to the output sockets (ie. provide a constant gate, and turn VCO level, VCF frequency and ADSR sustain controls fully clockwise, while all the other controls are fully anticlockwise).

The next step is to adjust both oscillators so that they accurately track an incoming keyboard control voltage, normally one that follows a one volt per octave relationship. For this, both oscillators are calibrated identically, except that once VCO1 is calibrated, it may prove simplest to calibrate VCO2 using VCO1 as a reference oscillator. There are a number of ways of achieving this one volt per octave scaling. One is to use a previously calibrated oscillator (as above) and make the calibration using the beat frequency technique. Another approach is to employ two stable fixed-frequency oscillators and use them in conjunction with an oscilloscope to generate Lissajous figures. Whichever method is chosen, a calibrated voltage source (from a keyboard, for example) and an accurate voltmeter or oscilloscope will greatly simplify the process. You can now proceed with calibration by first grounding RV21 (RV24 for VCO2) such that pin 7 of the CEM 3340 is at 0V, and applying a positive control voltage to the keyboard CV input. This voltage is increased until a frequency of about 200Hz is produced by the oscillator. Next, increase this voltage by one volt (as accurately as you can) and adjust RV20 (RV23 for VCO2) until the frequency is exactly double that of the initial frequency. This step should be repeated several times in order to achieve an exact doubling of frequency per volt applied, and we recommend that the incoming control voltage be varied such that the calibration is carried out in the general range of between 150 and 500Hz.

This procedure should now be repeated using an initial frequency of about 5kHz (ie. increase the calibration voltage by between four and five volts) and adjusting RV21 (RV24 for VCO2) until a doubling of frequency is obtained when the applied voltage is increased by exactly one volt. This is basically the same technique as used for calibrating RV20/RV23, except that it's at a frequency four to five octaves higher. This is the previously mentioned high frequency track adjustment, and is only possible after accurate calibration of RV20/RV23. Once the RV21/RV24 calibration has been carried out, recheck the low frequency calibration and observe that the VCOs now track correctly over the entire audio range. Both adjustments of the presets should be repeated after the voice card has been powered ▷

up for several hours.

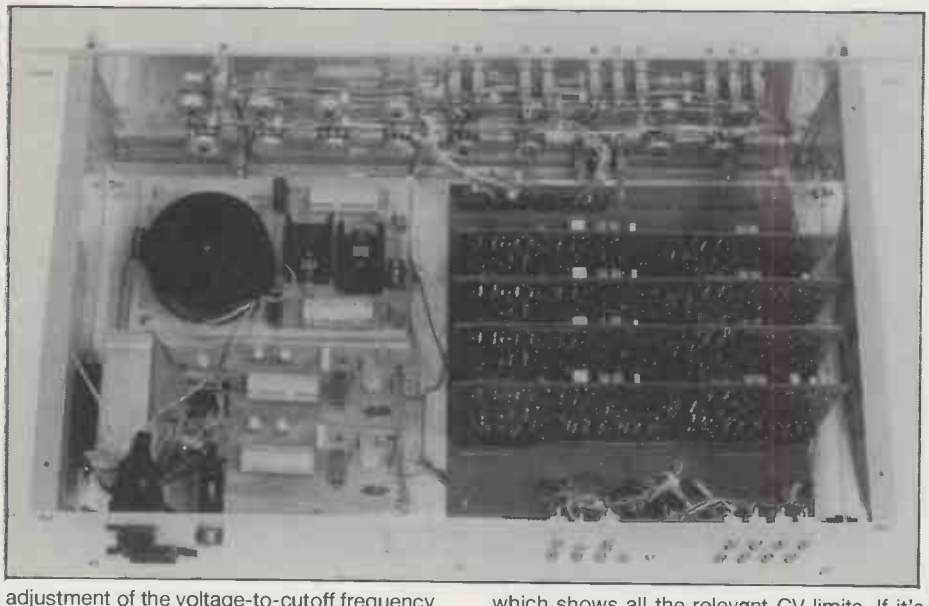
Once RV20, RV21, RV23 and RV24 have been properly adjusted, both oscillators have been accurately calibrated for an incoming keyboard control voltage. Other inputs will behave in a very similar manner, but may be less accurate due to resistor tolerances. It's now necessary to repeat the adjustment of the initial frequency (as previously described, *via* RV19 and RV22) since adjustment of the keyboard tracking presets will have altered the preset starting frequency.

The final stages of calibration involve similar techniques but relate instead to the voltage controlled filter. In this case, RV25 will set an initial cutoff frequency and RV26 allows adjustment of the voltage-to-cutoff frequency scale. Calibration is best achieved by allowing the filter to oscillate: adjustment may then be performed in a similar manner to that of a VCO. Sustained oscillation can be maintained by setting RV8 fully clockwise and adjusting RV7 so that the frequency of oscillation is within the audio range. (Note that if you want to hear the filter oscillate, both envelope generators must be constantly gated on, with ADSR sustain controls fully clockwise.)Once the sound of the oscillating filter has been identified, connect a variable voltage source or previously calibrated keyboard to J7. It should now be possible to hear the frequency of oscillation vary with a change in voltage at J7. Calibration may now proceed by adjustment of RV26 in the same way as for the VCOs, but it's recommended that for adjustment of tracking, the beat frequency method be employed using one or both of the previously calibrated VCOs. If you do follow this procedure, it's preferable to compare similar-sounding waveforms: this is possible if you use triangle wave outputs. And once the VCF has been adjusted so that the cutoff frequency changes at one volt per octave, the initial frequency can be established by adjustment of RV25.

In Use

The primary use of a synthesiser voice card is fairly obvious, as with the addition of a noise source and keyboard circuitry, it offers the user a complete analogue synthesiser system. However, it's anticipated that many users will wish to process the audio signal further using other modules with, for example, the addition of external LFOs, ADSRs, and so on. This is easily achieved with reference to Table 1, which shows all the relevant CV limits. If it's envisaged that connections to +10V outputs will be made frequently, it may be a good idea to construct a potential divider on the relevant input jack sockets. This is done using two 47K resistors joined together at one end. One free end is connected to the jack socket, the other free end to 0V, and the join of the two resistors to the PCB input. ■

External and internal views of a custom-built synth unit employing four Voice Cards in its design.



Voice Card Parts List

Resistors (5%, ¼W carbon film)

R7,11,26,30	470R
R17,34	470K
R18,36	620K
R19,22,40	10K
R20,38	270K
R21,39,55,61,62,63	47K
R35,64,65	100K
R37	130K
R42,43,54,56	1K
R52	24K
R53	27K
R57,59	30K
R58,60	20K
R69,73	5k6
R70,74	56R
R89–104 (16 off)	4K7

Resistors (1%, ¼W metal film, 100ppm)

R1,2,3,4,5,6,23,24,25	100K
R8,27	200K
R9,29	1M5
R10,12,15,28,33	1M
R13,31	5k6
R14,32	24K
R16,41	1K8
R44,45,46,47,48,49,50,66	56K
R51	910R
R75,82	27K

Other Resistors

R67,68,71,72	100K SIL, 4 individual (1 off)
R76,78,80,83,85,87	10K SIL, 7 commoned (2 off)
R77,79,81,84,86,88	470R SIL, 7 commoned (2 off)

Capacitors

C1,3,7,8,25	10n polyester
C2,5,10,32–45 (17 off)	100n polyester
C4,9	1n 1% polystyrene
C6	220p ceramic
C11	330p polycarbonate
C12,13,14,24,27	33n polycarbonate
C15,16,22	2n2 polypropylene
C17,18	1u PCB electrolytic
C19	1n polypropylene
C20,21	2u2 PCB electrolytic
C23	4n7 polyester
C26,28	22n polyester
C29,30,31	1u tantalum bead

Presets

RV19,22	100K horizontal multiturn
RV20,23	10K horizontal multiturn
RV21,24	10K min. multiturn, side adj.
RV25	50K min. multiturn, side adj.
RV26	500R min. multiturn, side adj.

Semiconductors

IC1,2	CEM3340
IC3	CEM 3372
IC4	CEM 3360
IC5,6	CEM 3310
IC7	TL 084
IC8	TL 072
IC9	LM 1458
IC10,11,12,13	4016B
TR1,2,3	BC 212L

8-pin DIL sockets	2
14-pin DIL sockets	6
16-pin DIL sockets	4
18-pin DIL sockets	1
Track Pins	200

Pots, Switches

(Panel-Mounting)

RV1-18	10K lin. rotary
S1-16	SPDT sub. min. toggle

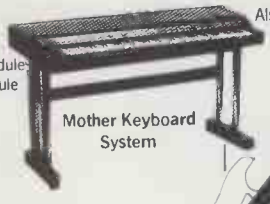
The CAMBRIDGE ROCK Shop

KEYBOARDS

Roland
WE DESIGN THE FUTURE

Just about the fastest selling range of keyboards on the market today – You can't lose with Roland.

Mother Keyboard System
MKB 300 MIDI Keyboard
& JX8P MIDI Polysynth
Plus MIDI Inserts
MKB1000 MIDI Keyboard
MKS10 Planet P MIDI Piano Module
MKS30 Planet S Polysynth Module
Juno 106 Polysynth
JX3P Polysynth
JX8P Polysynth
SH101 Monosynth
MC202 Microcomposer
PG200 Programmer for JX3P
JSQ60 Sequencer for Juno 60
MSQ100 Sequencer
RS09 Strings


Mother Keyboard System

YAMAHA
HI-TECH DEALER

CX5ME MIDI Computer with "built in" DX9
DX5 Digital FM Synth (MIDI)
DX7 Digital FM Synth (MIDI)
KX5 Remote Keyboard (MIDI)
TX7 Expander (MIDI)
QX7 Sequencer (MIDI)
QX1 Sequencer (MIDI)
TX8 16 Voice Generator (MIDI)
PF10 & PF15 FM Pianos
D1500 MIDI Digital Delay
R1000 MIDI Digital Reverb
RX15 & RX11 Digital MIDI Drum Machines

KORG

We always have the best products from Korg in stock. The NEW DW-600 programmable Digital Waveform Synthesizer with MIDI is now in stock. Plus, Poly 800 (MIDI) Synth, EX800 (MIDI) Expander, MPK-130 (MIDI) Pedal Keyboard.

CASIO

Casio have at last entered the Professional Keyboard market with the CZ101 & CZ1000 MIDI Synths. Excellent sounds at very low cost. Come and give them a try.

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC

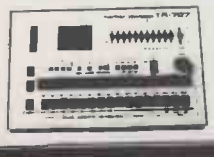
NOW IN STOCK The Sixtrak & Drumtraks

AKAI

Akai have entered the market with some blistering products not least the AX-80 MIDI Synthesizer. Now in stock.

DRUM MACHINES

We carry a comprehensive range of Drum machines and Rhythm units including **Yamaha RX15 and RX11, Roland TR707 and TR727, Boss DR110, Korg KPR77, Soundmaster SR88, Soundmaster Stix, Mattell Synsonics, M.P.C. Kit II Boss Hand Clap, Boss Perc, Synth, Yamaha MR10. Drumtracs, Drumulator, Korg DDM 110 and DDM220.**

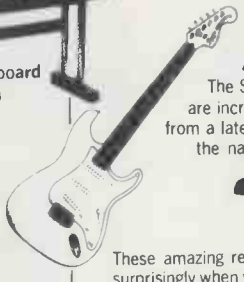


GUITARS & BASSES

Fender USA

Standard Strat L/T	£249	Standard Jazz	£299
Standard Strat W/T	£299	Elite Strat W/T	£499
Standard Tele	£269	Elite Prec	£499
Standard Precision	£269	Elite Prec F/Less	£499

Also just arrived Fender Japan, Strats, Tele's etc.



Squier

The Squier series vintage replica guitars are incredible. Everything you would want from a late 50's early 60's Fender (including the name) at a very realistic price.

Tokai

These amazing replicas have caused quite a stir, not surprisingly when you consider you get a mid fifties and early sixties replicas. The price of a copy. We carry all the models that upset the Americans – come and see why.

ESP

Amazing new range of replica guitars £269 with trem and padded cover.

YAMAHA

New SG and BB ranges now in stock.
Also excellent range of acoustics.

Westone

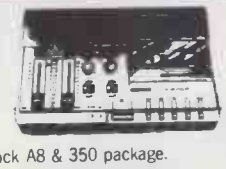
The full range of Westone guitars are always in stock.

Bond

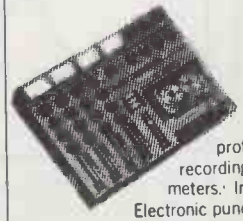
It had to happen. The search for sound improvement has produced the stepped neck. This allows for faster playing action. A unique design, combined with a carbon fibre body for unprecedented sustain and attack.
Now in Stock

HOME RECORDING

FOSTEX
PERSONAL MULTITRACKER
X-15 ONLY £299



Also always in stock A8 & 350 package.



TEAC TASCAM

New Mini Studio £429 inc mains adaptor and P&P
The smallest professional-quality four-track recording studio in the world. Four meters. Input mixing. Zero return. Electronic punch-in. Dbx noise reduction.
Also always in stock, the 244 Portastudio at £699.00.

AMPS & PA's

CARLSBRO
MAIN DEALER

Choosing an amp can be a difficult business! There are so many features to be combined in one unit. The right number of channels, controls, inputs, and of course the right price. At the same time, you want a unit that is robust and will stand up to the rigours of the road. Carlsbro is a company of extensive experience – 24 years in fact – a company which has had the time, experience, and development resources to refine the ultimate in amplification. We stock the full range of this British made gear at discounted prices. The new Taurus Series of High Performance P.A. Cabinets Systems arriving soon.

Fender

We are the Fender Soundhouse for Cambridgeshire and always have a good range of amplification in stock including the amazing "Sidekicks". Special Offers on 'Yale Reverb', Studio Lead, & Stage Lead Combos'

TRACE ELLIOT

We are the sole agents for the Cambs area for this superb British Made product which has been called the 'Rolls Royce' of bass amplification. Please ring us for latest stock position and prices or call in for demo The new AH500X + AH350X due in soon.

SESSION

SESSIONETTE LEAD & BASS COMBOS
These incredible little British made amplifiers are always in stock at the best prices around.

EFFECTS & MICS

MXR SUPER DEALS

	RRP	SALE
Phase 90	£99	£27
Phase 100	£132	£34

BOSS

The Boss range of pedals is quite easily the fastest selling effects in the UK. We carry the complete range of Boss pedals and our prices are most competitive.

Tokai

This superb new budget range of pedals is now in stock. Come and tread on one today.

We also carry the other top names in effects pedals such as **Ibanez, MXR, BOSS, LOCO, Carlsbro, Colorsound, and Arion.**

Always in stock is a superb range of quality microphones from the following companies, all at very good prices. **Shure, AKG, Audio Technica, Chaser, etc.**

MAIL ORDER

We can supply almost any product by our efficient mail order service. **Barclaycard** and **Access** sales can be conducted over the phone. Bank drafts, Building Society cheques and Postal Orders have immediate clearance while personal cheques will take 5 working days to clear before goods can be sent.

UP TO £1,000 INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE (SUBJECT TO STATUS)

8 Burleigh Street Cambridge Tel: (0223) 316091/65093 Next to the new 'Grafton Shopping Centre'

Notation on PCB Overlay	*Parameter*	*Control voltage limits*
+15V	Power supply input – to +15V rail of PSU	
J19	Noise/Audio input	
J1	VCO 1 Pitch bend/ Frequency control	(−5V – +5V)
J7	Keyboard control voltage input	(−5V – +5V)
N/C	Reserved for future expansion	
N/C		
N/C		
J20	Audio output	
0V	Ground connections – to panel and to 0V rail of PSU	
−15V	Power supply input – to −15V rail of PSU	
N/C	Reserved for future expansion	
N/C	Reserved for future expansion	
N/C	Reserved for future expansion	
J16	Gate input for ADSR 1 & 2	
N/C	Reserved for future expansion	
−5V	Power supply input – to −5V rail of PSU	
N/C	Reserved for future expansion	
N/C	Reserved for future expansion	
J14	VCF Cut-off frequency CV input	(−5V – +5V)
J4	VCO 1 Linear frequency CV input	(−5V – +5V)
J3	VCO 1 Exponential frequency CV input	(−5V – +5V)
J2	VCO 1 Frequency CV input to RV1	(0V – +5V)
J5	VCO 1 Pulse width modulation CV input to RV2	(0V – +5V)
J11	VCO 2 Pulse width modulation CV input to RV5	(0V – +5V)
RV7	VCF Cut-off frequency control potentiometer	(−5V – +5V)
J8	VCO 2 Frequency CV input to RV4	(0v – +5V)
J9	VCO 2 Exponential frequency CV input	(−5V – +5V)
J10	VCO 2 Linear frequency CV input	(−5V – +5V)
RV15	ADSR 2 Sustain CV input	(0V – +5V)
RV14	ADSR 2 Decay CV input	(0V – −5V)
RV16	ADSR 2 Release CV input	(0V – −5V)
RV13	ADSR 2 Attack CV input	(0V – −5V)
RV11	ADSR 1 Sustain CV input	(0V – +5V)
RV10	ADSR 1 Decay CV input	(0V – −5V)
RV12	ADSR 1 Release CV input	(0V – −5V)
RV9	ADSR 1 Attack CV input	(0V – −5V)
J17	ADSR Modulation (VCA 4) depth CV input	(0V – +5V)
J18	VCO 2 Modulation (VCA 3) depth CV input	(0V – +5V)
N/C		
VREF	Voltage reference for VCOs 1 & 2 – to +15V rail of PSU	
J6	VCO 1 Output level (VCA 1) CV input	(0V – +5V)
J12	VCO 2 Output level (VCA 2) CV input	(0V – +5V)
J15	VCF Resonance/"Q" CV input	(0V – +5V)
J13	VCF Cut-off frequency CV input	(−5V – +5V)
S11	Keyboard CV track VCF cut-off frequency	
S16	Keyboard CV track ADSR 2 time constants (inv. function)	
S3	ADSR 2 Output to VCO 1 frequency control input	
S12	VCO 2 Modulate VCF cut-off frequency	
S14	ADSR 2 Inverted output to VCF cut-off frequency	
S13	ADSR 2 Output to VCF cut-off frequency	
S4	Select VCO 1 sawtooth output to VCA 1	
S7	Synchronise VCO 1 to VCO 2	
S1	VCO 2 Output to exp. frequency control input of VCO 1	
S8	Select VCO 2 sawtooth output to VCA 2 & 3	
S2	VCO 2 Output to lin. frequency control input of VCO 1	
S9	Select VCO 2 pulse output to VCA 2 & 3	
S6	Select VCO 1 triangle output to VCA 1	
S10	Select VCO 2 triangle output to VCA 2 & 3	
S5	Select VCO 1 pulse output to VCA 1	
S15	Keyboard CV track ADSR 1 time constants (inv. function)	

MUSIC GROUND

GUITARS

MUSIC MAN STINGRAY, 6 STRING £220
FENDER 70's TELECASTER, BRASS HARDWARE HUMBUCKERS .. £210
SQUIER TELECASTER, SCHECTER BRIDGE AND SEYMOUR DUNCAN PICK-UPS £165
VINTAGE STRATCASTER, SALMON PINK £490
78 CUSTOM TELECASTER £320
YAMAHA SG2000 ..... £295
NJ SERIES B.C. RICH MOCKING BIRD, THROUGH NECK £250
FENDER PRECISION BASS NEW £195
FENDER POPULAR SQUIERS ... £189
FENDER VINTAGE STRATS ..... FROM £299

GIBSON FLYING V

WHITE, SPECIAL EDITION £650

CARLSBRO

ALL CARLSBRO PRODUCTS NOW IN STOCK AT ALL BRANCHES

AMPLIFIERS

Marshall

ALL MARSHALL PRODUCTS NOW IN STOCK

SESSION

ALL MODELS AT LOW PRICES

LEECH CABS EMPTY OR LOADED FULL RANGE AVAILABLE

EFFECTS

TOKAI

TOKAI GUITARS

ALL COLOURS AND MODELS ALWAYS IN STOCK
TOKAI PEDALS
OVERDRIVE, DISTORTION, DELAY, CHORUS, PHASER, FLANGER, EXCITER, COMPRESSOR
QUALITY PEDALS AT LOW PRICES

FREE MAIL ORDER

RECORDING

TEAC AND TASCAM

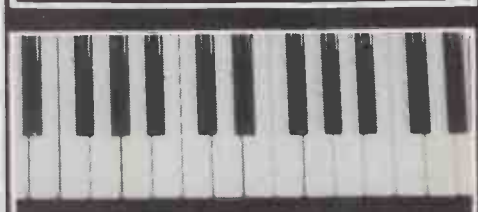
PORTA ONE MINI STUDIOS
244 PORTA STUDIOS
234 MULTI TRACK
124 AV HALF TRACK CASSETTE DECKS MODELS 32, 34 & 38 IN STOCK
M1 & 2A MIXERS

ALL RECORDING ACCESSORIES STOCKED
PHONE FOR DETAILS

'THE ENGINE ROOM'
8-TRACK RECORDING STUDIO AVAILABLE. ALSO 3K PA HIRE AND 3K LIGHT RIG
PHONE 0302 20186

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC

PROPHET 600
SIXTRAKS
DRUM TRAKS



KEYBOARDS AT SPECIAL PRICES

TEISCO POLYSYNTH £449
SIEL OPERA SIX £649

DRUMS

TAMA SWING STAR, EXTRA DEEP 5 PIECE KIT, INCLUDING STANDS £495
PEARL 5 PIECE EXTRA DEEP KIT INCLUDING STANDS £465
BROOM STANDS £19.00
BEGINNERS KITS FROM £150 COMPLETE
FULL **PAISTE** RANGE AT BEST PRICES
ULTIMATE PERCUSSION 5 PIECE KIT **£549**

KORG

ALWAYS A FULL RANGE OF KORG PRODUCTS IN STOCK AT ALL BRANCES
KORG DDM110 PERCUSSION
KORG DDM220 LATIN PERCUSSION
KORG EX800 MODULE
KORG SUPER SECTION PSS 500

To order: Simply send a cheque to any branch. Delivery within one week.
All our prices include VAT Free Delivery, Good service and one year guarantee.

Music Ground
19 Davygate Centre
(indoor arcade), York
Tel: (0904) 29192

Music Ground
51 Hallgate
Doncaster
Tel: (0302) 20186
Late night–Thursday 8 pm

Music Ground
15 Bishopgate Street
Leeds
Tel: (0532) 438165
Late night–Thursday 8pm

BACK TO BASICS

Another not-to-be missed instalment in our series for the complete newcomer to synths. *Steve Howell*

Last month we saw how the Voltage Controlled Oscillators (VCOs) on an analogue synth generate a variety of waveforms at a pitch determined by the incoming voltage. Whilst this undoubtedly gives synth players a lot of tones to play around with, it's more or less essential that there's also some way of modifying the harmonics in these waveforms a bit further. Enter the Voltage Controlled Filter...

The VCF is really nothing more than a vicious tone control that lets you subtract harmonics from the 'raw' waveforms being fed into it. You'll probably remember that the reason different waveforms sound different lies in the fact that they have varying harmonic structures. For instance, a sawtooth waveform sounds bright and brassy because it has a generous helping of odd and even harmonics, while a square wave sounds hollower because it has only odd harmonics. On most analogue synthesisers, you'll find a voltage controlled lowpass filter whose job it is to subtract upper harmonics but whilst allowing the lower ones to pass through unaffected (hence the name).

Having said that, what does all this filtering actually sound like? Well, as the harmonics are removed, the sound output gradually becomes duller and more mellow. A quick glance over at Figure 1 will reveal a spectragraph: what it shows is a sawtooth wave with the response of a lowpass filter superimposed on top of it. The shaded area represents the sound that will actually be heard – all the harmonics above the cutoff point will be attenuated, or for the more sadistically-inclined, cut off. Most filters have a control by the name of Cutoff Frequency, which lets you move that point to wherever your fancy takes you which, in turn, means you can tailor the resulting sound to your exact requirements.

Cutoff Frequency

Let me explain. Figure 2 shows a block diagram of a typical VCF, and with luck, the more astute amongst you will note that this is not all that dissimilar from the block diagram of a typical VCO we printed last month. The only difference is that, because it's a processor, it has audio inputs as well as control inputs. It also has a summing amplifier to add a collection of incoming voltages: one of these is derived from a DC source, and it's this that sets the cutoff frequency shown in Figure 1. The other inputs are usually connected to controllers such as the low frequency oscillator, the keyboard and the envelope generators, a piece of operational versatility that allows for a variety of filter sweep effects.

You'll remember that last month we saw the effect a slowly rising and falling voltage has on a VCO. Apply that same voltage to the VCF, and you'll be able to sweep the cutoff point back and forth automatically in accordance with the level of the incoming voltage. What this means is that as the voltage increases, the cutoff point will do likewise, allowing more harmonics through. Similarly, the cutoff frequency will fall 'in sync' with the drop in voltage, and the sound will become gradually more mellow as the harmonics are attenuated.

Figure 1. The effect of a lowpass filter on a sawtooth waveform. The shaded area represents what we actually hear.

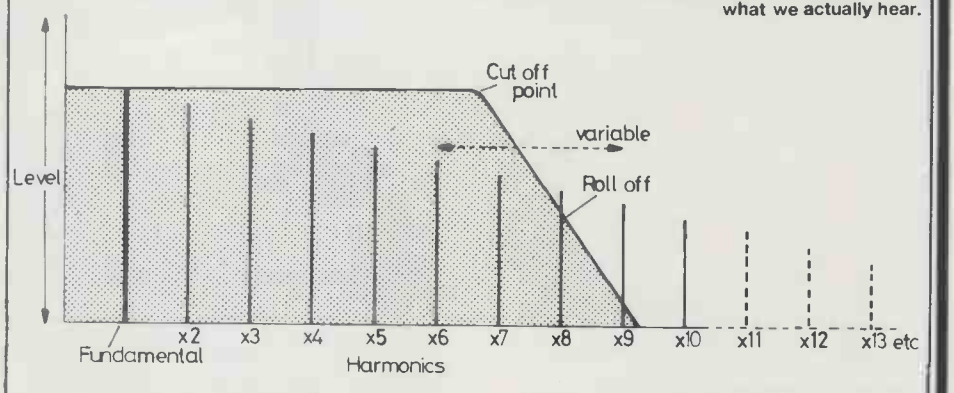


Figure 2. Block diagram of a typical VCF.

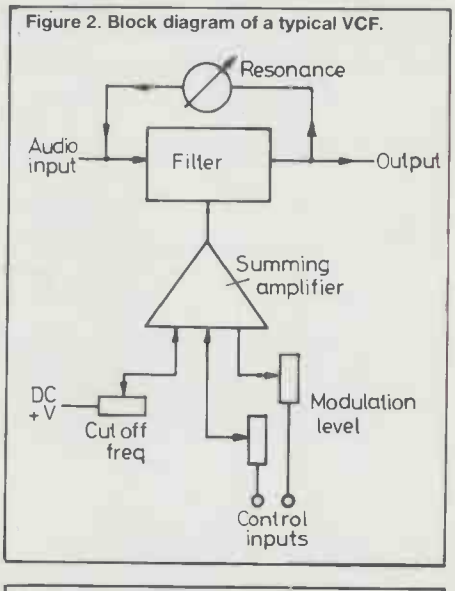
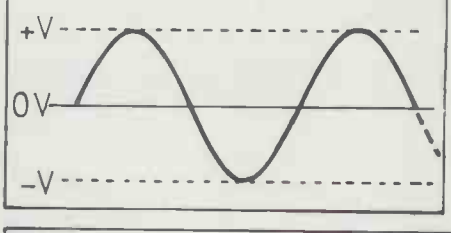


Figure 3. Typical bipolar LFO waveform.



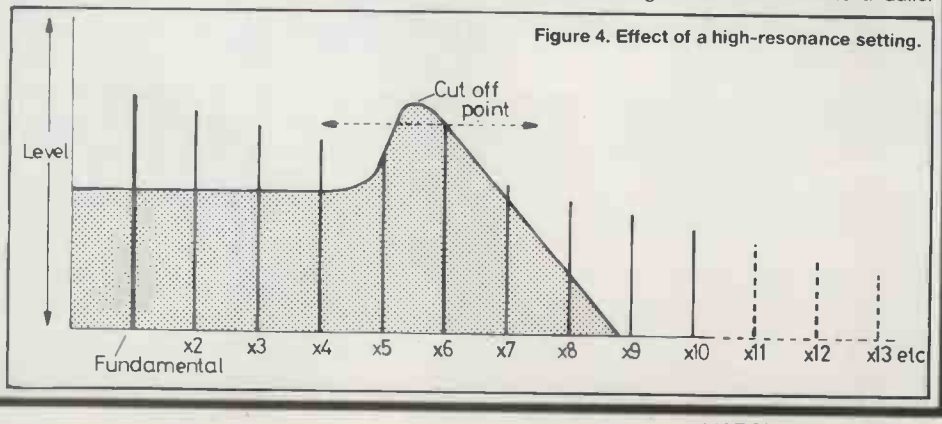
It's important that the summing amplifier adds these voltages together to form one composite voltage, so the DC source acts as the lower extreme of a sweep while the modulation level determines the upper extreme. There is, unfortunately, no easy way of explaining this phenomenon in words, so practical experimentation is really the name of the game.

Practical Pointers

Just in case you're stuck for some ideas on how to go about doing this, here are a couple of guidelines. For starters, set the cutoff frequency control to about two-thirds and all the other controls to minimum, and hold down a note. Move the cutoff frequency control to its maximum position and hear the effect of the sound getting brighter, then do the reverse and note the result of that as well. You should be hearing a characteristic wah effect – if you aren't, you're doing something wrong.

Now reset the cutoff frequency to about two-thirds and increase the modulation level of your synth's low frequency oscillator. As the control is advanced, that wah effect should begin to occur automatically. And if you try moving the cutoff frequency control upwards, the automatic wah will get brighter. This is because you're adding voltage into the summing amplifier, which results in the combined total of DC and LFO voltages increasing. If you try moving the cutoff frequency control downwards, the bright wah will become a duller ▷

Figure 4. Effect of a high-resonance setting.



Watt Keyboard Options!

With the vast range of keyboards available on the Market, it must be extremely difficult making a choice. However, when it comes to a keyboard amplifier or combo there is only one Brand – CARLSBRO!

Only Carlsbro are able to offer the wide range of power, channels and features needed to match the vast selection of keyboards currently available. Whether it's 45 or 150 watts, 3 or 5 channels, combo or separate amplifier and speakers, Carlsbro have a model for you!

Carlsbro, a company of extensive experience – 24 years in fact – a company which has had the time and development resources to refine the ultimate in keyboard amplification and P.A.

Give your keyboard a chance – Choose a CARLSBRO!

Main Features from a selection of the Range:

KEYBOARD 150 HEAD AND COMBO

- 6 Band Graphic Equaliser
- 9 Inputs on 5 channels
- Reverb and Effects switching on Channels 1-4
- Tape/Aux input on Channel 5
- 150 watts RMS Output
- Electronic remote FSE2 Footswitch with LED status indicator for Reverb switching

COMBO ONLY

- Ported cabinet with 15" Loudspeaker, plus two bullet tweeters giving wide frequency response

PROCAB 1 x 15 RH 200

- 200 watts RMS
- 15" Loudspeaker plus two Radial Horns
- Available in 4 or 8 ohms impedance

COBRA 90 KEYBOARD HEAD AND COMBO

- 3 separate controllable channels
- Reverb Effects switching on all channels
- Master Reverb, Attack and Volume controls
- 19" Accutronic Reverb
- 90 watts RMS Output

COMBO & 1 x 15 1H 100w ENCLOSURE

- 15" 100 watt Loudspeaker plus bullet tweeter

HORNET 45 COMBO

- 2 channels with 4 inputs
- Reverb with channel switching
- Headphone socket
- Master Reverb and Volume controls
- 45 watt RMS Output

All models except Hornet come complete with heavy duty vinyl covers and footswitches.

Guaranteed for two years.

CARLSBRO

Carlsbro Sales Limited. Cross Drive, Kirkby-in-Ashfield, Notts. NG17 7LD, England.

Please send me full details of the Carlsbro range (or Tel: (0623) 753902)

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Tel: .....

'woo-woo' sound, something not entirely unconnected with the fact that you're now subtracting the DC voltage and thereby lowering the voltage total. Note though that you haven't actually altered the modulation level at all in either of these examples, yet there's still quite a bit of sonic variation to be had from them.

All the modulation level allows you to do is set the width of the sweep, whilst the cutoff frequency control allows you to set the region in which that sweep is going to occur. The rule of thumb is that if you want an extremely wide sweep, you should set the cutoff control fairly low and modulation level high, while if only a subtle sweep will suffice, set the cutoff point to the region you want the sweep to take place over and keep the modulation level quite low.

There is one complication, however. Many LFO sweeps go negative for half their cycle (Figure 3), though this shouldn't cause you too many problems so long as you remember the summing amplifier principle. For example, if you set the cutoff frequency to halfway so that it gives about 2.5 volts, and then add a fairly extreme sweep from a bipolar LFO (that is, one whose sweep goes positive and negative in the course of one cycle) the positive voltage will be added to the DC voltage and the cutoff point will go higher as a result. As the voltage falls, the cutoff point will do likewise and the sound will become more muted. Before you know it, the voltage from the LFO will have arrived at 0 volts (halfway through its cycle), so that if you add the two voltages together at this point you'll get only the voltage set by the cutoff frequency control. As the LFO swings into its negative voltage, you can add this to the DC voltage so that, effectively, the voltage drops (ie. 2.5V + -1V = 1.5V). So in this instance, the cutoff frequency control sets the point at which the wah effect rotates. If your LFO's output fits this description, beware of setting the cutoff point too low, or you may find you lose the sound completely.

Keyboard Tracking

The other control you'll probably find at the control input of your filter is one that allows you to route the keyboard voltage through, and this is actually more important than it sounds. To explain, thus far we've been moving the cutoff point up and down but the pitch of the VCO has remained static. Imagine what would happen if that situation was reversed, so that the cutoff point remained where it was set but the pitch was varied up and down. In fact, the probable outcome is as follows. As the VCO's pitch is increased by your playing higher up the keyboard, the upper harmonics are attenuated, and as that pitch is lowered by, say, playing a scale right the way down to the bottom of the keyboard, more harmonics are allowed to pass through, resulting in a sound that's brighter at the bottom than it is at the top. If you're still feeling a little bit on the lost side, have another look at Figure 1 and imagine the fundamental and its harmonics moving to the right of the page (upwards in pitch, in other words). It follows that if the cutoff point is left where it is, then it's only a matter of time before nearly all the harmonics are removed. And not surprisingly, the same applies to the reverse of that situation.

The answer to this problem is simply to route the keyboard's voltage to the filter control inputs, so that the cutoff point follows the pitch of the VCO. Still unconvinced? Try setting the cutoff point on your synth to between two-thirds and a half, then start playing the keyboard across its full width with the VCOs set at 8' or 4'. Note that the sound will become duller at the top of the keyboard with your synth's Keyboard Track control switched off or at minimum, but that the output will be evenly toned across the entire range of the keyboard with this set at 100%.

It's often desirable to mute the top end of the keyboard a little, so most manufacturers have seen fit to provide a variable tracking control of some description, but it must be pointed out that some synths have only a switch that selects On, Half or Full. Obviously not as versatile, but it'll serve much the same purpose.

Resonance

There is in fact a further control that's associated with the VCF but is not usually voltage-controllable, though some modular synths do offer this facility. The artifice in question is the Resonance control, also known as Emphasis and 'Q' by some manufacturers. Its purpose in life is to sharpen the peak of the cutoff point so that harmonics in that are boosted (see Figure 4). What lies behind this innocent-looking control is a feedback loop in the filter that allows the sound to pass through the filter again, and it's this that creates the sharp peak around the cutoff point.

And the reason you get that characteristic dentist's drill whistle sound is quite simple. As you move the cutoff control, the harmonics at the cutoff point are boosted while those directly above and below are attenuated. Then as the cutoff point is moved, so the harmonic that was being boosted before is cut, and the harmonic that was being attenuated is boosted. With judicious adjustment of the Resonance control, you can hear each harmonic quite prominently as the cutoff frequency control is moved up and down.

My only comment on the use of high-resonance effects is the usual impassioned plea that you exercise care and taste. The sound has its place, but the Rick Wakemans of this world have done as much as they dare to flog it to death, so it can sound more than a little cliché. Not only that, your sound will lose much of its depth because the lower harmonics are cut slightly, and as you probably know as well as I do, once you've weakened your output, it can be mighty tricky trying to make yourself heard on stage, for instance.

Figure 5. Effect of differing roll-off slopes.

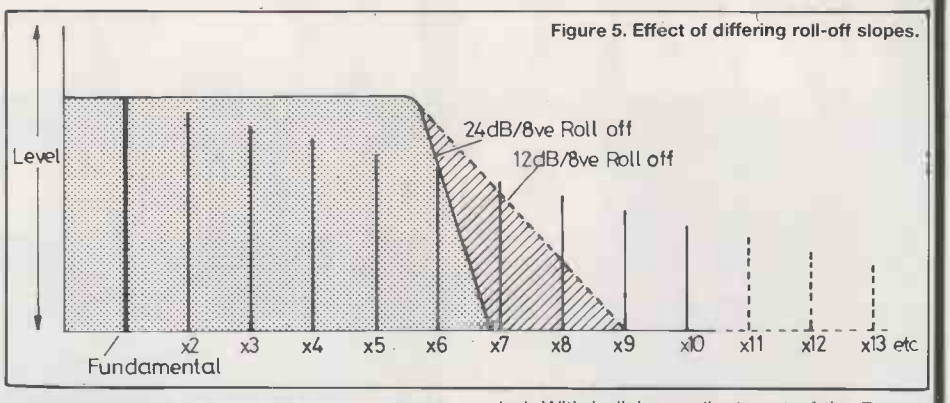


Figure 6(a). Response of a highpass filter.

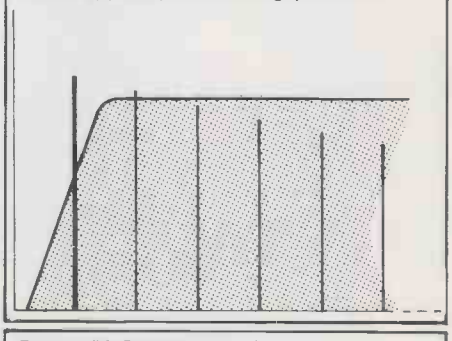
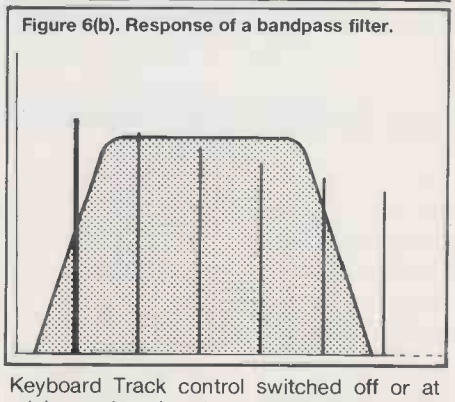


Figure 6(b). Response of a bandpass filter.



Sine Waves

Most synthesisers allow you to push the resonance up so far that the filter will begin to whistle and oscillate. What's happening is that the filter is starting to behave pretty much like a sine wave VCO, and can be used as such. In fact, it's also possible to feed your VCOs into the filter when it's oscillating to create various bell and other clangy sounds. A self-oscillating VCF can also be swept by the EG for various Simmons drum effects and other pseudo-percussive wonders, but rather than dwell on all these possibilities now, I'll leave you all sitting on the edge of your seats by saying that I'll be looking at these and other effects in more detail later on in the series.

There are, of course, many other kinds of sound filter in addition to the lowpass variety. Two more are illustrated in Figures 6(a) and (b), and they all operate in much the same way, however, and it's only the harmonic content of the filtered output that varies from type to type. A highpass filter for instance allows only upper harmonics to pass through unhindered, while a bandpass design will allow a blend of harmonics lying either side of the cutoff point to make their presence felt. Perhaps not surprisingly, use of either of these filters results in the creation of relatively thin, delicate sounds, due to the lack of bass information present.

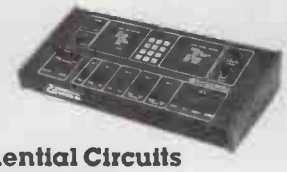
Some of you may even be in the possession of filters with a variable response curve (usually switchable) which will allow you to select between a 12dB per octave roll-off and a 24dB one: Figure 5 shows the difference between the two. With a 24dB per octave (ie. 24 decibels of attenuation for every octave of frequency) setting, the degree of cut will be correspondingly more drastic, and it's for this reason that these filters are often referred to as being 'punchy'. A 12dB per octave filter, on the other hand, allows more of the harmonics above the cutoff point to pass through. And as a result, the sound is a bit more fizzy and trebly, though in reality, many experienced synth players and programmers maintain that the effects from either variation are much the same. ■

YAMAHA ● ROLAND ● SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS

MIDI COMPUTERS / SOFTWARE

▼ Tascam Porta-One

Tascam's answer to the X-15. A really nice compact unit featuring a full 4/2 mixer with full eq, four meters, dbx noise reduction and much more.

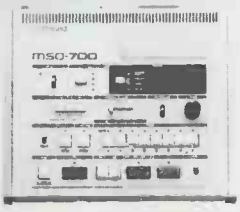


Sequential Circuits Drum Tracks▲

A fully programmable Drum Machine with 13 digitally recorded drums. Each sound has individual tuning and volume.

▼ MSQ 700

An eight track digital keyboard recorder that can be used with MIDI or DCB equipment.



▲ Fostex B16

Without doubt, the best-engineered product yet from Fostex, the B16 demonstrates that 16 tracks on ½" tape really is feasible.

MIDI HOME RECORDING

Sequential Circuits, Profit T8.▼

Full programmable, polyphonic, touch sensitive synthesiser with wooden keys.

Roland Juno 106▼

A 64 timbre Poly Synth. An affordable MIDI programmable Synth.

MIDI DRUM MACHINES

OBERHEIM ● YAMAHA ● LINN ● MXR ● ROLAND ● SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS

We are pleased to announce the opening of 'THE MIDI SHOP', London's new centre exclusively for MIDI. If you would like to sample tomorrow's music, come and see our West London showroom. Where else would you go for the best in MIDI?

Also available "The MAX", keyboard

Oberheim OB-8 ▲

An 8 voice programmable Poly Synth with 120 programmes and the Oberheim sound.

Sequential Circuits Six Tracks ▶

A fully programmable Poly Synth with a six track digital recorder. Each track is fully independent of the other.

Oberheim Xpander ▲

A matrix modulation system that lets you connect 27 sources to any of 47 destinations per voice. Imagine being able to interface all of this to anything you wish! Velocity keyboards, sequencers, Guitars, Computers, MIDI and CV's simultaneously.

Fostex X-15

◀ The cheapest recording studio in the world. The best aid to songwriting since the invention of the metronome.

LONDON'S BRAND NEW MIDI CENTRE

MIDI KEYBOARDS

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS ● OBERHEIM ● KORG ● YAMAHA ● ROLAND

◀ Roland Planet-S Synthesiser Module.

The MKS30 is a 6 voice polyphonic, programmable, dynamics responsive synthesiser module. It features 12 DCO's, 6 VCF's, 6 VCA's, 6 envs, extensive modulation controllers, stereo chorus circuitry, and many more exciting features.

Roland Super Jupiter MKS-80.

The new 8 voice polyphonic programmable synthesiser module ▶ provides 2 powerful VCO's per voice. It can be controlled by any midi sending unit, eg: the MKB1000/300, Axis 1, Midi sequencer, or computer. It's also velocity and pressure responsive.

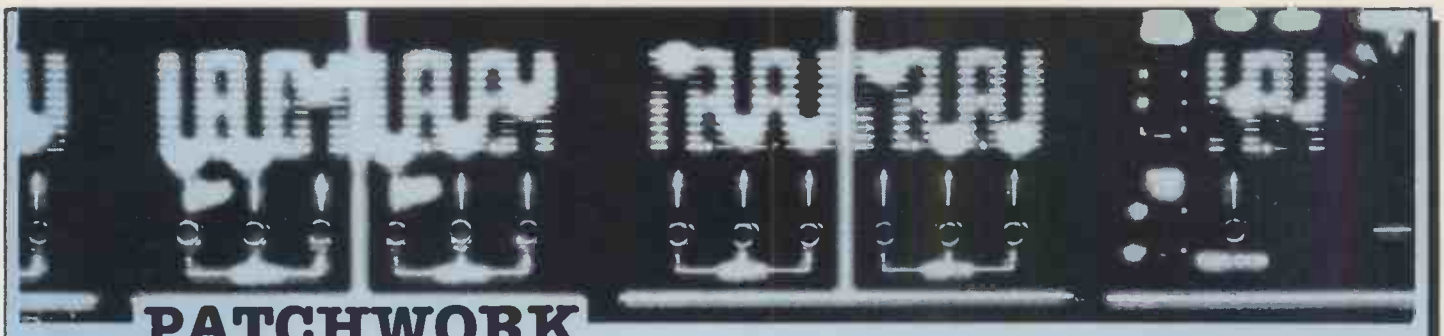
▼ Roland MKB1000/MKB300.

The MKB series keyboard controllers – the MKB1000 and the MKB300 completely revolutionize multi keyboard playing. The MKB keyboard controller features no sound source of its own, sound comes from devices connected with the MKB keyboard controller through midi. The controller in turn controls the connected sounds via the midi data.

▲ Roland Planet-P Piano Module.

The MKS10, 16 voice polyphonic piano sound module, provides the player with 8 different instrument sounds and 4 different effects. Single-cord connection of the compact, rack-mountable MKS-10 with a Midi sending unit allows exquisitely beautiful sounds to be produced. The sound can be made loud or soft by Midi velocity.

1 Felgate Mews, London W6 9JT.
Tel: 01-748 9009. Telex: 21897.



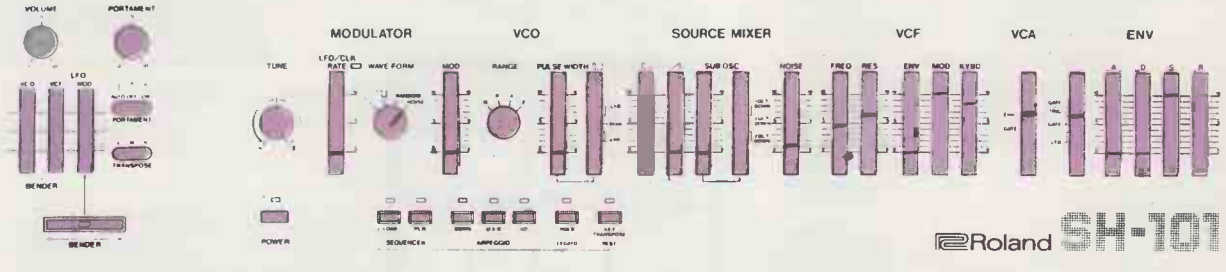
PATCHWORK

Readers send in details of their own synth patches and how they can be played...

Here's another chance to show off your latest sonic creations and share some favourite patches with fellow readers... If you feel like blowing your own trumpet, send your offering on a copy of an owner's manual patch chart (including a blank one for artwork purposes) to ***Patchwork,* E&MM, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge, CB4 1UY.**

ROLAND SH101 — 'Monsoon' — John Gibney, Australia

This 'rainfall' patch was so realistic, our Publisher immediately grabbed a passing umbrella and launched into a tasteless Gene Kelly impersonation... Seriously though, this is a surprisingly realistic patch that varies from being a thunder-like rumble at the bottom end of the keyboard to the sound of tumbling water at the top. Additional distant thunder can be introduced by adding more Noise, while the rain tends to become heavier and closer as the filter's cutoff frequency value is raised, say, to about 7. Sceptical? Try it and see...



ROLAND JX3P — 'Mandolin' — Franklyn Heine, London SW4

This one suffers from something of a musical misnomer, as it sounds to us more like a cross between a mandolin and a lute. And like many patches that seek to imitate acoustic tones whose pitch is not controlled from a keyboard, the exact sound that results from this set of parameter values will be influenced by your playing technique to quite some degree. For instance, holding the keys down briefly to complete the short decay period to zero sustain produces short plucked sounds (use the Hold button as an alternative to this method), but playing staccato style allows the long release time to give the effect of strummed chords. And as an additional bonus, using the 3P's Chorus on/off and Env on/off for DCO2 pitch modulation adds four alternative textures to the basic sound.

		PG-200	JX3-P Edit Element	JX3-P Edit Indicator
DCO-1	Range		A-1	A
	Waveform		A-2	C
	Freq Mod: LFO		A-3	A
	Freq Mod: ENV		A-4	A
DCO-2	Range		A-5	A
	Waveform		A-6	A
	Cross Mod		A-7	B
	Tune		A-8	B
	Fine Tune		A-9	9
	Freq Mod: LFO		A-10	A
	Freq Mod: ENV		A-11	A or B
Freq Mod	LFO Depth		A-12	3
	ENV Depth		A-13	9
	ENV Polarity		A-14	B
VCF	Source Mix		A-15	7
	HPF Cutoff freq		A-16	1
	VCF Cutoff freq		B-1	2
	LFO Mod		B-2	1
	Pitch follow		B-3	9
	Resonance		B-4	5
	ENV Mod		B-5	10
	ENV Polarity		B-6	B
VCA	Mode		B-7	B
	Level		B-8	11
CHORUS			B-9	A or B
LFO	Waveform		B-10	N/A
	Delay time		B-11	N/A
	Rate		B-12	N/A
ENV	Attack		B-13	1
	Decay		B-14	6
	Sustain		B-15	1
	Release		B-16	8

KORG POLY 800 — 'Tibetan Sample' — Bill Coopland, Sheffield

Although Bill meant this patch to be a complementary sound to another synth linked *via* MIDI, we feel 'Tibetan Sample' stands up on its own as a lead sound. It comes across initially as a warm, fat voice, but the pre-programmed delayed vibrato quickly takes effect. Still, feel free to edit parameters and personalise the sound to your own particular needs and tastes, something that goes for all featured patches.

DCO 1							MODE	DCO 2								NOISE	VCF					CHORUS	DEG 1						DEG 2						DEG 3						MG				MIDI		
OCTAVE	WAVEFORM	16'	8'	4'	2'	LEVEL	DCO	OCTAVE	WAVEFORM	16'	8'	4'	2'	LEVEL	INTERVAL	DETUNE	LEVEL	CUTOFF	RESONANCE	KBD TRACK	POLARITY	EG INT	TRIGGER	ON/OFF	ATTACK	DECAY	BREAK P	SLOPE	SUSTAIN	RELEASE	ATTACK	DECAY	BREAK P	SLOPE	SUSTAIN	RELEASE	ATTACK	DECAY	BREAK P	SLOPE	SUSTAIN	RELEASE	FREQ	DELAY	DCO	VCF	RCV CH	PROG CHANGE	SEQ CLK
3	2	1	1	1	1	20	2	3	2	1	1	1	1	20	7	2	0	15	6	2	2	10	2	1	8	31	25	21	22	10	5	7	13	18	25	8	7	15	28	23	8	5	8	8	4	0	–	–	–

YAMAHA DX9 — 'French Horn (Muted)' — Steve Howell, Cardiff

Although it's still considered by many to be the poor relation of the same company's DX7, the humble 9 is still capable of providing some excellent sounds, another of which is reproduced here courtesy of E&MM contributor Steve Howell (someone really ought to break it to him that contributions to *Patchwork* are not financially remunerable). This patch utilises Operator 4 set at an odd frequency to give the gentle 'blurt' that's a characteristic element of the horn sound, but you can adjust the parameter indicated on the chart by brackets to increase or decrease this effect.

YAMAHA DX9
VOICE DATA LIST

A	F	WAVE	SPEED	DELAY	PMD	AMD	PITCH	AMP	OP
3	7	TRIANGLE	27	57	2	0	1		4
ALGORITHM /FEEDBACK		LFO					MOD SENS		3
									2
									1

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	POLY/MONO	PITCH BEND RANGE	PORTAMENTO MODE	PORTAMENTO TIME					
	POLY								

OP	FREQUENCY COARSE	FREQUENCY FINE	DETUNE /SYNC	ON	EG RATE 1	EG RATE 2	EG RATE 3	EG RATE 4	EG LEVEL 1	EG LEVEL 2	EG LEVEL 3	EG LEVEL 4	KEYBOARD SCALING RATE	KEYBOARD SCALING LEVEL	OPERATOR OUTPUT LEVEL	KEY TRANSPOSE
4	2	.20	0		63	53	55	99	99	51	0	0	1	44	(67)	C2
3	1	.00	0	ON	31	44	33	36	99	99	69	0	1	55	73	
2	1	.00	0		39	38	21	33	83	92	85	0	0	25	70	
1	1	.00	0		50	15	35	60	99	94	95	0	0	0	95	
	OSCILLATOR				EG								KEYBOARD SCALING		OPERATOR	

11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
MODULATION WHEEL				BREATH CONTROL					
RANGE	PITCH	AMPLITUDE	EG BIAS	RANGE	PITCH	AMPLITUDE	EG BIAS		
70	ON	OFF	OFF						

Corrigendum – The 'No Strings Attached' patch for the Korg Mono/Poly (E&MM Jan 85) was published minus the VCA envelope settings, which should have read Attack (2), Decay (2), Sustain (3) and Release (1¼).

HI-TECH Music

GUITARS

FENDER Elite Strat, Black £449
FENDER Elite Stat, White £449
FENDER Elite Tele, White £399
FENDER USA Strat, Trem, Black £295
FENDER USA Strat, Trem, Sunburst £295
FENDER USA Strat, Sunburst £265
FENDER USA Tele Custom, S/H £245
FENDER Paisley Telecaster £225
FENDER Squier Tele, Butterscotch £179
FENDER Squier Tele, Black £179
FENDER Squier Strat, Rosewood £199
FENDER Squier Strat, Maple £199
GIBSON Les Paul Black Beauty, 1968 ..... £425
GIBSON Les Paul Custom, S/B £395
GIBSON Les Paul Custom, Tobacco £395
GIBSON SG Standard, Tobacco £299
YAMAHA SG1300T, Ivory, Tremelo £499
YAMAHA SG1000S, Jet Black £325
YAMAHA SG1000, Tobacco, S/H £245
YAMAHA SG500, Cherry Secondhand £195
YAMAHA SG450T, White, Tremelo £315
YAMAHA SG200, Sunburst £199
YAMAHA SJ550, new model, Cherry £289
YAMAHA SE200, new model, Black £169
YAMAHA SF400, Metallic Red £179
YAMAHA SC600, 3 pick-up model, Brown £199
YAMAHA SG35, Circa 1974, Brown £85
TOKAI TST 40, Hendrix Model, Red £165
TOKAI TST 40, Hendrix Model, S/B £165
TOKAI TST 50, '58 Vintage, Red £195
TOKAI TST 50, '58 Vintage, S/B £195
TOKAI TST 50, '58 Vintage, Blue £195
TOKAI TST 50, '58 Vintage, Gold £195
TOKAI TST 50, '64 Vintage, Black £195
TOKAI TST 50, '64 Vintage, Gold £195
TOKAI TST 50, '64 Vintage, S/B £195
TOKAI TST 40, Humbucking Pick-ups, Red £199
TOKAI TST 55, L/hand Models inc. Case £249
TOKAI TST 70, Locking Trem models £299
TOKAI Flying V, inc case £245
TOKAI Les Paul 57 model, White £285
TOKAI Les Paul 58 model, Black £229
TOKAI SG Custom model, Cherry £239
TOKAI 335, Semi Acoustic, Tobacco £395
TOKAI TTE50, Townsend model, 54 Blonde £165
TOKAI TTE60, Quilted Mahogany Top £199
TOKAI TTE70, Edge Binding, Sunburst £195
TOKAI TTE70, Edge Binding, Black, S/H £149
TOKAI TTE55, Left Handed Models £249
TOKAI Talbo, Metal body, Black £245
TOKAI Talbo, Metal body, White £245
WASHBURN A-20V, Stage Series, Trem £245
WASHBURN A-5V, Stage Series, Trem £149
WASHBURN A-5, Stage Series, White £129
WASHBURN A-5, Stage Series, Red or Black £129
WASHBURN Falcon, Last one left £199
WASHBURN Force 3, Tremelo, White £149
ARIA RS Wildcat, Black inc case £199
ARIA RS Wildcat, White inc case £199
ARIA Cardinal, Black 'n' Gold £229
ARIA U60-T, Urchin, Black, inc case £145
ARIA Cardinal CS Deluxe, Black £205
ARIA Pro Deluxe, Tobacco, S/H £125
VANTAGE Quest, Atak 1, Black £139
VANTAGE Quest, Atak 2, Black £149
VANTAGE Avenger, coil taps, Trem, Black £179
VANTAGE Avenger, coil taps, Trem, Black £169
VANTAGE Avenger, coil taps, Black £155
VANTAGE X-77T, 3 pick-up, Trem, Black £215
VANTAGE X-38T, 3 pick-up, Red £215
VANTAGE X-35T, 3 pick-up, Black £189
VANTAGE Profile Vintage Series, White £149
IBANEZ RS1300, Locking Trem, Natural £289
IBANEZ RS1100, All Black Model £289
IBANEZ RS1010, 'Steve Lukather', Blue £275
IBANEZ RS530, New Model, Locking Trem £325
IBANEZ RS440, New Model, Black £269
IBANEZ RS135, Tremelo, White or Yellow £159
IBANEZ RS315, Tremelo, Blue £199
IBANEZ Cimar, 3 pick-up, Trem, White or Blue £135
WESTONE Concorde 1, Secondhand, Red £85
WESTONE Spectrum II, Tremelo, Black £165
WESTONE Thunder II, Light Oak £124
WESTONE Thunder Jet, All Black £125
WESTONE Thunder I, Active, Oak £149
WESTONE Thunder I, Active, Black £159
WESTONE Thunder I, Tremelo, Black £144
VOX White Shadow, Tremelo, Last One £115

BASSES

VIGIER Arpege Active, Cherry £599
YAMAHA BB3000 Metallic Black, inc. case £559
YAMAHA BB1200 Cherry Sunburst £249
YAMAHA BB1000 Brown Stain £265
YAMAHA BB400S Fretless, Black £225
YAMAHA BB400S Fretless, Cherry £199
YAMAHA BB300, Jet Black £169
FENDER USA Jazz Standard, Sunburst £299
FENDER USA Jazz, M/N Sunburst, S/H £275
FENDER USA, Jazz M/N Left Handed, S/H £295
FENDER Squier Jazz, Black £225
FENDER Squier Precision, M/N, Black £189
FENDER Musicmaster, Wine Red, S/H £95
IBANEZ MC924 Active, Ivory £395
IBANEZ MC824 Passive, Walnut £319
IBANEZ Road Star RB950, Black £325
IBANEZ Road Star RB850, Black £265
IBANEZ Road Star RB750, Black £245
IBANEZ Road Star RB820, Silver £219
IBANEZ Road Star RB650, Black £175
IBANEZ Road Star RB630, Black £155
IBANEZ Blazer BL800, Red £165
WASHBURN Force 4, Black £145
WASHBURN Stage Bass, Black S/H £110
ARIA SB600, Black £245
ARIA SB11 Special Fretless, Sunburst £249
ARIA RSB Special, Black £299
ARIA RSB Standard, Tobacco Sunburst £149
ARIA RSB Deluxe £275
ARIA CSB, Black 'n' Gold £249
ARIA SB BG1 Black 'n' Gold £325
ARIA SB Elite-1 Opal Blue £345
TOKAI TJB45, Vintage Jazz, Black £185
TOKAI TJB 45, Vintage Jazz, Red £185
TOKAI TJB 45, Vintage Jazz, White £185
TOKAI TJB 45, Vintage Jazz, Sunburst £185
TOKAI TJB 45, Vintage Jazz, Powder Blue £185
TOKAI TJB 45, Vintage Jazz, Natural £185
TOKAI PB 60, Violin Finish, Edge Binding £219
VANTAGE Profile PB in Black M/N £129
VANTAGE Quest Atak 1B, Black M/N £149
VANTAGE Quest Atak 1B, White M/N £149
VOX White Shadow, Fretless, Black £149
WESTONE Quantum, Headless, Black £199
WESTONE 'The Rail', Headless, Black £169
WESTONE Thunder III Jet, Black £295
WESTONE Thunder II, Metallic Silver £195
WESTONE Thunder I, Active, Black £159
WESTONE Thunder I Active, Light Oak £149
WESTONE Thunder I, Standard, Oak £125
WESTONE Thunder, Jet, All Black £135
WESTONE Concorde-1, Natural £125
CIMAR by IBANEZ, PB Standard, White £119
CIMAR by IBANEZ, PB Standard, Blue £119
CIMAR by IBANEZ, PB Standard, Red £119
CIMAR by IBANEZ, PB Standard, Black £119
SD CURLEE USA Model, S/H £145
KRAMER DMZ Single Pick-up S/H £225
KRAMER 450B, Walnut S/H £195
HOHNER Jazz Bass, Tobacco Sunburst £110
HOHNER PB-Model, Sunburst £99
FRAMUS, Medium Scale Model S/H £79
COLUMBUS Jazz, Sunburst, S/H £85
SHAFTESBURY Rickenbacker S/H £125
HONDO, Rickenbacker, Cherry, S/H £89
HONDO, Jazz Bass, Sunburst £110
KAY P8 Model, Sunburst £79
KAY Rickenbacker copy £55
COLUMBUS Tele bass, Blonde, S/H £45

SEMI-ACOUSTIC GUITARS

IBANEZ AM205, Medium size body, Tobacco £325
IBANEZ AM100, Full size body, Tobacco £295
IBANEZ AM50, Small body, Tobacco £275
IBANEZ AS80, Full size Artist Series, Natural £295
IBANEZ AS80, Full size Artist Series, Cherry £295
ARIA TA30, Jet Black £185
ARIA TA60, Cherry Sunburst £285
TOKAI 335 Jazz Model, Tobacco £399
WASHBURN HB-335 Jazz Model, Tobacco £265
EPIPHONE Riviera, Dark Sunburst £245
WESTONE Rainbow-1, Natural £199
HONDO-II L6, Deep bodied model £129

GUITAR SYNTHESIZERS

ROLAND GR707 Synthesizer with Tremelo finished in Silver, plus GR700, 64 Memory Programmer. You'll be amazed by the sound & our Price!

AMPLIFICATION

CARLSBRO Hornet 45, Keyboard Combo £168
CARLSBRO Hornet 45, Lead Combo £149
CARLSBRO Hornet 45, Bass Combo £130
CARLSBRO Cobra 90, Keyboard Combo £249
CARLSBRO Cobra 90, Lead Combo £199
CARLSBRO Cobra 90, Bass Combo £199
CARLSBRO Sherwood 90, Solo Artist Combo £259
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Keyboard Combo £385
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Lead Combo £325
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Pro Lead Combo £465
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Bass Combo £312
CARLSBRO Cobra 90, Keyboard Top £159
CARLSBRO Cobra 90, Bass Top £119
CARLSBRO Cobra 90, PA Top, Reverb £169
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Keyboard Top £237
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Lead Top £217
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Bass Top £179
CARLSBRO Marlin 150, PA Top £247
CARLSBRO Marlin 300, PA Top £329
CARLSBRO M150, Mono Slave £159
CARLSBRO M300, Mono Slave £229
CARLSBRO S300 Stereo Slave £289
CARLSBRO S600 Stereo Slave £445
CARLSBRO 200 watt 1x15, Pro Cab £145
CARLSBRO 100 watt 1x15 Bass Cab £104
CARLSBRO 100 watt 1x15+Horn, Cab £113
All other CARLSBRO Equipment ..... Phone
MARSHALL 2203 100 watt M/V Top ..... Phone
MARSHALL 2210 100 watt Split Top ..... Phone
MARSHALL 1959 100 watt Super Lead Top ..... Phone
MARSHALL 1992 100 watt Bass Top ..... Phone
MARSHALL 2204 50 watt M/V ..... Phone
MARSHALL 1987 50 watt Super Lead Top ..... Phone
MARSHALL 2205 50 watt Split Top ..... Phone
MARSHALL 1986 50 watt Bass Top ..... Phone
MARSHALL 1984 400 watt 4x12 Bass Cab ..... Phone
MARSHALL 1935 280 watt 4x12 Lead Cab ..... Phone
MARSHALL 1982 400 watt 4x12 Lead Cab ..... Phone
MARSHALL 1960 280 watt 4x12 Lead Cab ..... Phone
MARSHALL 1936 140 watt 2x12 Lead Cab ..... Phone
MARSHALL 5005 12 watt Lead Combo ..... Phone
MARSHALL 5501 12 watt Bass Combo ..... Phone
MARSHALL 5301 12 watt Keyboard Combo ..... Phone
MARSHALL 5002 20 watt Lead Combo ..... Phone
MARSHALL 5502 20 watt Bass Combo ..... Phone
MARSHALL 5302 20 watt Keyboard Combo ..... Phone
MARSHALL 5010 30 watt Lead Combo ..... Phone
MARSHALL 5503 30 watt Bass Combo ..... Phone
MARSHALL 5210 50 watt Lead Combo ..... Phone
MARSHALL 5305 50 watt Keyboard Combo ..... Phone
MARSHALL 5306 60 watt Keyboard Combo ..... Phone
MARSHALL 5506 60 watt Bass Combo ..... Phone
MARSHALL 5520 150 watt Bass Combo ..... Phone
MARSHALL 4010 50 watt Valve Lead Combo ..... Phone

MARSHALL 4104 50 watt 2x12 Valve Combo ..... Phone
MARSHALL 4210 50 Split Channel Combo ..... Phone
MARSHALL 5275 75 1x12 Reverb Combo ..... Phone
MARSHALL 4103 100 2x12 Valve Lead Combo ..... Phone
MARSHALL 4211 100 2x12 Valve Split Combo ..... Phone
MARSHALL 3210 Compact Stack, in Stock ..... Phone
MARSHALL 3210, 100 Transistor, Split Channel ..... Phone
MARSHALL 1965, 140w 4x10 Lead Cabinets ..... Phone
TRAYNOR 6400, 120w PA Top, Graphic, Reverb £299
TRAYNOR 4200, 70w PA Top, Reverb £159
TRAYNOR TS25B, 25 watt, Bass Combo £159
TRAYNOR TS50, Lead Combo, Reverb £175
TRAYNOR TS25, Lead Combo £149
TRAYNOR TS10, Lead Combo, Overdrive £69
TRAYNOR 115-H, 1x15 PA Bins, Pair £325
TRAYNOR 112-H, 1x12, PA Cabs, Pair £169
ROLAND JC120, 120 Watt, Jazz Chorus Combo £445
ROLAND JC-50, 50 watt Jazz Chorus Combo £245
ROLAND JC-77, 80 watt Jazz Chorus Combo ..... Phone
ROLAND Spirit, 50B Bass Combo £189
ROLAND Spirit, 15B Bass Combo £115
ROLAND Cube 20, Lead Combo, Reverb £119
ROLAND Cube 40, Lead Combo, Reverb £159
ROLAND Cube 100, Lead Combo, Reverb £225
SUNN SB 160, 60 watt 1x15 Bass Combo £225
SUNN SB 160, 60 watt 1x15 Bass Combo, Ex Demo £195
FENDER Showman 200 watt 2x10 Combo £479
FENDER Showman 200 watt 1x12 Combo £439
FENDER Londoner 100 watt 2x10 Combo £425
FENDER Londoner 100 watt 1x12 Combo £399
FENDER Montreux 100 watt, 1x12 Combo £345
FENDER Lead 75, 1x15 Valve Combo £299
FENDER Bassman 70, Valve Top, Secondhand £110

EFFECT PEDALS

LOCO by ARIA

LOCO CM-01 Compressor Pedal £29
LOCO OD-01 Overdrive Pedal £29
LOCO DS-01 Distortion Pedal £32
LOCO PH-01 Phase Shifter Pedal £35
LOCO GE-06 6-Band Graphic E.Q. £39
LOCO CH-01 Stereo Chorus Pedal £42
LOCO FL-01 Flanger Pedal £49
LOCO AD-01 Analog Echo Pedal £75
ME-30 Multi-Effects Pedal £149

TOKAI Free Delivery all items.

TOKAI TOD-1 Overdrive Pedal £23
TOKAI TDS-1 Distortion Pedal £24
TOKAI TDL-1 Echo Delay Pedal £59
TOKAI TCH-1 Stereo Chorus Pedal £39
TOKAI TPH-1 Phaser Pedal £28
TOKAI TFL-1 Flanger Pedal £39
TOKAI TXC-1 Exciter Pedal £25
TOKAI TCO-1 Compressor Pedal £25
TOKAI TMD-1 Metal Driver Pedal £29

BOSS by ROLAND

BOSS BF-2 Flanger, inc. AC Adaptor £86
BOSS CE-2 Chorus, inc. AC Adaptor £80
BOSS CE-3 Stereo Chorus, inc. AC Adaptor £81
BOSS CS-2 Compressor, inc. AC Adaptor £67
BOSS DD-2 Digital Delay, inc. AC Adaptor £159
BOSS DF-2 Distortion Feedback, inc. AC Adaptor £61
BOSS DM-3 Stereo Delay, inc. AC Adaptor £99
BOSS DS-1 Distortion, inc. AC Adaptor £56
BOSS GE-7 7 Band Graphic, inc. AC Adaptor £81
BOSS HM-2 Heavy Metal, inc. AC Adaptor £49
BOSS NF-1 Noisegate, inc. AC Adaptor £46
BOSS OC-2 Octaver, inc. AC Adaptor £58
BOSS OD-1 Overdrive, inc. AC Adaptor £58
BOSS DH-2 Super Phaser, inc. AC Adaptor £86
BOSS PH-1R Phaser, inc AC Adaptor £81
BOSS SD-1 Super Overdrive, inc. AC Adaptor £56
BOSS TW1- Touch Wah, inc. AC Adaptor £66
BOSS VB-2 Vibrato, inc. AC Adaptor £71
BOSS TV-12 Chromatic Tuner, inc. AC Adaptor £46
BOSS BX800 8 Channel Mixer, inc. Headphones £246
BOSS BX600 6 Channel Mixer Inc. Headphones £135
BOSS BX400 4 Channel Mixer, inc. Headphones £89
BOSS DR-110 Dr Rhythm, inc. AC Adaptor £123

KORG Modular Pedal System

KORG PME-40X Pedal Board, Holds 4 Units £99
KORG KOD Overdrive Module £38
KORG KD1 Distortion Module £38
KORG KCO Compressor Module £38
KORG KFL Flanger Module £69
KORG KGE Graphic Equalizer Module £53
KORG KAD Analog Delay Module £99
KORG KES External Send/Return Module £22
KORG KPH Phaser Module £59
FREE Pedal Board with any 4 modules!

OTHER AMPLIFICATION

KUDOS-251, 100 watt PA Cabs/Monitors each £75
KUDOS-251, 100 watt PA Cabs/Monitors pair £139
KUDOS-351, 200 watt PA Speakers pair £249
KUDOS-655, 320 watt PA Speakers pair £425
KUDOS-666, 600 watt PA Speakers pair £525
KUDOS-MX-6400 PA Mixer Amp inc Digital Echo £545
WEM Songbird II, 1x10 200 watt Cabs, pair £195
WEM Songbird II, 1x12, 300 watt Cabs, pair £265
WEM Phantom II, 600 watt PA Cabs pair £365
YAMAHA 212-100 Lead Combo S/H £185
YAMAHA S250X, 500 watt PA Cabs pair £589
MARSHALL PA100, 8 channel, 100 watt Reverb £145
BOSE 101, 100 watt Monitors, pair £110
H/H SL-100, 100 watt Slaves £75
H/H VS-Musician, 100 Top £95
H/H VS-Musician, 1x15 Bass Combo £185
H/H Mini PA Horns, pair £65
PEAVEY Artist 120 Combo, Black Widow Speakers £225
AMPEG V-2, Lead Valve Top S/H £175
McGREGOR 200 watt Bass Combo, New £299
ROOST 150 Valve Top S/H £89
ACOUSTIC 135 100 watt lead combo S/H £195
ROLAND Cube 60 Keyboard Combo S/H £159
VOX Venue 100 watt Keyboard Combo, New £245
VOX Excort 30 Lead Combo, S/H £95
V-AMP 30 watt Keyboard Combo, S/H £89
MARSHALL 30 2x12 Lead Combo, S/H £125
MARSHALL 100 watt Valve Bass Top, S/H £110
MARSHALL 100 watt 4x12 Bass Cab S/H £85

300-302 London Road, Hadleigh, Essex, SS7 2DD. Tel: Southend (0702) 55

NOLOGY

low prices!

KEYBOARDS

YAMAHA HI-TECH DEALER FOR S.E. ESSEX
You don't have to go to Japan for the BEST DEAL!
YAMAHA DX5 New Model, June Delivery £2999
YAMAHA DX7 Not due for replacement 1987 **Best Deal!**
YAMAHA KX-88 Comprehensive M/Keyboard **Best Deal!**
YAMAHA TX-7 Midi DX7 FM Expander ..... **Best Deal!**
YAMAHA QX7 Digital Multi-track Sequencer ... **Best Deal!**
YAMAHA KX-5 Remote Midi Keyboard ..... **Best Deal!**
YAMAHA TX-216 Rack Mounted FM Expdr ..... **Best Deal!**
YAMAHA TX-1 Single Expander Modules ..... **Best Deal!**
YAMAHA PF15 & PF10 FM Digital Pianos ..... **Best Deal!**
YAMAHA CP35 Stage Piano ..... **Best Deal!**
YAMAHA RX11 & RX15 Digital Drums ..... **Best Deal!**
YAMAHA R1000 Digital Reverb Unit ..... **Best Deal!**
YAMAHA D1500 16 Memory Midi Delay Unit ... **Best Deal!**
YAMAHA New MT Home Recording System ... **Best Deal!**
CX5-ME MUSIC COMPUTER
YAMAHA CX5-ME Computer with YK01 Keyboard and YRM-101 Music Composer Programme
TOP SECRET PACKAGE DEALS NOW AVAILABLE!
YAMAHA YK-10 Full size Keyboard ..... **IN STOCK**
YAMAHA YRM 102, 103, 104 and accessories **IN STOCK**
YAMAHA Real Time, Sequencer ROM **ARRIVING SOON**
YAMAHA RX Programmer ROM ..... **ARRIVING SOON**
YAMAHA Sound Sampling Package ..... **SOON**
ROLAND Main Agents for S.E. Essex
You don't have to go to Japan for the BEST DEAL!
ROLAND JX-8P Synthesizer ..... **IN STOCK**
ROLAND PG-800 Programmer ..... **IN STOCK**
ROLAND JX-3P Synthesizers ..... **IN STOCK**
ROLAND PG-200 Programmer ..... **IN STOCK**
ROLAND Juno 106, Synthesizers ..... **IN STOCK**
ROLAND MKB 300 Mother Keyboard ..... **IN STOCK**
ROLAND MSK-10 Piano Expander ..... **IN STOCK**
ROLAND MSK-30 Poly Synth ..... **IN STOCK**
ROLAND AXIS Remote Midi Keyboard ..... **IN STOCK**
ROLAND MSQ 700 Digital Recorder ..... **IN STOCK**
ROLAND MSQ 100 Digital Recorder ..... **IN STOCK**
ROLAND TR707 Digital Orums ..... **IN STOCK**
ROLAND GR700 & 707 Guitar Synth ..... **IN STOCK**
ROLAND SDE1000 Digital Echo's ..... **IN STOCK**
ROLAND Dimension D, Last One Left ..... **IN STOCK**
ROLAND SH-101 Synth, MC202, M/comp ..... **IN STOCK**
ROLAND TR606, TR303 & DR110, R/Units ..... **IN STOCK**
ROLAND JC Amplification ..... **IN STOCK**
ROLAND Cube & Spirit Amplification ..... **IN STOCK**
KORG KEY CENTRE FOR S.E. ESSEX
You don't have to go to Japan for the BEST DEAL!
KORG DW 6000, Fabulous New Model ..... **IN STOCK**
KORG MPK-130, New Midi Bass Pedals ..... **IN STOCK**
KORG Poly 61, Midi Synthesizer ..... **IN STOCK**
KORG Poly 6, Synthesizer £695
KORG Poly 800 Synthsizer ..... **IN STOCK**
KORG EX800, Midi Expander Modules ..... **IN STOCK**
KORG RX-100, Remote Midi Keyboard ..... **IN STOCK**
KORG EPS-1, Stage Piano with Strings £795
KORG 80-S, Symphonic Piano with Strings £699
KORG 80 Symphonic Piano £599
KORG SAS-20 Keyboard with Jazz Cartridge £399
KORG SDD-1000, Digital Delay with Sampling **IN STOCK**
KORG DDM-110, Digital Drum Rhythm Units **IN STOCK**
KORG DDM-220, Digital Latin Rhythm Units ... **IN STOCK**
KORG PSS-50, Digital Super, Section ..... **IN STOCK**
KORG KMS-30, Midi Syncronizer Box ..... **IN STOCK**
KORG KR55B, Rhythm Unit, 96 Rhythms £199
KORG KM-8X, 8 Channel Stereo Mixers £175
KORG MM-26, 25 Watt Powered Monitors £125
CASIO Main Dealer
You don't have to go to Japan for the BEST DEAL!
CASIO CZ101, 32 Memory Poly Synth Midi **BEST DEAL!**
CASIO CZ1000, Full Size Keyboard Version **BEST DEAL!**
CASIO CT6000 Full Size Keyboard Midi ..... **BEST DEAL!**
CASIO CT410V, New Model Stereo ..... **BEST DEAL!**
CASIO CT310-S, Full Size Keyboard ..... **BEST DEAL!**
CASIO CT610 Stereo Model, Full Size K/b ... **BEST DEAL!**
CASIO CK500, Keyboard & Cassette Deck **BEST DEAL!**
CASIO CK100, Programmable, plus AM/FM **BEST DEAL!**
CASIO KX-101, Keyboard, Cas & Radio ..... **BEST DEAL!**
CASIO MT-100, 768 Variable Acc/ments ..... **BEST DEAL!**
CASIO MT-800, With Stereo Speakers ..... **BEST DEAL!**
CASIO MT-400V, With Stereo Speakers ..... **BEST DEAL!**

DRUM KITS

LUDWIG 5-Drum Big Beat Kit, 22, 16, 14, 13 & 6½ Snare inc Stands, Rosewood £995
LUDWIG Big Beat Kit, Drums Only 22, 16, 14 & 13 Rose £595
LUDWIG Rocker-II, 5-Drum Kits, 22, 16, 13, 12, plus 5" Snare, Inc Stands, Red or blue £499
YAMAHA 9000 Recording Series, 5-Drums 22, 16, 13, 12+7½ Snare, Cherry Wood Finish, inc. Stands ... £1199
YAMAHA 9000 Recording Series, 5-Drums only. No stands. 22, 16, 13 & Deep Snare, Cherry Wood ... £995
YAMAHA NEW 8000 Series 5-Drum Power Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12+Snare, No stands. Jet Black £799
YAMAHA NEW 8000 Series 5-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12+ Snare, No Stands. Fire Blue £699
PEARL DX Series 7-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12, 10, 8+6½ Snare, No stands, Jet Black £639
PEARL DX Series 5-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12 & 6½ Snare, Inc. Stands, Black £645
PEARL DX Series 5-Drums Only, 22, 16, 13, 12 & 6½ Snare, No Stands £495
PEARL DX Series 7-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12, 10, 8+6½ Snare, Inc. H/Duty Stands £789
PEARL INNDVATION Deep Series 7-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12, 10, 8+6½ Snare, Inc. Stands, Jet Black £649
PEARL INNOVATION Deep Series 7-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12, 10, 8+6½ Snare, inc. Stands, Silver £649
PEARL Wood & Fibreglass 7-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12, 10, 8+6½ Snare, Inc. Stands, Secondhand, Blue £475
PEARL Rising Sun 5-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12+Snare, Inc. Stands, Unique Rising Sun Finish £459
PEARL Export Deep Series 5-Drum Power Tom Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12+6½ Snare, Inc. Stands, Black £435
PEARL Export Deep Series 5-Drum Power-Tom Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12+6½ Snare, Inc. Sands, Silver £435
PEARL Rock Kit 5-Drums, 24, 18, 14, 13+6½ Snare, Inc. Stands, Green £545
PEARL Rock Outfit 5-Drums Only, 24, 18, 14 & 13 Toms, plus 6½ Metal Snare, No stands £425
MAXWIN 705 Series 7-Drum Outfits 22, 16, 13, 10, 8+Snare, Inc. stands, Black, Silver, White & Red £359
MAXWIN 705 Series 5-Drum Outfits, 22, 16, 13, 12+Snare, Inc. stands, Black, Silver, White & Red £279
TAMA Supestar 5-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 14, 13 & 6½ Snare, Titan Heavy Duty Stands, Lacquer Finish £1299
TAMA Swingstar Power Tom, 5-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12+6½ Metal Snare, Inc. Stands, Black £425
TAMA Swingstar Power tom, 5-Drum Outfit. 22, 16, 13, 12+6½ Snare, H/Duty Stands, White £445
TAMA Swingstar 5-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12+5" Metal Snare, Inc. Stands, Platina £399
PREMIER Soundwave 5-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12 plus 2003 Metal Snare, Tri-Lock Stands, Rosewood Finish £545
PREMIER Crown 5-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12+5" Metal Snare, Inc. Stands, Natural Maple Finish £475
PREMIER APK (Advanced Power Kit) 7-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12, 10, 8+6½ Snare, Inc. Stands. Rosewood £525
PREMIER APK 5-Drum Power Kit, 22, 16, 13, 12+6½ Snare, Inc. Stands, Rosewood Finish £425
PREMIER APK 7-Drum Kit, 22, 16, 13, 12, 10, 8+6½ Snare & All Stands, Jet Black £499
PREMIER APK 5-Drum Power Kit 22, 16, 13, 12+6½ Snare & all Stands, Walnut Finish £425
PREMIER APK 5-Drum Power Kit, 22, 16, 13, 12+6½ Snare, Inc. Stands, Jet Black £399
TRAK System Two, 7-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12, 10, 8+5" Snare, Inc. Stands, White £445
TRAK System Two, 5-Drum Outfit 22, 16, 13, 12+5" Metal Snare, Inc. Stands, Black or White £375
ROGERS R-360, 5-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12+6½ metal Snare, Inc. All Stands, Black £345
ROGERS R-360 5-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12+plus 5" Snare, Inc. Stands, White Finish £325
CAPELLE Turbo Power Kit 5-drums, 22, Turbo Bass Drum 16, 13, 12 Power toms, 8" Wood Snare, Inc. H/Duty Stands, Black £549
CAPELLE Turbo 5-Drum Kit, 22, 16, 13, 12+8" Snare Drum, No Stands, Black Stripe Finish £449

ELECTRONIC DRUM ROOM
– NOW OPEN
PEARL DRX-1, 5-Drum Kit, 7 Pre Sets, one Programmable ..... PHONE
TAMA Techstar 5-Drum Outfit, Inc. Stands ..... PHONE
TAMA Techstar 6-Drum Outfit, Inc. Stands ..... PHONE
SIMMONS SDS-8 5-Drum Outfit £745
ULTIMATE PERCUSSION UP-5, 5-Drum Outfits £549
MULTI-KLONE 5-Drum Outfits, Black, Red or White £499
KLONE-KIT II, 5-Drum Outfit, Red or White £285
KLONE DUAL PERCUSSION SYNTH, Twin Pads £199
PEARL Syncussion Synth, Twin Pads, Secondhand £149
DIGISOUND Bass & Snare Module £245
DIGISOUND Bass & Snare Module + Power Supply £149
DIGISOUND Twin Tom Set-up, inc. Pads & Stand... £299

HOME RECORDING

TASCAM 38, 8 Track Reel-to-Reel ..... **BEST DEAL!**
TASCAM 34, 4-Track Reel-to-Reel Recorder £899
TASCAM 244, Portastudio, 4-Track Cas ..... **BEST DEAL!**
TASCAM 225 Syncset, Multi-Track Cassette £199
TASCAM Porta-One, 4-Track Cassette ..... **BEST DEAL!**
TASCAM 234, Syncset, 4-Track, Cassette £525
TASCAM MX-80 Syncset Stereo Mixer £239
TASCAM PE-40 Syncset Stereo Pre-Amp £249
TASCAM Flight Case for Syncset System £99
TASCAM Complete Syncset Package, as above £950
CLARION XD-5, 4 Track Cassette Deck £485
CLARION XA-5, Mastering Unit with Echo £775
CLARION Trolley Console for above units £125
CLARION Remote Controller £29
CLARION System as above inc. Speakers £1299
YAMAHA NEW MODEL MT44-D, 4-Track Cassette £399
YAMAHA NEW MODEL RM602, 6 Channel, Mixer £249
YAMAHA NEW MODEL, RB-35B, Rack & Patchbay £149
YAMAHA NEW MODEL, MT System as above £750
YAMAHA MS10, 20 watt Amp/Speaker Monitors £99
YAMAHA GC2020 Stereo Compressor/Limiter £229
YAMAHA R1000, Digital Reverb, Rack Mounted £499
YAMAHA D-1500, Digital Delay, 16 Memories, Midi £569
ARIA R-504 4-Track Cassette £399
ARIA SQ-520 Stereo Graphic/Spectrum Analyser £189
ARIA SQ-522 Stereo Graphic £149
ARIA AR-525 Stereo Reverb £185
ARIA DEX1000, Digital Delay, LED Time Readout £265
CUTEC MR808, 8-Track Video Cassete Multitrack Phone
CUTEC MR402, MkII, 4-track cassette £415
CUTEC MX1200, 12 into 2 stereo mixer £325
CUTEC GS2200, Stereo Graphic, Spectrum Analyser £199
CUTEC AE400, Reverb with Analog pre-delay £129
CUTEC CD425 Digital Delay with Sub Delay £325
CUTEC GE-2010 10-band Stereo Graphic £98
CUTEC TFE-1531 15-band Stereo/31 band mono £249
CUTEC SL-200 Stereo Compressor/Limiter £279
VESTA FIRE MR1, Rack Mounted 4-track cassette £499
VESTA FIRE VF -420 Digital Delay with sampling Phone
VESTA FIRE RV-3 New Model stereo reverb £199
VESTA FIRE Digital Delay Pedal £169
VESTA FIRE Ad-on Modulation for digital delay £50
VESTA FIRE RV2 Stereo Reverb £229
VESTA FIRE SF-010 Dual Flanger/Chorus £225
VESTA FIRE SL020 Dual Compressor Limiter £259
VESTA FIRE TC-810 Two Channel Aural Exciter £185
FOSTEX 250 Multitracker 4-Track Cassette £625
FOSTEX X-15, 4-Track, inc. Power Supply £299
IBANEZ HD-1000, Digital Harmonizer & Echo £345
IBANEZ DM-2000 Digital Echo, LED Readout £299
IBANEZ DM-1100 3.6 second Digital Delay £285
ROLAND Dimension 'D' Special Enhancer £269
ROLAND SDE-3000, Digital Delay, 8 Memories £799
ROLAND SDE-1000, Digital Delay, 4 Memories £399
ROLAND Boss DE200, Digital Delay £279
EVANS MDD-1500 Digital Delay with Sub Delay £265
EVANS MDD-1000 Digital Delay, LED Readout £245
EVANS EP-250 Analog with Reverb £199
EVANS AE-250R, Analog with Reverb £175
EVANS AE-250, Analog Delay £159
EVANS EP-100, Analog Delay £110
EVANS EP-50, Analog Delay £79
EVANS MX-101, Analog Delay £75
CHASER EM400 Analog Delay, Rack Mounted £99
CARLSBRO AD-1, Studio Echo £125
KORG SDD-3000 Programmable Digital Delay £699
KORG SDD-1000, 2 second Sound Sampling, Digital £325
KORG EM-50, Mixer Amp with Echo £199
WASHBURN WD-1400 Digital Delay, Modulation £235
JHS Bigfoot, Digital Delay, with Modulation £225
YAMAHA S-250 Monitors, 500 watts, pair £589
YAMAHA S-100 Monitors, 200 watts, pair £220
YAMAHA S-78 Monitors, 150 watts, pair £150
BOSE-101 100 watt Monitors, pair £110
BOSS MS-100 100 watt Monitors, each £75
KORG MS-25 Powered Monitors, each £125

STEREO MIXERS

TRAYNOR 12/201, 12 Channel Graphic £485
PRO-MARK MX-3, 8/4/2 Ideal for 8-Track use £445
STARSOUND Dynamix, 16 into 2, Studio £359
STARSOUND Dynamix, 12 into 2, Studio £249
STARSOUND Dynamix, 6 into 2, Studio £159
MTR 12/8/2, Studio Mixer £395
MTR 6/4/2, Studio Mixer £199
CUTEC 12/1200X, 12 Channel, Graphic £335
CUTEC Mixer Case for above £32
DAVOLI 8 channel, built-in echo £195
KORG KM-X8, 8 into 2 ..... £175
BOSS BX-800, 8 Channel, inc Set Headphones £246
BOSS BX-600, 6 Channel, inc. Sel Headphones £135

RHYTHM UNITS

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS 'Drum Tracks' Digital £875
ROLAND TR909, Analog/Digital £550
ROLAND TR707, All Digital, Fabulous £499
ROLAND TR808, Analog £395
ROLAND TR606, 'Drumatix' £185
ROLAND TB303, Bassline/Sequencer £185
ROLAND DR-110, Doctor Rhythm £110
ROLAND CR5000, Non-Programmable £295
ROLAND DR55, Programmable £59
HAMMOND DPM-48 Digital, inc. 2 Extra ROMS £575
SOUNDMASTER SR-99 Programmable, 2 left £79
KAY Memory Rhythm, 16 Prog Rhythms, only £39
KORG KR-55B, 96 Rhythms Pre-set £299
KORG/PSS-50 Digital, Super Section £369
KORG DDM-110, Digital Drums £225
KORG DDM-220, Digital Latin Percussion £225
KORG KPR-77, Programmable Rhythmer, half price £225
YAMAHA RX11, Digital, 29 voices ..... **Best Deal!**
YAMAHA RX15, Digital, 15 Voices ..... **Best Deal!**
ROLAND TR-606, Secondhand £145
ROLAND CR-8000, Secondhand £245
ROLAND CR-5000, Secondhand £199
ROLAND CR-78, Secondhand £175
KORG KPR-77, Secondhand £165

TUNERS & OTHER EFFECTS

Free Delivery, all items
KORG AT-12, Automatic Chromatic Tuner £89
KORG GT-60X, Guitar Tuner £29
ROLAND TU-12, Chromatic Tuner, Inc. AC Adaptor ... £46
ROLAND TU-12H, Chromatic Tuner Inc. AC Adaptor £49
SEIKO Quartz Music Tuner £45
ZENON Chromatic Quartz Tuner £55
ARION Micon Guitar Tuner £25
ARION Hot Watt Personal Music System £89
PERSONAL STUDIO Echo, Chorus, Sustain, Tuner ... £89
JHS-Big Foot, Digital Delay £225
PRELUDE Electronic Guitar Chord Computer £17
PRELUDE Electronic Keyboard Chord Computer £17

MICROPHONES

Over 1000 in Stock including:
SHURE PROFESSIONAL SERIES and PE RANGE
AUDIO-TECHNICA PRO SERIES And ATM SERIES
EVANS budget range with AKG INSERTS
AKG Professional microphones
SENNHEISER STUDIO & STAGE Series
JVC and other microphones from £10

ORDER FORM

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND FREE DELIVERY
(UK Mainland)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____

PHONE NO _____

ITEM(S) REQUIRED _____ £_____

_____ £_____

_____ £_____

ACCESS/VISA No.

Cheque enclosed ☐ HP Form Required ☐ Tick

everything for the modern musician

SDS1 = 8 Concert toms

Proof of equation

Introducing the SDS 1, the new battery powered digital drum from Simmons. Its sounds are digitally recorded and easily interchangeable, either from the library of sounds available at your Simmons dealer or, more excitingly, from your own personally sampled collection, care of the revolutionary sampling and EPROM blowing device, the SDS EPB.

The SDS 1 is a full sized, hexagonal Simmons pad, complete with new rubber playing surface, and facilitates perfect dynamic control over volume, pitch bend (up or down), attack and brightness. Connections are provided for battery eliminator and external trigger, accepting signals from drum machines, miked acoustic drums, drum tracks off tape, sequencers etc.

A clever little instrument — but eight concert toms?

The SDS 1 features a unique "run generator" which, when implemented, instructs the instrument to output the selected sound at a lower pitch for each consecutive strike of the drum. The period of time over which this effect is active can be controlled. Therefore, if the SDS 1 is struck eight times with the run time set at four seconds and a concert tom sound sample installed, the SDS 1 = 8 concert toms. Well done Simmons, stay at the top of the class.

SIMMONS
Electronics Ltd.

Alban Park, Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL4 0JH
Telephone (0727) 36191 (5 lines)
Telex 291326 HEXDRM G.

Powertran MCS1

Part 5: Tidying Up

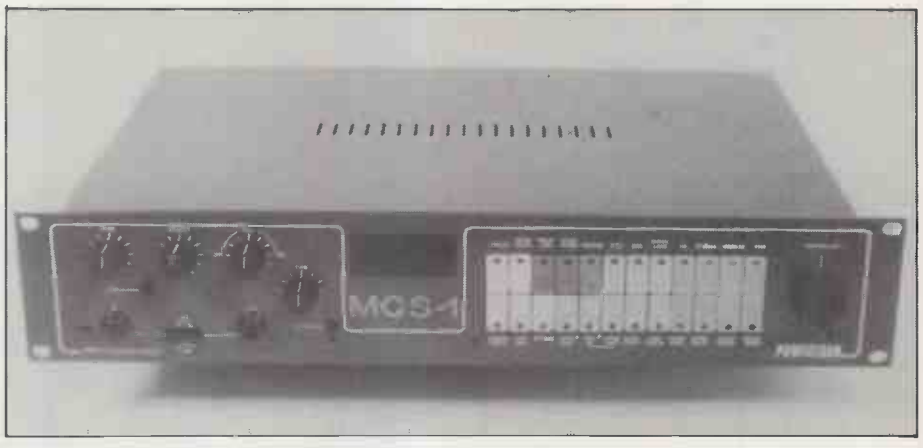
We conclude our coverage of the build-it-yourself MIDI Controlled Sampler with mechanical assembly details and a quick run-down of the unit's front panel controls. *Tim Orr*

We've now covered most aspects of the MCS1's design, performance and construction, but one element of the last-mentioned topic that hasn't yet been dealt with is the mechanical assembly which, though not in itself particularly demanding, has to be done with care if you're to have a unit that works as it should do and, just as important to many, looks the part as well.

E&MM's over-worked Technical Illustrator, Len Huxter, has done such a good job on these particular drawings that, to a large extent, the diagrams speak for themselves, and no additional explanation is necessary. Figure 1 is a case in point. This shows a plan view of the interboard wiring that has to be undertaken before the various PCBs within the MCS1 will get to be on speaking terms with each other: the picture says it all.

The front panel wiring is a little bit more involved, as a quick glance at Figure 2 would suggest. The problem here is that what was originally a multicolour (one colour for each connecting wire) illustration is now a decidedly monochrome one, so it isn't perhaps as easy to read as it could be. Note also that VR3, labelled on the diagram as Pan, carries the name Mix on production Samplers: the change in nomenclature is due simply to a change of heart over how the pot's function could best be described, as the panel description on the pages that follow should explain.

The transfer of Figures 3(a) and 3(b), which together show the mechanics of how to wire up the unit's power supply, from original colour sketch to printable diagram also posed problems, in that the two drawings you see here form one super-diagram in the author's original. The split is a logical one, though, with (a) showing the connections between the transformer and the PCB and (b) illustrating the wiring between transformer and the MCS1's back panel. With luck, the printed results should be even clearer than they need to be.



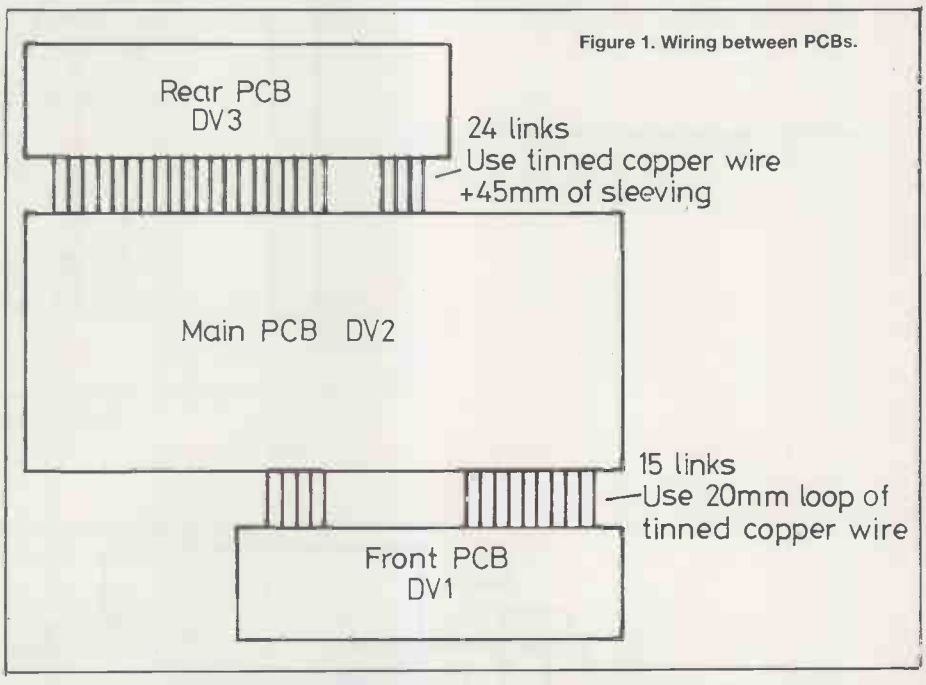


Figure 1. Wiring between PCBs.

Assembly in Detail

Figures 4 and 5 are detail illustrations of mounting procedures for the front panel and main PCB (DV2) respectively. These are pretty self-explanatory, but the drawings that follow aren't quite so easy. Figure 6, for instance, is a view of the inside of the front panel, with the display filter as the focus of attention: don't forget to peel off the protective covers from both sides of the filter before you attempt to fit it, and once you've done that, the device should be installed with its matt side pointing outwards and its gloss side in, with a 3mm gap left at the top of the panel. Trim off any excess double-sided tape with a sharp knife to complete the job.

The installation of the spin-wheel controller (RC300) poses similar difficulties, though like the display there's only one of it, so things aren't nearly as serious as they might be. Figure 7 is obviously a help here, but there are a few more points worth making concerning the exact sequence of operations. The first task is to pack out the inside of the controller with a surplus jack-socket washer, after which the wheel can be trial-fitted to the front panel. Mark the controller's shaft as close to the panel as possible once it's fitted, remove the controller and cut to the appropriate length - you can now fit it for real. One last mechanical detail is the fitting of four rubber feet to the underside of the MCS1 cabinet, with a further two beneath the main PCB: Figure 8 shows the approximate positioning of the latter.

The Controls

Our last port of call is an explanation of the MCS1's controls and connections – what they do and why they're there. We'll start, logically enough, with the Audio In connection, which is made *via* a standard quarter-inch jack socket. A pushbutton is used to select low (1K5) or high (28K5) impedance levels, which should cover most operational eventualities. Audio Out is similarly connected, its socket being echoed (no pun intended) on the rear panel – another pushbutton selects zero or 20dB attenuation.

The four rotary pots at the left of the Sampler's front panel are easily explained. Level is a continuous gain control operating on the input signal, Repeat controls the amount of internal feedback around the delay line and hence the number of repeats produced, Mix alters the proportion of direct signal in relation to the output of the delay line, and Tune is a fine overall pitch control. The Controller on the panel's extreme right is a bit more complicated, as it's used to alter the value of whichever parameter has been selected. It has a 360-degree rotation, and is capable of incrementing or decrementing up to 50 steps ▷

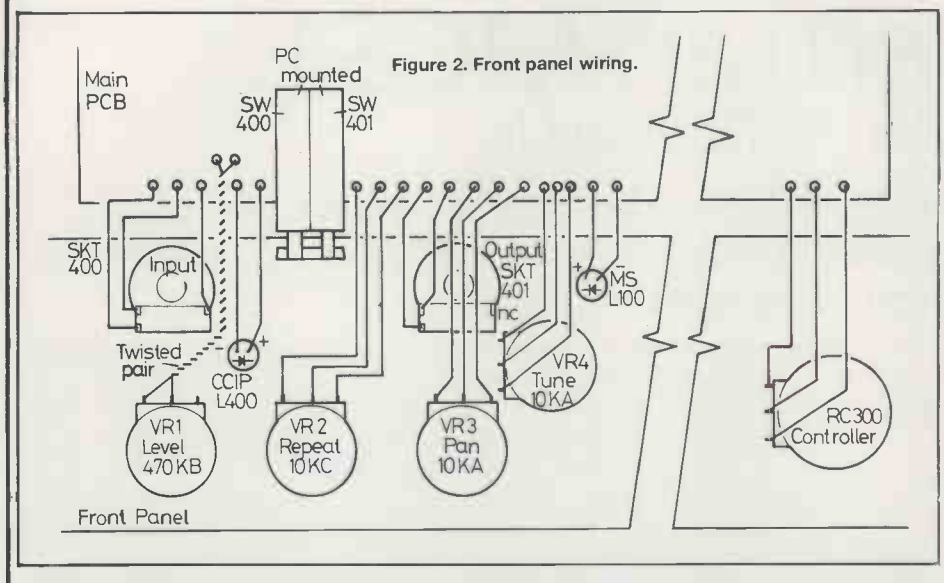


Figure 2. Front panel wiring.

per revolution, depending on the parameter in question. Just left of centre on the panel layout is a four-digit (0.56", seven-segment LED) display, and this shows both parameter values and other information of importance to the user.

The remainder of the MCS1's front panel is occupied by no fewer than 24 selector switches, and I can think of no better way of explaining these than going through each of them one by one.

The Freeze button is what you use when you want to prevent any further data being written into the unit's memory, so that any sound already in there is frozen. The switch operates only in Delay Line mode and works in conjunction with the Rear panel input on the rear panel. Like all the selector switches, it incorporates its own LED, and this is used in Voice mode to indicate when a recording is in progress. The light remains off while the recording is actually taking place, but illuminates once the sound has been successfully stored in memory.

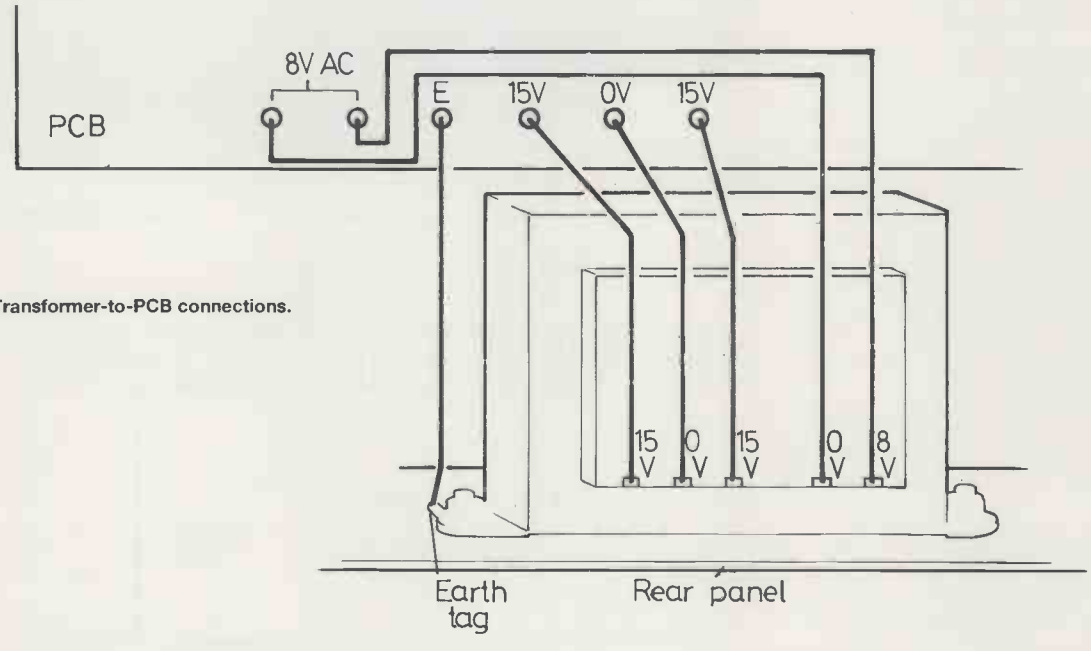


Figure 3(a). Transformer-to-PCB connections.

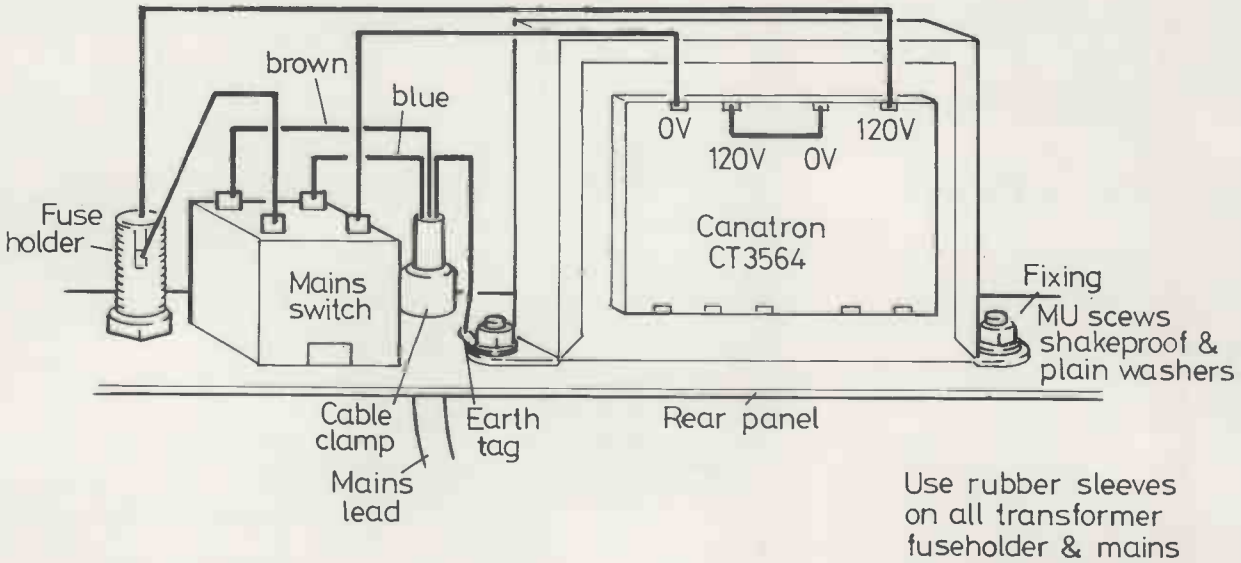


Figure 3(b). Transformer-to-rear panel connections.

Use rubber sleeves on all transformer fuseholder & mains switch connections

Earth tag does not need a sleeve

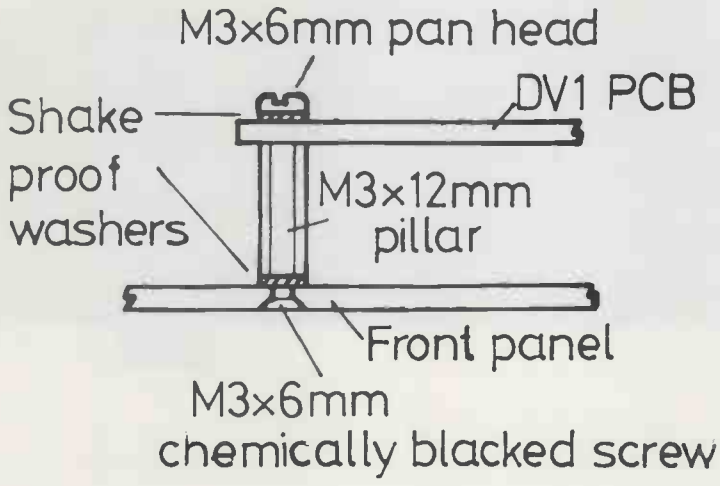


Figure 4. Front panel mounting details.

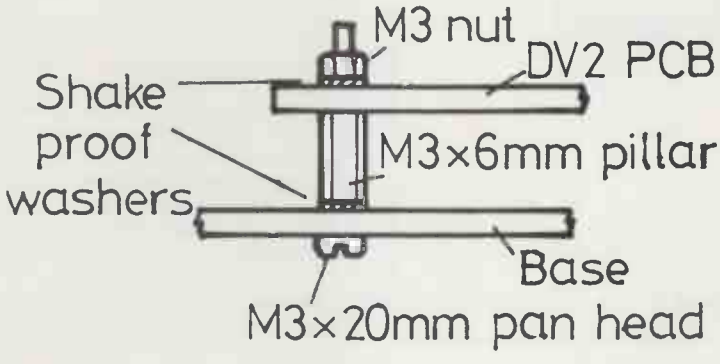


Figure 5. Main PCB mounting details.

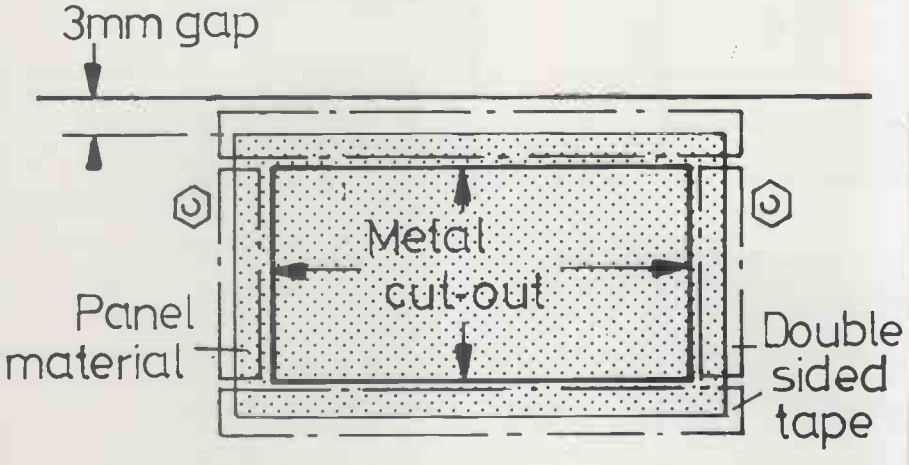


Figure 6. Display filter fitting (see text).

Moving to the right along the front panel, Click Track selects the unit's built-in metronome, capable of superimposing 16 beats onto the audio output for every complete trip around a full memory length, though obviously the shorter that length, the smaller the number of clicks the circuit will produce.

The two blue switches that follow are used to select Delay Line and Voice modes respectively. In the former, the MCS1 reads and writes from memory continuously, thereby generating a continuous cycle of sounds/echoes. As we've just seen, these sounds can be frozen or, should you so desire, transferred to Voice mode operation, in which their pitch and duration can be played from a connected keyboard. The red Record button comes into play in Voice mode, and its operation is worth describing in some detail. Once your finger (or whatever part of the body you happen to be using) has made contact with the button, the associated LED starts to flash at a rate of about four times a second, indicating that the MCS1 is ready to begin recording. Said recording commences at the onset either of an audio trigger or the Record button being pressed for a second time, and it's at this point that the Record LED turns continuously on and the Freeze LED continuously off. And when the recording is complete, the status of these indicators is reversed and the stored sound can be replayed *via* either a keyboard or the Play switch that lives next-door, as it were.

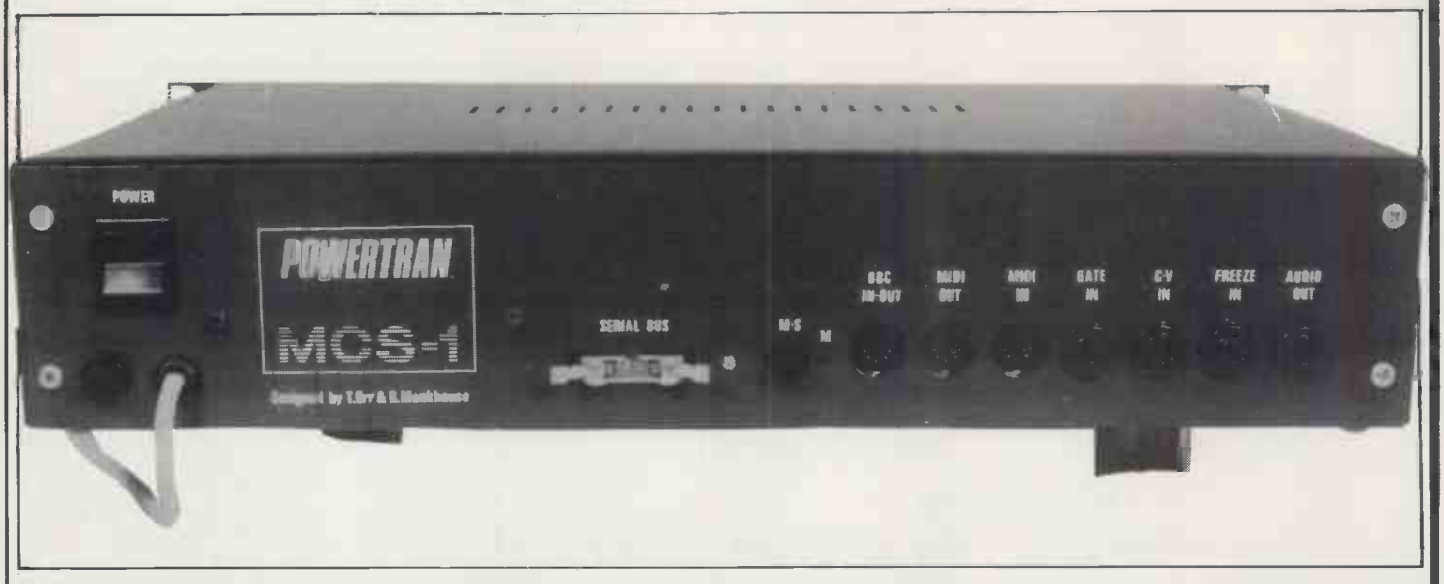
Future Options

The BBC and Down Load pushbuttons are both concerned with add-on hardware options that'll be available in the near future. The former is so called because a soon-to-be-available interface will allow MCS1 sounds to be stored within the memory of a BBC Micro, and the pushbutton will be used to access this facility. Moving on, the NR switch is already fully operational and is used to activate the MCS1's built-in noise reduction circuitry, which brings about a useful audible removal of otherwise bothersome quantisation noise.

The Coarse, Medium and Fine switches are used to select the sensitivity of the spin wheel controller, something that will obviously vary depending on the parameter whose value is being modified. The operation of the Sample Speed selector isn't quite as straightforward as its name might suggest. On the MCS1, the speed is expressed as a variable number with a value between 128 and 4095, which represents the value needed to program the internal divider chain. Thus, contrary to all expectations, 128 is a fast sample speed and 4095 a rather slower one. Whichever speed you select, it's indicated on the LED panel display, so you always know precisely where you stand.

Like the Sample Speed selector, the RAM Size button functions in Delay Line mode, and in this case the display shows the parameter as a number between zero and 6553 (actually, 65,536, but the display can only show a maximum of four digits, so you'll have to use your imagination a little). And once you've discovered what the current RAM size is, you can modify it using the Controller. Another somewhat self-evident selector is Bypass, which simply routes the input signal to the audio output, thereby ignoring the antics of the MCS1's processing entirely.

If you intend connecting the Sampler to a controlling keyboard, then a working knowledge of the Gate* Trig and MIDI* CV selectors is essential. Both induce Voice mode functions, and as its name might imply, the first switch is used to select whether the sound stored in memory is gated (* = LED on) or ▷



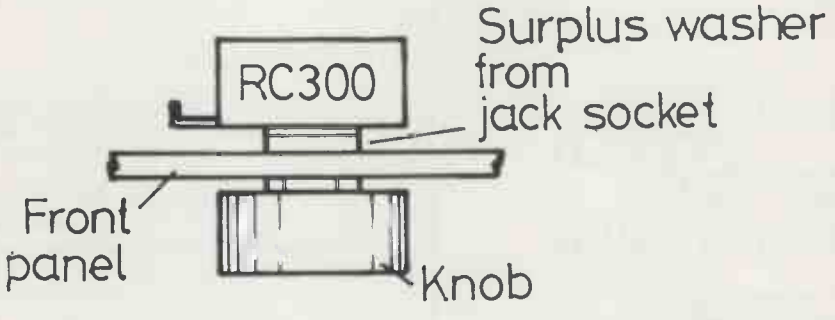


Figure 7. Controller fitting (see text).

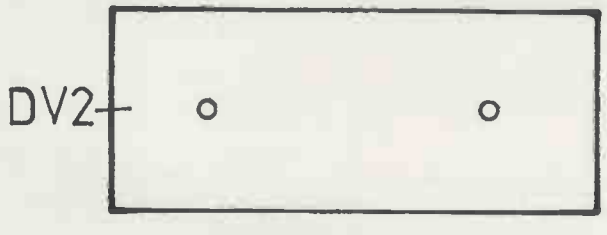


Figure 8. Outline of rubber feet positioning on main PCB.

triggered. Two gate modes are available, one that turns off abruptly and a second that has a half-second decay tail on its end. The display shows S for a short decay time and L for a long one. An unilluminated LED tells you the sound will be triggered, which means that although it's started by the gate signal, it'll play itself automatically to the end of the memory. For the non-synthetically literate, a gated signal can be put through a looping process, but a triggered one cannot. The second switch selects whether MIDI (LED on) or CV connections will be used to relay pitch information to the MCS1. In fact, pitch, sound duration, pitch-bend and vibrato are all controllable *via* MIDI, the note(s) played being indicated in MIDI code on the LED display. On switch-on the MCS1's MIDI channel number will default to 01, but all you do to alter this to any of 16 channels is hold the selector switch down and rotate the Controller accordingly.

We've already seen that the sample speed of the unit can be varied continuously as a value of N from 128 to 4095, but there is in fact an alternative way of changing that speed. The Pitch Shift button lets that same value be altered in semitone increments, from 12 (low end) to 80 (high end), and again, it's the spin wheel controller that's used to do the value-changing. Looping is quickly and simply achieved on the MCS1, using the Loop Start and Loop Length selectors. The former defines the point in memory where the loop begins, while the latter determines the 'jump-back' length. If you're foolish enough to set a loop length greater than the loop start (or to put it in layman's terms, you ask a loop to jump back to a position that's actually in front of its starting point), the display will show all its decimal points lit up at once, and the unit will automatically reset the jump-back address to zero.

The four remaining selectors (yes, the end is well and truly in sight) operate in conjunction with the MCS1's internal tracking filters and sweep oscillator. Not surprisingly, Filter Offset allows said filters to be offset by an octave less or an octave more than the system sample speed. The chosen figure is displayed by the LED network as a number between zero and 12. Sweep On-Off is used to, er, turn the sweep on and off, and Sweep Range acts as a level control for the oscillator's sinewave modulation. This is shown on the display as a figure between zero and 100, while the value set by the Sweep Speed pushbutton (in conjunction with the good ol' Controller, of course) is displayed as a figure between 1 and 100.

Rear Panel

In addition to the somewhat insignificant Power switch, the MCS1's *derrière* houses a fair complement of connecting sockets, a couple of which – the Audio Out and Freeze In jacks – have already been mentioned. As for the rest, the CV and Gate In connections are also quarter-inch jacks: the latter carries a high TTL (+4V) signal to generate a gate command, and can be used either in conjunction with the CV socket for control *via* a one volt per octave keyboard, or on its own as a trigger input from a drum unit of some description.

Five-pin DIN connectors take care of MIDI In and Out (note that the latter does not function as a MIDI Thru connection) and the BBC In-Out socket that connects the MCS1 to a BBC Micro *via* the custom-designed interface unit. Finally, the Master-Slave and Serial Bus multi-way connecting points are both intended for use with future options, so you needn't worry about them for the time being. ■

THE UK's FASTEST MAIL ORDER SERVICE

SAME DAY DESPATCH

FOR DELIVERY BY SECURICOR FREE OF CHARGE (UK MAINLAND)

THIS OFFER APPLIES TO GOODS PAID FOR BY CREDIT CARD AND OVER £100 VALUE

HOTLINE (0705) 660036

SYNTHESIZER AND KEYBOARD BARGAINS
SEQ. CIRCUITS Six Traks £699
SEQ. CIRCUITS Prophet 600 ..... £1400
SEQ. CIRCUITS 64 Interface £175
ROLAND JX8P (Yes we have them in stock) .... Phone
ROLAND PG800 Programmer In stock now .... Phone
ROLAND JX3P £675
ROLAND Juno 106 (Special price) ..... Phone
ROLAND SH101 S/H £199
ROLAND RS09 String Synth £299
ROLAND PG200 Programmer £169
KORG Poly 800 ..... £499
KORG Mono Poly (1 only at a crazy price of) £399
KORG CX3 Organ (used but in excellent cond) £475
YAMAHA DX7 FM Synth ..... POA
YAMAHA Portasound (used) £75
FENDER Rhodes stage 73 piano S/H £425
CASIO CZ1000 Lowest UK Price. ..... Phone
CASIO CZ101 Lowest UK Price. ..... Phone
CASIO MT46 ..... £95
CASIO MT400V £199
CASIO MT800 ..... £249
CASIO KX101 ..... £199
CASIO PT30 ..... £55
CASIO PT50 ..... £79
CASIO CK500 ..... £279
CASIO CT6000 Lowest UK Price ..... Phone
Keyboard Stand £20
Keyboard Extension adaptor £9

RHYTHM/DRUM SYNTHS
SEQ. CIRCUITS Drumtraks (Latest Model) £749
ROLAND DB66 ..... £59
ROLAND TR606 Drumatix £185
ROLAND TR707 Few in stock ..... Ring us quick!!!
ROLAND TR909 ..... £499
ROLAND TR808 (used) £295
BOSS DR110 ..... £112
KORG Percussion DDM220 ..... £239
KORG DM110 Drum Machine £239
YAMAHA MR10 (used) £59

RECORDING EQUIPMENT
TASCAM Porta 1 our fastest selling unit! £399
TASCAM Portastudio M244 ..... £659
TASCAM 34 (4 Track) £799
TASCAM DX2D Noise Red (1 only) £149
TASCAM DX4D Noise Red (1 only) £199
TASCAM M09 (4 into 2 Mixer) (1 only) £149
TASCAM MB20 Meter Bridge (1 only) £115
TASCAM EX20 4ch Mixer/Exp (1 only) £99
TASCAM RC30p Remote switch £15.50
TASCAM EX20 ..... £99
TEAC V330 Cassette Deck 99
TEAC V360C Cassette Deck £111
TEAC Head Cleaner TZ 261a £5.95
TEAC Rubber Cleaner TZ 261b £8.65
TEAC PD 11 Compact Disc Player ..... Phone

HEADPHONES
BEYER DT330 ..... £34
BEYER DT441 ..... £40
BEYER DT320 ..... £26
BEYER DT109 w/Boom Mic £77
TECH. PROJECTS DM120 Headphone/Boom Mic £32
ALTAI Stereo Headphones £5.96

MICROPHONES
EDC Radio Mic system complete 685
SHURE 517SA LC £39
BEYER M200 ..... £49
BEYER M300 NCS £65
BEYER M400 NCS £106
ELECTROVOICE PL77b £105
ELECTROVOICE PL95a £94
AUDIO TECH Pro 1 ..... 25.99
AUDIO TECH Pro 2 ..... £22
AUDIO TECH Pro 3 ..... £38
AUDIO TECH Pro 4L £53
AUDIO TECH ATM41 ..... £63
CHASER 444 ..... £34
CHASER 555 ..... £37
CHASER 666 ..... £35
TITAN UD238 economy good quality mic £28.95
TITAN UD240 mic £19.95
MIC. Dual impedance transformer £17.20

MIC/SPEAKER STANDS
Mic Boom Stand (P&N) £17
Mic Boom Stand (MET) £20
MIC Stand (Valan) £29
Speaker Stand (per pair) £72

PEDALS AND EFFECTS
BOSS BF2 Flanger £72
BOSS OD1 Overdrive £42
BOSS HM2 Heavy Metal £42
BOSS CE2 Chorus £65
BOSS CE3 Stereo Chorus £69
BOSS DS1 Distortion £38
BOSS SD1 Super Overdrive £49
BOSS GE7 Graphic £71
BOSS DF2 Distortion/Feedback £53
BOSS DD2 Digital Delay £139
BOSS DM3 Delay £86
BOSS SP1 Spectrum £39
BOSS TW1 Touch Wah £55
BOSS SG1 Slow Gear £39
BOSS NF1 Noise Gate £41
BOSS CS2 Comp/Sustain £54
BOSS OC2 Octaver £55
BOSS VB2 Vibrato £55
BOSS PH1R Phaser £59
BOSS PH2R Phaser £74
BOSS PC2 Percussion £44
BOSS HC2 Handclapper £49
BOSS MA1 Mascot Amp £31
BOSS DP2 Damper £15
BOSS PSA220 Mains Adaptor £12
BOSS ACA220 Mains Adaptor £12
BOSS PSM5 Power supply for max. 10 pedals £65
BOSS MSA100 Stand Adaptor £20
BOSS FS1 Footswitch £16
BOSS FS2 Footswich £20
BOSS HA5 Playbus £97
BOSS RH11m Stereo H/f Mic £58
BOSS MS100 100w Monitor speaker £73
BOSS MSA100 Stand adaptor for above £20
IBANEZ PT9 Phaser £39
IBANEZ SD9 Sonic Distortion £29
IBANEZ AD9 analog delay £89
IBANEZ TS9 Tube Screamer £29
IBANEZ GE9 Graphic £59
IBANEZ CP9 Compressor £39
CARLSBRO Comp. Minifex £34
CARLSBRO Flanger Minifex £48
CARLSBRO AD1 Echo £125
CARLSBRO Profex ADR1 Shop soiled £336
MELOS DE1 Digital Echo £79
EC500 Super Echo Unit £86
EP250 Super Echopet £150
KORG Signal Delay £149
AE205R Analogue echo/reverb £145
SCHALLER Volume Pedal £150
MXR Blue Box (used) £19
GOLDEN THROAT (used) £39
CRy Baby Pedal £40
..... £34

PIT-STOP SERVICE
FOR FAST RELIABLE REPAIRS TO ALL MAKES OF EQUIPMENT
BUZZ KEVIN AND HIS TEAM OF 'MUSICAL MECHANICS' ON (0705) 660036

SANOX PEDALS (same as Frontline)
SANOX 32sx Crossover £20
SANOX 55sx Graphic £20
SANOX 65sx Junction Box £7
SANOX 70sx Pocket Amp £15
SANOX 71sx Perc Synth 1 ..... £20
SANOX 85sx Flanger £35
SANOX 95sx Power Supply £13
SANOX 10sx Exctor £20
SANOX 112 sx Parametric eq £20

TUNERS
BOSS TU60 ..... £35
BOSS TU12 ..... £42
BOSS TU12H Chromatic tuner £45
BOSS TU120 ..... £65
KORG GT60x £25
ARION Chromatic tuner £35
PRELUDE Guitar Chord Computer £20
NOTE: Please add £1 Post & Packing to all PEDAL, TUNER & MIC Prices

OVATION GUITARS
ELECTRIC Anniversary Crazy prices £499
ELECTRIC Glen Campbell £449
ELECTRIC Legend £449
ELECTRIC Balladeer Cutaway £499
ULTRA Acoustic £239
APPLAUSE Elec/Acoustic £179
APPLAUSE Round Back Acoustic £145

ACOUSTIC GUITARS
FENDER FO3 Jumbo £58
FENDER F65 ..... £99
FENDER F75 ..... £129
CLASSICAL GUITARS From £58

ELECTRIC GUITARS
STATUS De-luxe Bass (What a Beauty!) £999
FENDER Precision (Special) Bass £495
FENDER Precisionm/n £335
FENDER Precision (used) £199
SQUIER 52 Telecaster £235
SQUIER 57 Strat (used) £195
SQUIER 57 Strat £237
SQUIER 62 Precision Bass £199
FENDER Bullett Bass De luxe M/N w/case £149
FENDER Bullett Bass 111 M/N £149
TOKAI TST 50 (Selection Of Colours) £199
TOKAI TTE 50 (Selection of Colours £199
TOKAI Flying V guitar £299
TOKAI TALBO (NEW Solid Metal Body £285
TOKAI Standard Bass £199
IBANEZ Roadstar (all colours) £165
IBANEZ RS440 Guitar £225
IBANEZ RS530 Guitar £273
IBANEZ Roadstar Natural £139
IBANEZ Roadstar Bass £299
SHERGOLD Meteor (used) £149
GIBSON RD Custom (used) £250
WESTONE Thunder 11a guitar £182
WESTONE Thunder 1 guitar £159
WESTONE Thunder 11 Bass Fretless £240
WESTONE Thunder 111 Bass £320
VOX Custom Bass Sale price £150
VOX White Custom Bass Fretless £182

SEYMOUR DUNCAN GUITAR PICKUPS
SSL Vintage Strat £36
STR Vintage Tele Rhythm £40
SPB1 Vintage P. Bass £60
SH2 Jazz Model Humbuckers £55

CUSTOM MADE FLIGHT CASES
Strat Guitar Cases from £45
JX3/Juno 106 Keyboard cases from £55
Cases made to order phone for details

TRACE ELLIOT AMPLIFICATION
TRACE ELLIOT 1110 Bass Combo £641
TRACE ELLIOT AH 250 Bass Amp £573
TRACE ELLIOT AH 150 Bass Amp £317
TRACE ELLIOT 1048 (4x10) Bass Cab £305
TRACE ELLIOT 1518 (1x15) Bass Cab £325

MARSHALL AMPLIFICIATION
MARSHALL Super Bass Amp Old Style £170
MARSHALL Super Bass Amp MK11 s/h £195
MARSHALL 2203 100W MV Amp £320
MARSHALL 2204 50W MV Amp £259
MARSHALL 2210 100W Valve Sw. w/reverb amp £370
MARSHALL 2205 50W Valve Sw. w/reverb amp £299
MARSHALL 5501 12W Transistor Combo £87
MARSHALL 5302 20W 1x10 Keyboard Combo £99
MARSHALL 5503 30W Transistor Combo £135
MARSHALL 4010 50W 1x12 MV Valve Combo £260
MARSHALL 4212 50W 2x12 Valve Combo £380
MARSHALL 5275 75W 1x12 trans. Combo £248
MARSHALL 4103 100W 2x12 Valve Combo £340
MARSHALL 280W 4x12 1960b Cab £241
MARSHALL 4x12 1960B Cab s/h £120
MARSHALL 4x12 1935A Cab s/h £120
MARSHALL 2x15 200W Bass Cab £249
MARSHALL 4x12 260W Cab £261

ROLAND COMBOS
ROLAND SPIRIT 10A £69
ROLAND SPIRIT 10 ..... £75
ROLAND SPIRIT 25 ..... £129
ROLAND SPIRIT 30 ..... £125

HIGH QUALITY PA
ROLAND SPA 240 Stereo Amp s/h £295
BOSE 1800 Stereo Amp 1KW £899
BOSE 302 Bass Bins (pair) £1160
BOSE 802 series li speakers (pair) £899
BOSE 802 C System controller £184
JBL 4612 Speakers s/soiled (each) £349
ACES Spring Line Reverb (Rack Mounting) £94
ACES 100W Slave w/Graphic equaliser £184
ACES 300W Stereo Power Amp (Rack Mounting) £299

WANTED FOR CASH
ALL MAKES OF GROUP EQUIPMENT.
RING CLIVE ON (0705) 660036 NOW

AMPS CABS COMBOS
SESSION 75-112 Combo £239
SESSION 75-210 Combo £265
SESSION Bass Combo Lowest UK Price ..... Phone
H/H MA80 PA Amp £186
H/H MA100 100W PA Amp (used) £175
H/H MA150 150W PA Amp £299
H/H S150 Slave Amp £182
H/H Bassamp 100W Amp £168
H/H K150 150W Keyboard Amp £240
H/H V-S Bass Amp (used) £85
H/H IC 100 Amp £95
H/H V-S Mus. Combo s/h £175
H/H Pro 100 PA Speakers (Pair) £398
YAMAHA JX30 Guitar Combo £145
YAMAHA G50 1x12 Combo £299
YAMAHA JX30B Combo (used) £165
PEAVEY Special Combo (used) £150
PEAVEY Classic 65W 2x12 Combo s/h £235
PEAVEY Series 111 Bass Combo £250
VOX VENUE 100 Watt Lead Combo £192
VOX VENUE 120 Watt PA Amp £192
FENDER Bandmaster Valve Amp (used) £135
FENDER Bassman 100 Cab £150
DYNACHORD B1001 Bass Amp (used) £95

CARLSBRO AMPLIFICATION
CARLSBRO S300m Stereo Amp £315
CARLSBRO Cobra 90 PA amp £189
CARLSBRO Marlin 6ch 150W PA Amp £242
CARLSBRO Marlin 6ch 300w PA Amp £325
CARLSBRO 1x12H 75W Spkr Cabs (per pair) £220
CARLSBRO 2x12H 150W spkr Cabs (per pair) £349
CARLSBRO Pro Bass Combo £320
CARLSBRO Stingray Bassamps from £149
CARLSBRO Stingray Bassamps (used) £125
CARLSBRO Stingray Bass Combo (used) £195
CARLSBRO Stingray Multichorus Keyboard amp £219
CARLSBRO 90 Keyboard Combo £255
CARLSBRO 90 Twin combo £220
CARLSBRO Cobra 90 Bass Combo £206
CARLSBRO Cobra 90 Lead Combo £206
CARLSBRO 150 Bass Combo £249
CARLSBRO Hornet 45 Lead Combo £159
CARLSBRO Hornet 45 keyboard combo £179
CARLSBRO 150 Keyboard Amp £249
CARLSBRO 150 Keyboard Combo £399
CARLSBRO Scorpion Lead Combo £99
CARLSBRO

CHASSIS SPEAKERS
McKenzie 15" 150W (high Quality) £79
McKenzie 12" 80W (high Quality) £34.50
TITAN T12/50W 12" £19
TITAN T12/100W 12" £22.45
TITAN T1S/100W 12" £33.69
RTC 15" 100W £46
H/H HF200 Bullett Horns £25
Piezo HF Horns £6.20
Many more chassis speakers in stock ring for details.

EXPORT WORLD WIDE
INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE

TELECOMMS

(A Division of Mike Devereux Music Ltd.)

Access · AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA

189 London Road, North End, Portsmouth PO2 9AE. Tel: (0705) 660036. Telex: 869107 TELCOM G.

COMPUTER MUSICIAN

You know, there's a danger in believing too much of what you see in and on the mass media. Like the idea that synthesisers stopped with Robert Moog and started up again with the Synclavier. Or that mixing desks and their operators should be seen rather than heard; that Fairlight composers stare lovingly at waveform plots when they're not conjuring up the latest jingle; that the SynthAxe is an 'ancient electric guitar'; that a large Sony Profeel monitor showing a CX5 display of DX7 parameters can be found in every self-respecting electronic musician's studio; that Dave Whittaker is totally unconnected with the Synclavier's UK distributor. Or that Melvyn Bragg is *really* interested in electronic music.

If you hadn't already guessed, all that's to do with the *South Bank Show*'s electronic music extravaganza on Sunday, January 27. You know, the one with silly people doing equally silly things with electrical appliances . . . To be honest, the entire programme was about as compatible with current trends in music and its technology as the idea of a punk with a mohican haircut wearing a crash helmet on a motorcycle. In short, it stuck out like a sore thumb.

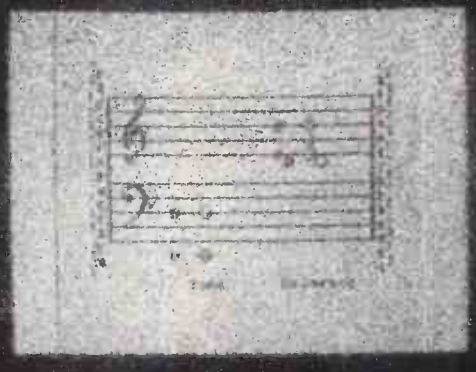
Aside from the anachronistic discontinuities between content and intent, what really concerned me was the way the programme insisted on portraying electronic music as a series of cosily-packaged ivory towers. One moment there was Denis Smalley (the LWT Press Release said it would be Roger, but never mind) mixing away in the midst of multiple speakers, courtesy of Lord Sainsbury's benevolence to the University of East Anglia, another moment it was the residential studio belonging to Phil Manzanera *et al*, complete with spiral ladder, sunken swimming pool, and all the other trappings of the one-time megastar – but without a synth in sight! And then there was Tim Souster, manfully trying to turn his garden shed into a musical TARDIS despite pathetic attempts on the part of the Synclavier at being a varispeeded Revox and Vogon impersonator.

More worrying still was the complete absence of any mention of the way in which the micro revolution is shaping music production. And not just music production, but music making in its broadest sense – from kids composing music on computers in the classroom to all that's happening on the MIDI and home micro scene. It's made all the more ironic in the light of the micro companies' waking up over the past year to this 'do-it-yourself' side of the entertainments industry.

Take Yamaha's CX5M and Acorn's Music 500, for example. Or take the Winter Consumer Electronics Show held in Las Vegas at the beginning of January, where Atari unveiled their truly remarkable ST range of 68000-based micros. Would you believe a 128K machine with an offshoot of Digital Research's GEM icon-driven operating system and built-in MIDI connection for just £350? Better still, a 512K version for £550. There's more: a 1 megabyte 3.5" disk drive for £125, a 10 megabyte hard disk unit for 'under £600', and a music computer called 65XEM for under £250 (watch out, Yamaha!) with eight sound channels courtesy of a custom sound chip which may or may not have anything to do with FM synthesis.

As every E&MM reader knows, this is the reality presented by today's music technology, and it's where the future of electronic music lies. The only problem is that the *South Bank Show* may have put back electronic music ten years in the eyes and ears of the non-cognoscenti public. So, what we need now is a programme – no, a series – that puts the matter straight. In the meantime, let's hope the *South Bank Show* takes Tim Souster's bizarre idea of 'musical telepathy' to heart, and goes straight back into its cultural vacuum.

David Ellis



Rumblings . . .

This month's round-up of all that's new in the world of computer music.

David Ellis

A German company called Klangenwerk is behind what's sure to be one of 1985's real biggies – the **Audio Operator** sampling keyboard, to be released at around the time you read this. Sampling is 12-bit at a rate of 40-50kHz, and there's up to 1 megabyte of RAM provided within the instrument for sound storage. Also included as standard is a 5.25" disk drive (with a second one optional) for sample and sequence storage. Talking of sequencers, the one in the Audio Operator sounds mighty impressive, with both real-time and edit modes, a capacity of 80-100,000 notes, MIDI sync, and optional SMPTE-compatibility. All this, plus the option of a five-octave dynamic wooden keyboard, serves mankind *via* 32 voices with full ADSR, VCF, and LFO control of 16 sample-fed digital sound generators. Other facilities include polyphonic arpeggiation, selectable keyboard split-points, multi-sampling, and a host of useful inputs and outputs. It's particularly nice to see printer and monitor interfaces in this latter category – meaning that the Audio Operator allows you to visualise what's going on inside with rather greater illumination than the average 40 character LCD display (which it also has).

Doubtless more will be heard about this system once the Frankfurt drooling is over. You'd probably also like to know the price, but that's something else that's pending discussion. For more information though, contact Lars Hidde at *Micro Music, Fruchtallee 19, D-2000 Hamburg 20, West Germany. ☎ 040-439 2919.*

MacMIDI

One of the most attractive features of Apple's Macintosh computer is its use of icons and a 'mouse' to humanise the business of interacting with a micro. In principle, this means that excess button-pushing and lists of convoluted commands become a thing of the past, but there's also the counter-argument that a little micro knowledge is better than none. In fact, some aspects of the Mac are nothing less than infuriating (the jettisoning of cursor edit keys in favour of mouse movements, for instance: hardly the way I'd want to word process) but there's also no doubt that icon-driven operating systems are here to stay, so the best bet is to make sure that they really do make the user's life easier rather than just adding yet more gimmick value.

Well, an oft-quoted statement is 'you don't need a master's degree to drive a Macintosh'. Similarly, you shouldn't need a master's degree to drive a MIDI. Which is roughly where the MacMIDI products from **Musicworks** come into the picture. First off is the MacMIDI MMU501 MIDI interface at $150 (but free with any three of the company's other products), followed by the MacMIDI VoicePatch Librarian (also at $150), which provides voice storage for a range of MIDI keyboards, including Yamaha DX7, Korg EX800, Oberheim Xpander and Ensoniq Mirage, and then there's the MacMIDISynth ($125), which appears to provide six-voice synthesis from the Macintosh itself.

The second set of software products comes under the heading of 'Musicwork Studio', and includes the MegaTrack MIDI Recorder/Sequencer ($150), the MegaMix MIDI Console ($100) – simulated automated mixdown on the Mac, interesting! – and MIDI Writer ($150). To cap it all, there's a further bit of software called Musicwork Studio (an extra $100) which enables you to 'create a convenient custom environment for the concurrent use of your MIDI studio resources' ie, the combination of MegaTrack, MegaMix and MIDIWriter. All of which sounds extremely impressive. For more info, contact *Musicworks, 18 Haviland, Boston, MA 02115, USA. ☎ 617-266 2886.*

MacMusic

. . . actually has nothing whatsoever to do with the Macintosh. Well, almost nothing, because it does borrow the Macintosh's style of graphics to make its point. In fact, MacMusic is **Passport Designs'** latest product for the Commodore 64 (and its soon-to-be-released successor, the C128, which has a special 'C64 mode') – sort of 'screw the SID chip to the limit' package that makes plentiful use of icons, pull-down windows and all the other graphical goodies that 1985 seems to throw at us with gleeful abandon. MacMusic will also operate with Passport's four-octave Music 64 Keyboard (which must be something like the fifth add-on keyboard for the Commodore to have appeared on the market so far).

More interesting (largely because of the copyright angle – see January's *CM Editorial*) is the news that MacMusic includes ten pre-programmed arrangements of songs by Michael Jackson, The Police, Lionel Ritchie, Willie Nelson and others. And that's only the tip of the iceberg of what looks like being Passport's best money-spinner yet – the co-publishing of music software and sheet music in what Passport and their publishing partners, the Hal Leonard Publishing Corporation, call 'Computer Sheet Music'. On the basic micro level, they're producing software for the Commodore 64's SID chip under the banner of Computer Hitware (ugh!), 'a computerised rock video program that gives the added features of arranging your own graphics to popular songs like 'The Reflex' from Duran Duran . . .' (surprise, surprise). Marginally more upmarket is the first Computer Sheet Music *Thriller* package, which

Duran Duran, one of several bands featured in Passport's latest 'mass-market' music software.

consists of MIDI arrangements of the tracks on the Michael Jackson album, plus a book containing 'big-note, easy-to-play notation'. Well, it may not be your cup of tea, or mine for that matter, but if this breaks MIDI out of the pro music clique and into the home, then I'm certainly prepared to give it my vote. Who knows? Perhaps this is the road to sub-£10 MIDI software and £100 MIDI keyboards.

But until then, the prices will come a little steeper. For starters, if you want to be thrilled by *Thriller*, you'll need a Passport MIDI card – that's $195 for either the Apple II or Commodore 64 version – and the $29.95 Computer Sheet Music package. Alternatively, there's the Computer Hitware package at $19.95, the MacMusic software at $49.95, and the Music 64 Keyboard for $199. For more details, contact *Passport MusicSoftware at 625 Miramontes Street, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019, USA. ☎ 415-726 0280.*

CMA

Worth joining, if your bag is computer music in the widest sense of the term, is the San Francisco-based **Computer Music Association**. They describe themselves (modestly) as a 'grass-roots organisation' dedicated to promoting the use of computers in music. Aside from providing the means for finding out about the latest hardware and software, there's also a quarterly newsletter and an annual conference. And to cater for different sorts of members (universities, individuals, impecunious musicians, studio cats, the pet gerbil), the CMA offers four membership schemes at varying subscription levels. To find out more, write to the Association at *Box 1634, San Francisco, CA 94101-1634, USA.* ■

From Music Maker Publications
FOR TODAY'S MUSICIAN

THREE MORE GREAT MAGAZINES

ORGANIST Today
—& HOME KEYBOARD REVIEW—

The home organ and keyboard player is catered for exclusively in this new monthly.

Subs U.K.	**£13.00**
Subs Overseas	**£14.00**
Subs A/mail	**£30.50**

ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSAGENTS

or Direct Subscription to Dept ..K.. Music Maker Publications, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY
UK P/order or cheque: Overseas Bankers Draft in Pounds Sterling

Guitarist

The definitive magazine for all acoustic and electric players - gives you all the news, reviews and interviews, essential to the modern guitarist.

Subs U.K.	**£13.00**
Subs Overseas	**£14.00**
Subs A/mail	**£30.50**

ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSAGENTS

or Direct Subscription to Dept ..K.. Music Maker Publications, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY
UK P/order or cheque: Overseas Bankers Draft in Pounds Sterling

Home Studio RECORDING

The only specialist magazine for the recording musician. Every issue is packed with news, reviews, recording techniques, interviews and much more.

Subs U.K.	**£12.00**
Subs Overseas	**£14.00**
Subs A/mail	**£27.50**

ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSAGENTS

or Direct Subscription to Dept ..K.. Music Maker Publications, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY
UK P/order or cheque: Overseas Bankers Draft in Pounds Sterling

THE CX5M

revisited

We start an occasional series that aims to clarify the use, expansion and programming of Yamaha's popular music computer. *David Ellis*

One thing that's already emerged from the response to our Readership Survey (E&MM January) is that an awful lot of people have already bought CX5Ms. And if the speed with which those readers sent in their replies is anything to go by, it's clear that they're mighty keen to see more coverage of the micro in the magazine's pages. I'll admit that I've also been bitten by the CX5M bug, so it seemed only logical to put pen to paper in an attempt to fill some of the gaps in readers' CX5 know-how.

So, like the other 'under 1000' or so people in the UK that bought CX5Ms before Christmas (the estimate of *What MSX?* magazine, not Yamaha), I've got a machine that looks good, sounds good, but perhaps doesn't quite get it right when it comes to letting you know what's going on beneath its sleek exterior. The point about any computer – 'home', 'music', or otherwise – is that it's nothing more than a dumb workhorse at the beck and call of the user, but like all good working relationships between slaves and masters, mutual trust comes from mutual understanding. Unfortunately, in labelling their MSX micro as a 'music computer', and describing it as a 'musical instrument', Yamaha seem to be making it pretty tough for the user to find out just what it is that makes the machine tick with more musical finesse than the average, run-of-the-mill MSX micro.

I think every CX5M should come complete with a decent user's guide (not the paltry 42-page owner's manual, which includes just a single page on programming in MSX BASIC) that details the operation and programming of the SFG01 FM/MIDI unit. And I don't mean the Music Macro cartridge, either, because it's too slow to do anything particularly exacting with. True, Yamaha are prepared to make available details of the music BIOS (Basic Input Output System) side of the CX5M software – the routines, addresses, and so on that operate the SFG01 – to interested parties, but there's some positive vetting in operation, and it's more than a bit tough on the musician who, having bought a CX5M, finds his or her taste for computer music whetted and wants to find out more.

It's my view that if Yamaha made an effort to disseminate this information more widely, they'd stand a much better chance of breaking the CX5M out of the restricted musical marketplace into the more public arena, and thereby establish the CX5M as one of the more important MSX micros rather than the 'expensive curiosity' (a phrase used by one micro magazine) position it occupies at present.

But even given this moan, I still reckon that the combination of the SFG01's FM synthesis capability and MIDI control – when driven with the right sort of software – is the most cost-sensible way of getting around the timing bottle-neck that afflicts other micros attempting to do the multitrack MIDI bit. Which brings us to another temporal concern, and the main point of this month's CX5M update – the small matter of getting your CX5M to communicate its orientation in time and space with other like-minded machines.

Connections

From the word go, the YRM101 Music Composer looks to be a pretty bossy bit of software – very much a question of

MIDI master rather than MIDI slave. Try as you might, you won't find a single mention in the English instruction manual about running the CX5M from an external sync source or keyboard. But the fact of the matter is that there's rather more to the CX5M's life than just sending MIDI data ('mdon', 'mdoff' and 'sm') or synchronising MIDI drum machines ('msst'). Take these control commands, for example, gleaned from the Japanese music composer manual:

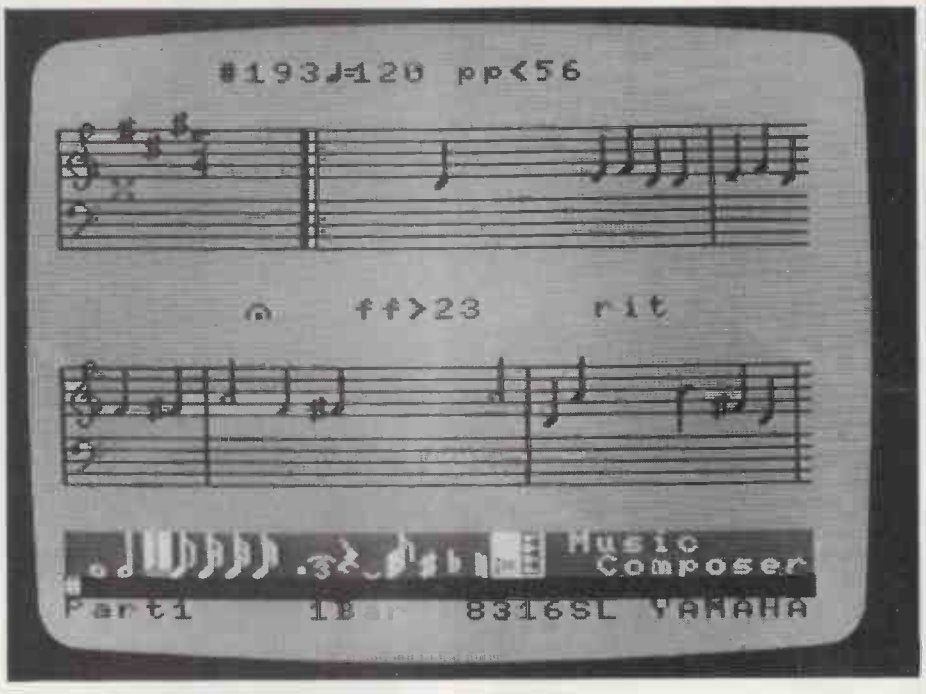
tsin	Tape sync in
tsout	Tape sync out
msin	MIDI sync in

Self-explanatory, really. But if you've read the English instruction manual from cover to cover, and still managed to escape the micro equivalent of the toxic confusional state, you might be getting a vague feeling of uneasiness, wondering why you've forgotten features which you're ceaselessly told are the lifeblood of the synced-to-the-eyeballs, thoroughly modern MIDI-ed musician. Well, fear not, you're in no danger of losing your sanity. The fact is that these control commands simply don't appear in the English music composer manual. So what gives? Some bizarre sort of musical trade embargo, perhaps, giving the UK market enough features to keep it happy, but not everything?

The truth of the situation is actually a lot less sinister. Knowing how finicky we Brits are about things working without hitches, the Japanese end of Yamaha felt that the tape sync and MIDI sync options should be left out of sight and out of mind because they weren't quite up to par with the rest of the software. But the problem wasn't anything to do with bugs in software. Rather, it was the Music Composer software coming up against precisely the same sort of timing bottle-neck that besets the MIDI – namely that there's a limit to the number of things that can be done within a given time slot. However, the commands still exist within the software, and there's no reason why they shouldn't be used, provided a few cautionary guidelines are borne in mind.

First, let's look at 'tsin' and 'tsout'. This pair of commands provides a tape sync feature that operates along standard FSK (standing for Frequency Shift Keying) lines, courtesy of the CX5M's cassette interface. If you want to record the tape sync signal onto tape, the first step is to go into the 'command' mode of the Music Composer, and then head for the beginning of Part 1, ie. where you'd normally put all the indications for tempo, key, output volume, and so on. Next, type 'tsout', and the display will be updated accordingly to indicate that the command has been added to the first part. Then, when you play that part or the entire piece, the cassette interface will send out the tape sync signal.

To check that the tape sync has been recorded satisfactorily, delete the 'tsout' command at the beginning of Part 1, and change it to 'tsin' (by typing 'tsin',



logically enough). If you then press the f5 function key to play the entire piece, or type 'play=1' to play Part 1 alone, nothing will happen. Or at least, not until you've rewound the tape and put the machine into playback. The point is that, having instructed the composer software to use the tape sync for timing purposes, you've now converted the CX5M from a master to a slave, and it won't play unless the tape sync signal is coming back into the machine *via* the cassette interface. The same is true of the MIDI sync facility (the input to the CX5M coming *via* the MIDI In socket, of course), which is invoked by entering 'msin' at the start of Part 1, but remember that setting Part 1 to 'msin' and 'tsin' at one and the same time won't exactly endear you to your CX5M. Another point to bear in mind is that the tape sync facility requires you to assign 'tsin' to each part you're putting down onto multitrack in turn.

But hang on a minute. Before you leap for the sync-to-tape lead, a few words of warning. The FSK sync signal starts off with a one-second leader tone which seems to be at a level some 15dB higher than the sync tone itself. This presents something of a quandary: if you set up the leader tone to record at 0dB, the rest of the sync track will barely register on the meter; if, on the other hand, you push the level up so that the sync is saturating the tape more equitably, the leader tone may well spill over onto adjacent tracks. The best bet is really the commonsense one, ie. to ensure that the leader tone corresponds with the silent count-in and that the sync level is high enough to trigger 'tsin' satisfactorily.

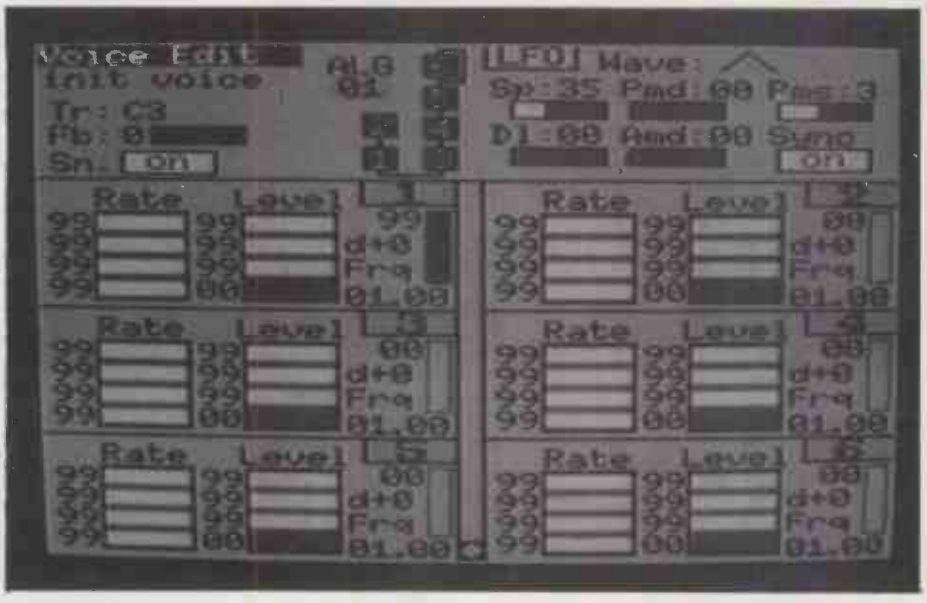
In fact, the input circuitry of the CX5M's cassette interface is a little on the sensitive side, so if the synced piece suddenly starts playing at a tempo that could vaguely be described as manic, try reducing the playback level, because what's happening is that the cassette interface is clipping the tape sync signal and making a right cobblers of the tape sync. Finally, remember that the Z80 processor in the CX5M has its work cut out trying to interpret the score's notes and commands acccurately, so if you elect to use the tape sync on all eight parts at once, don't be surprised if the timing goes a bit askew – especially if you're also sending out lots of MIDI data at the same time. And the same timing caveat applies to the MIDI sync facility, because again, you're asking the Z80 to keep its eye on an external time keeper at the same time as the notes and commands you've entered in the score. In short, try some experimentation first before attempting to commit anything to posterity.

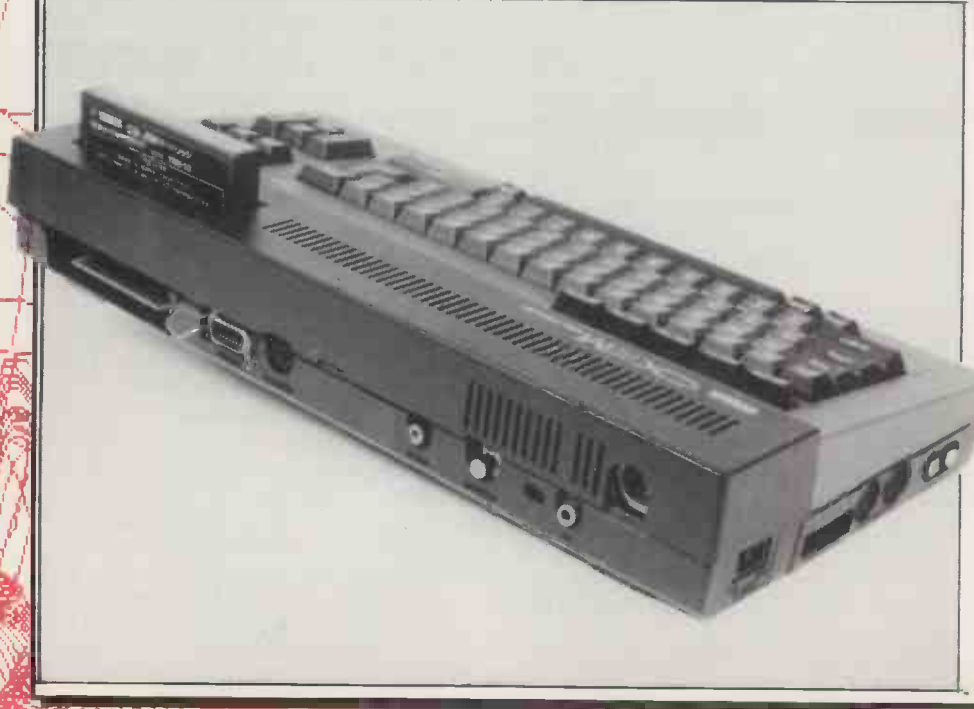
Storage or Bust

One of the most attractive features of MSX machines is that they have lots of orifices all ready and waiting to be connected up to a multitude of peripherals. If you take the CX5M, for instance, you'll find video and audio outs of various inclinations, the cassette interface, a brace of joystick ports on the side, a printer interface, the ROM cartridge socket on the top of the machine, the underside extension slot (into which the SFG01, FM/MIDI unit plugs), and a rear slot masked by a plastic cover. Now if, like me, you've come to the CX5M from other micros blessed with disk drives as standard (the Apple II and BBC Micro, in my case), it seems like a monumentally retrogressive step to return to the terrors of cassette storage. To be honest, it bores the pants off me to have to store note and instrument files on something as slow as the average cassette recorder, so the first thing I'm looking to add on to the CX5M is a disk drive: and I imagine the same thought has occurred to 99% of other CX5M owners.

Well, this is where that 'rear slot masked by a plastic cover' comes in – it's where the disk drive goes. Or at least, it's where the disk drive should go. The problem is that the current versions of CX5M software and the SFG01 simply aren't compatible with disk drive operation. For instance, in the case of the Music Composer software, the only loading and saving operations allowed are to the cassette ('cl' or 'cs') or to the 4K UDC01 data cartridge ('dl' or 'dc'). Furthermore, the SFG01 currently occupies the same memory addresses used by the 'about to be released' MSX Disk Operating System (DOS) which, incidentally, looks very good – so there's an immediate conflict of interests. All this has created something of an embarassment for Yamaha (though since MSX DOS is a lot later coming onto the MSX scene, it could hardly be said to be their fault), and the long and short of the story is that all their CX5M software is being rewritten to accommodate the use of disk drives. Precisely what this means as far as the distribution of software upgrades is concerned is anybody's guess. I just hope that Yamaha get it right, and avoid the farce that occurred with the BBC Micro and its innumerable ROM versions of the OS and BASIC. These upgrades should be free – OK, Yamaha?

As things stand at present in the UK MSX market, the only disk drive available is the 3.5" microdisk drive for the Sony Hit-Bit. But at around £350, this can hardly be said to be good value for money – especially when drives of similar capacity are already available for the BBC Micro at less than half that sum. Now, there's no reason in theory why this disk drive shouldn't be used with the CX5M – after all, mutual compatibility is meant to be the name of the MSX game – but don't expect your Yamaha software to work with it, because for the reasons I've already outlined, it won't. Don't lose heart, though. One of the brighter prospects to appear from manufacturers of MSX peripherals is a new type of disk drive called the Quick Disk. Priced at around £150, though not yet available in the UK, it comprises a 5.25" disk in a hard plastic shell with a capacity of 64K. And unlike the standard 'random access' disk drive (which means you can read or write to any spot on the disk's surface), the Quick Disk arranges itself as one long, continuous (or 'sequential') file, arranged in much the same way as the concentric groove on any LP. The good thing about this is the speed with which large files can be shifted to and from the micro – just six seconds for 64K (the equivalent of around 20,000 CX5M events, in fact). But like as is the case with so much in the wonderfully wacky world of MSX, there's no indication at the moment as to whether Yamaha's software will work with it.





Future Prospects

As far as MSX itself is concerned, the prospects are looking distinctly gloomy – it'd take a brave man to put his money on an area of the micro market that only took 2% of the 1984 Christmas sales – especially now that the UK launch of Atari's 68000-based and MIDI-inclusive Mackintosh lookalike (dubbed the Jackintosh) is scheduled for late Spring, and at an incredible 'under £400' for the 128K version. But be that as it may, there's no doubt that Yamaha are in a much healthier position than the majority of their MSX brethren. In fact, 1985 should see a host of new CX5M products – of both Japanese and home-grown origin – and a number of these will no doubt have made an appearance at the Frankfurt Musik Messe by the time you read this. Advance details have already been released of two new Yamaha packages, namely the real-time, four-track MIDI Recorder and an RX Editor which essentially adds a TR707-type programming grid to the RX11/15 drum machines. Both make effective use of 'icons' (graphical representations of a particular function) and also provide the option of using an MSX 'mouse' (dubbed 'Msx Minnie' in some quarters . . .) instead of a cursor. Who knows, perhaps the updates to the old CX5M software will follow similar iconic, murine trends?

Finally, if you've got any queries, or want to pass on any words of wisdom to fellow CX5M owners, I'd be pleased to hear from you. So too would the DX Owners' Club, who've now expanded their field of operations to include the CX5M. They recently sent me a cassette of new CX5M sounds (it's free to all new members), some of which are really excellent. Their address is PO Box 6, Ripon, N Yorks HG4 2QT and this month's E&MM has details of a hi-tech presentation they're holding in London this coming March. ■

ROCK CITY MUSIC

THE UK'S LEADING YAMAHA MEGASTORE!!!

IF YAMAHA MAKE IT – WE STOCK IT – IN FACT ROCK CITY!!
COULD ALMOST BE THE JAPANESE TRANSLATION OF YAMAHA!!
TRY THE TEST NEXT TIME YOU LOOK AT A YAMAHA PRODUCT

LITERALLY EVERYTHING IN STOCK INCLUDING:– DX/RX/CX/QX/TX SERIES', THE PS RANGE OF KEYBOARDS, THE 9000 SERIES DRUMS, ALL GUITARS, POWER AMPS, MIXERS, P.A., ETC.
Please telephone for your special UK price on Yamaha.
ALL DX7s AND CX5s SUPPLIED WITH FULL COMPLIMENT OF MANY NEW SOUNDS.

HOT FROM FRANKFURT – 1985 X'CITERS

QX-7
2 CHANNEL MIDI SEQUENCER
£499

TX-7
DX-7 FM MIDI EXPANDER

£699

TX-816
£4239

TX-216
£1899
RACK MOUNTED DX-7S

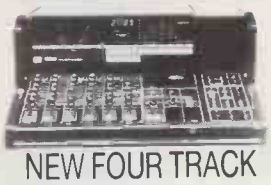
QX-1

8-TRACK SEQUENCER
£2499

DX-5

76 NOTE DUO FM
£2999

MT-44D



NEW FOUR TRACK RECORDING SYSTEM
£799

GC-2020
STEREO COMPRESSOR LIMITER

£229

KX-88

MIDI KEYBOARD CONTROLLER
£1399

COMING SOON – NEW SOFTWARE FOR THE CX5, INC. RX EDITOR AND FOUR CHANNEL REAL TIME SEQUENCER – PHONE US!

ALL THE ABOVE ARE RRPs Please phone or write for your **SPECIAL YAMAHA PRICE!**
BEING NUMBER ONE IN THE UK FOR YAMAHA MEANS NUMBER ONE FOR PRICE AND SERVICE!!

ROCK CITY MUSIC

10 MOSLEY STREET
NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE NE1 1DE
☎0632-324175
Free delivery in mainland UK
Mail order–Access–Visa–American Express

Additional discounts for DX Owners Club members, please quote your membership number on all correspondence. Being a club member will automatically entitle you to many benefits. Full details from Tony Wride on 0765-701855

FOR ANYTHING AND EVERYTHING TO DO WITH YAMAHA IN THE UK – IT HAS TO BE ROCK CITY!!!
WE'RE PROBABLY THE NEXT BEST THING TO A YAMAHA PRODUCT

THE FAIRLIGHT EXPLAINED

Waveforms, lightpens and interpolation all come under examination in this instalment of our Fairlight CMI Grand Tour. *Jim Grant*

Just when you thought it was safe to open up a copy of E&MM without reading anything about the world's most influential computer musical instrument, your intrepid reporter returns from a New Year hangover with another action-packed episode. This month we look at the information presented by Page 5 in a slightly different light. You'll remember that Page 5 held the values for 32 harmonic faders and computed the resultant waveform for the current segment. You should recall also that the only way to create a complete sound of 32 segments was to define the fader levels for each segment and compute over the whole waveform; or define a few segments and Fill the harmonic data to the rest of the segments before computing. It's not hard to see that this method of creating sounds may be very precise but can also be extremely tedious. In a lot of cases, all we need is a way of tailoring the harmonics as the sound progresses: harmonic envelopes, in other words. Enter Page 4.

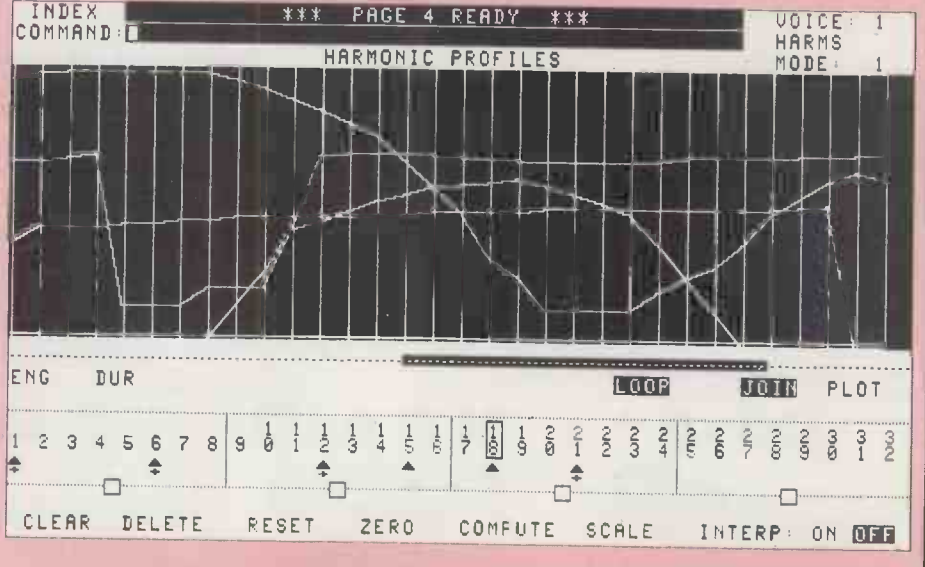
Figure 1 is a typical Page 4 display, and shows that it's one of the two Fairlight display Pages to be almost exclusively lightpen-driven. The large dark area is in fact a reverse video image, and pointing the lightpen in this region results in an arrow cursor appearing on the screen at the current lightpen position. For those unfamiliar with the term, the lightpen is now a fairly common computer add-on, mainly because of its simplicity of operation. Contained within every lightpen is a fast photoelectric diode or transistor which produces a voltage pulse as the TV line passes beneath it. Usually, the pulse is squared up and passed to the video controller chip, which stores the TV line number and position along the line in a couple of registers. This information can then be used by the programmer to initiate predefined events such as plotting a point or executing a command.

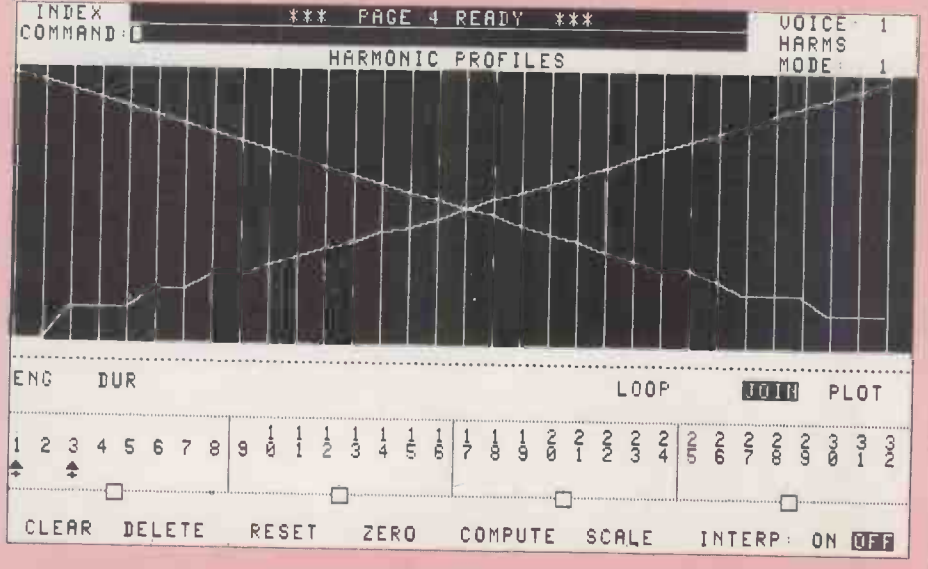
The Fairlight system is no different, except that the video controller is constructed from discrete logic chips and resides on a single eight-inch board within the CPU. In addition to latching the TV co-ordinates when the lightpen is used, it generates an interrupt to the processors to execute the selected task.

At first glance, the graph area in Figure 1 looks a bit confusing but it's really quite straightforward: the vertical axis represents amplitude while the horizontal shows time and hence the segment number.

Along the bottom of the display are the harmonic numbers 1 to 32. A small triangle under the number indicates that the time profile of that harmonic is being displayed on the graph, while a cross shows that the profile has a non-zero value.

So what does all this mean? Have a look at Figure 2. Two profiles are shown, one of which is the First harmonic (left to right downwards) and the other the Third (left to right upwards). On receipt of a Compute command, the CMI will fill the waveform segments with sound which initially at least, has a strong fundamental





but degenerates into dominant third harmonic.

You don't believe it? Look at Figure 3. This is great, because with 32 harmonics at our disposal, we can create sounds with interesting harmonic structures quickly and easily by selecting harmonics and waving the lightpen in the general direction of the profile area. Another bonus is that the profile data is mirrored segment by segment on the Page 5 faders, allowing detailed harmonic micro-surgery of the sound. Remember, though, that not every sound is created from harmonic data so that if, for instance, you're working on a sampled sound, calling up Page 4 will result in a completely blank profile graph.

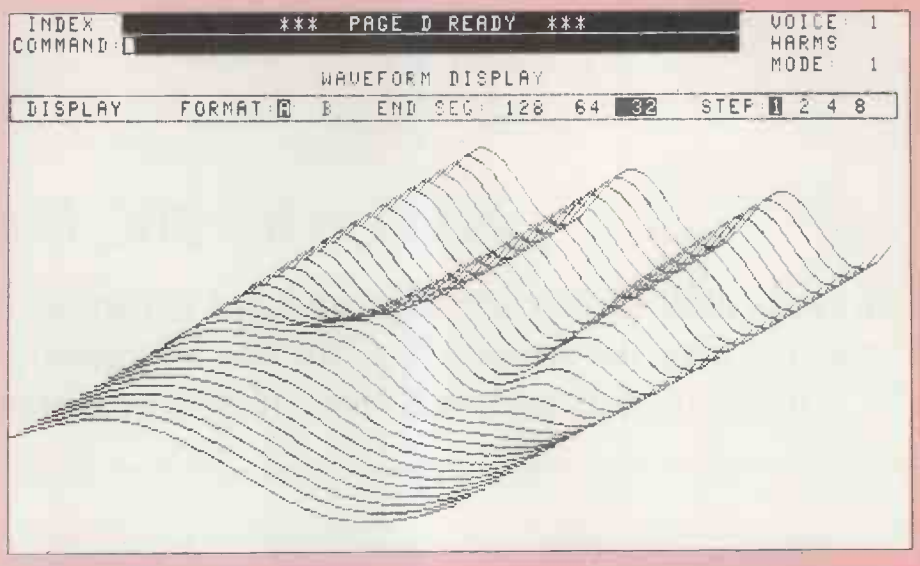
More About Mode

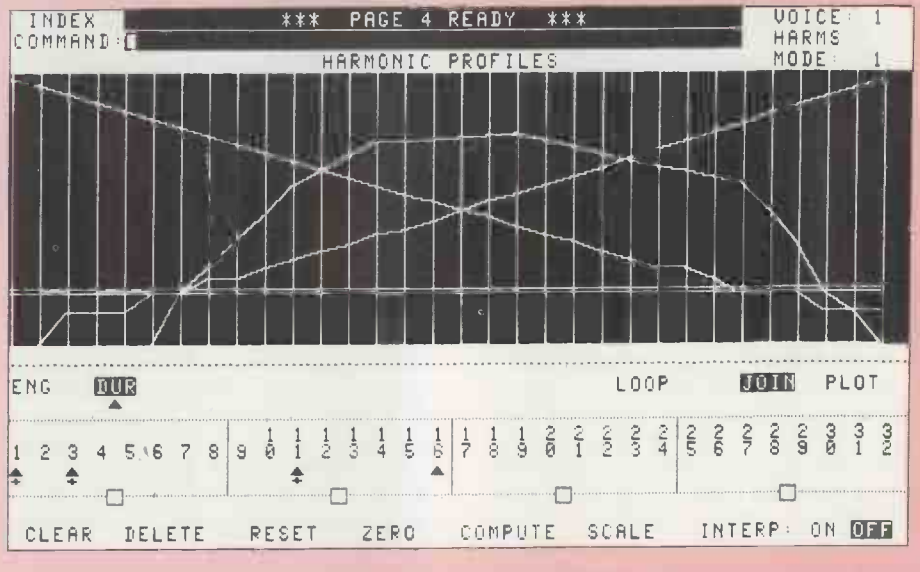
One of the previously mentioned features of a Mode 1 voice is the way in which the first 32 segments are looped several times to maintain the net event time of the sound across the keyboard. In fact, we have some control over how long a segment lasts before everything moves on to the next one, and this is accomplished *via* the profile. Figure 4 shows a harmonic profile graph with the duration profile indicated by a double line: the default value is approximately 50mS per segment and increases as the profile is drawn higher up the graph. This is particularly useful for creating sounds with a short click at the beginning of each note, such as that of a Hammond organ. A very short duration value can be drawn for the first one or two segments, and then a longer profile for the remainder of the sound. If the duration profile is made zero, the sound degenerates to a Mode 4 condition, except that it only lasts for 32 segments.

Another interesting aspect of Mode 1 sounds is their ENG profile. This is an artificial envelope that's superimposed on the waveform in much the same way as the more usual ADSR principle. But this one's a lot more flexible. When the Compute command is given, the CMI calculates the waveform segment by segment and scales the amplitude so that it fits exactly into the dynamic range of eight bits. The ENG profile is also generated (and its shape implied) by the harmonic data, but can be altered by the lightpen to control the amplitude of the sound on playback.

Auxiliary Functions

Along the very bottom of the display Page are a number of useful commands. Clear deletes all the displayed profiles from the graph, but they remain active and can be brought back to life simply by the programmer selecting the harmonic numbers with the lightpen. Delete, on the other hand, merely removes the currently-selected profile. The same sort of structure applies to Reset and Zero. Invoking





Reset causes a confirmation message to be printed and also results in Page 4 being restored to a complete default condition. Zero isn't quite so drastic, and results only in the current profile being set to zero. Every time you give a Compute command, a new energy profile is generated. Scale is the opposite: it redraws the harmonic profiles from a modified energy profile. This is not without its dangers, however, as it can result in some harmonic profiles being scaled beyond their maximum amplitude, which leads to clipping. The Fairlight *will* inform you of the situation when it occurs (by displaying 'Overflow') but is powerless to prevent it happening if the Scale command is issued. The only way to recover the sound then is to reload the voice.

Time now to introduce another concept with which some of you may not be overly familiar. Interpolation is the skill of guessing an unknown value that lies between two known ones, and is commonly used to predict values of points on graphs that aren't the actual ones originally plotted. When the Interp switch is On, each waveform segment is computed from a mix between the harmonic profiles of that segment and those of the next one. The difference between the two is subtle, and is only really noticeable when the profiles contain rapid changes throughout the duration of the sound.

Incidentally, becoming proficient at using the lightpen for drawing can take a lot of practice, so the CMI helps out by providing a Join Plot selector: when Join is active, any two points struck on the graph are immediately connected by a straight line, while fine detail can be drawn by selecting Plot. I imagine that most of you will be familiar with the Fairlight's Loop function by now, so I won't go through it all again. Suffice to say then that Page 4 offers a quick way of drawing the loop start and length. Mode 1 sounds are always calculated so that the waveform fits perfectly into a segment: the first harmonic does one cycle, the second harmonic two cycles, and so on. Gone are the Bad Old Days of trying to sample a sound to make it fit segments evenly. All you have to do now is use any old loop to span the sections of a waveform that are of interest, and Bob Moog's your uncle.

Next month (yes, there's still more to come), we'll take a look at Page 6 which, among many other weird and wonderful things, allows you to splice a sound down to no more than 16,384th of its length. And you thought a razor blade was powerful . . . ■

ATPL Symphony Keyboard

Add-on for BBC Micro

It looks like it's just another package attempting to get the best out of a micro's internal sound chip, but the Symphony's interfacing possibilities make it an altogether more fascinating proposition. *David Ellis*

It can't have escaped many readers' attention that one of the current crazes to have hit the more entertainment-orientated side of the micro add-on industry is the music keyboard that plugs into this or that user port on this or that micro. The BBC Micro has been far from unaffected by this sort of activity, and the Symphony Keyboard from Advanced Technology Products Ltd is among the current contenders aiming to turn musical keystrokes into meaningful realisations of Sound and Envelope statements.

So even though the advertising copy may claim that the ATPL product is an 'Electronic Keyboard' which 'provides simulation of a wide range of musical instruments and sound effects', you'd better have the Saxa ready between thumb and forefinger, because this is merely a 49-note keyboard of Italian extraction that uses the bog-standard diode matrix technique to send out a bit-code which subsequent software can then use as musical input to drive the Beeb's sound chip.

The major question, of course, is whether the cost of the keyboard (£125 inclusive of VAT and delivery) is warranted, given the limited capabilities of the aforesaid Texas SN76489 sound chip. Well, it is and it isn't, as we'll see, and it all really depends on what else you attach to the Beeb.

Keyboard

There's not really an awful lot more to say about the keyboard. It's a good one, but it's no different from just about every other keyboard that's been designed for adding on to micros. Which is hardly surprising considering that they're all made by one or other of two Italian companies who seem to have a monopoly in this field of endeavour. Mind you, one addition it does have is a jack socket for a sustain pedal, though it is an optional extra. Which leaves the ribbon cable to the Beeb's user port as being the only other item of hardware of mention, and there are no problems there.

Software

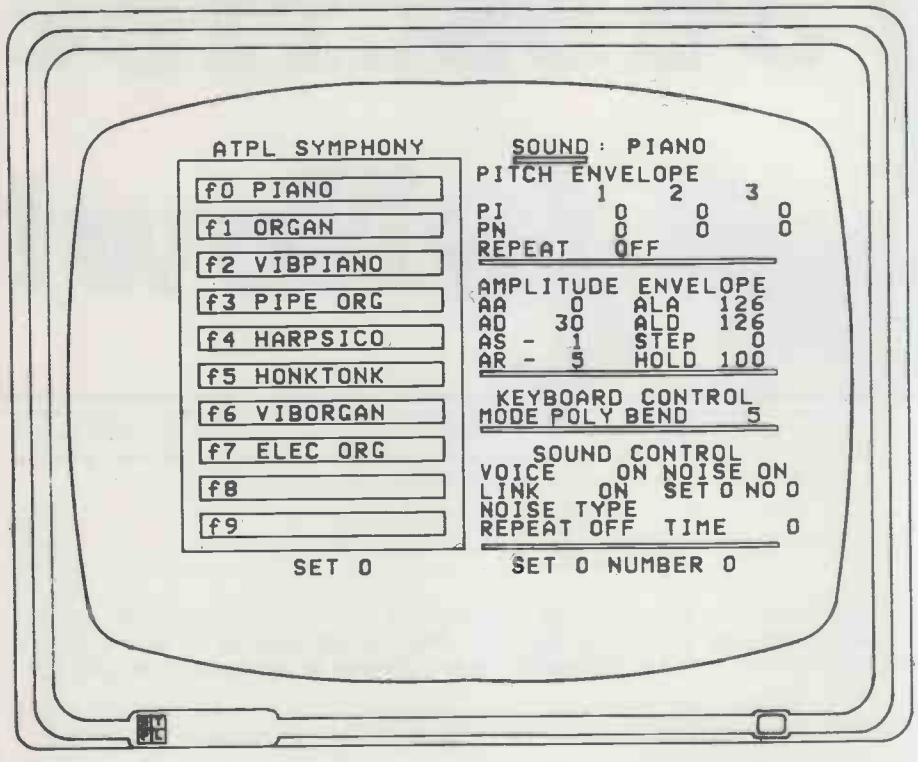
The software that comes with the basic Symphony Keyboard system is available on both cassette and disk. There's also a manual that does what it should do pretty efficiently, albeit labouring the point when it comes to self-justification. The disk software runs under the Beeb's turnkey booting-up option, ie. the pressing of Shift and Break together. A few seconds later, the first menu appears, offering a choice between playing the keyboard, loading or saving sound files, doing various things with envelopes, and cataloguing the disk or tape.

And what you get from the playing side of the software is roughly what you'd expect – a range of sounds making a brave if thankless attempt at acoustic instrument imitations (accessed in banks using Shift and the f0-f9 function keys), a smaller range of fairly ineffectual sound effects, a display of all the parameters making up the Envelope statement, and a number of other features for setting up independent percussion sounds on the numeric keys, switching between three-note polyphonic and monophonic modes of operation, editing the Envelope parameters, and so on. That's just about it on the creative side.

Curiously, what's missing is any attempt to extend the limited synthetic capabilities of the basic Beeb with imaginative multitimbral mixings or sequencing effects. In fact, there's no provision for recording anything played on the keyboard whatsoever. Which leaves us with a good keyboard and unimaginative software under the misguided impression that it's really capable of turning the BBC Micro into a live musical instrument. Doesn't make much sense, does it?

Music 500

Fortunately, there's a more positive end to the story. ATPL were quick to realise that Acorn's Music 500 box of tricks would be an excellent means of extending their system's synthetic capabilities, so they approached Hybrid Technology with a view to interfacing their keyboard with that company's Music 500. And the long and the short of this is that a common scheme of keyboard interfacing has been agreed upon (between ATPL and Hybrid, anyway), which means that the Music 500 now has a four-octave keyboard courtesy of ATPL's product. Hybrid will also be producing their own keyboard sometime in the future, but the agreement as regards keyboard interfacing means that Hybrid's own future keyboard-based software will be compatible with the product under review, regardless of what the future may hold. For the moment, though, it looks as if ATPL have got the market pretty well sewn up for Music



500 owners seeking a means of real-time input.

But beware. ATPL's keyboard *won't* work with the Music 500 without some software to interface with that product's programming language AMPLE. ATPL have produced some initial demonstration software (available on disk for £10) which turns the combination into an eight-note polyphonic stereo keyboard with function key selection of envelope, waveform, pitch offsets, rhythm accompaniment (of highly variable quality), and octave transposition. More interesting, from the point of showing what the Music 500 is capable of in the way of animated sounds, is a program rejoicing in the name JoyDemo. This uses the Beeb's four analogue input ports for joystick control of the waveforms, envelopes, and pitch shifts assigned to the ODD channel of each pair of Music 500 channels, together with the switching on or off of ring modulation and synchronisation. Good stuff if you're into real-time control of lots of synthesis parameters.

Conclusions

Good keyboard, dreary basic software, but lots of potential if you've already got or are thinking of getting a Music 500. It appears that more software will be added to the ATPL Music 500 demo disk as and when, so let's hope for more inspired attempts at sequencing than the current emulation of Japanese rinky-dinkism. The BBC Micro deserves better – so does the Music 500. But either way, the ATPL keyboard is good value at £125 – just don't fool yourself into thinking you're getting a proper musical instrument from the basic system. ■

Availability: direct from the manufacturers – Advanced Technology Products Ltd, Station Road, Clowne, Chesterfield S43 4AB. ☎ (0246) 811585.

Subscribe Now!

SUBSCRIBE NOW to the biggest selling UK music monthly with a worldwide readership from Cambridge to Cape Town. With coverage of all the latest in instruments, computer music, keyboard amplification and accessories, plus interviews with the leading artists and performers of the day – can you afford to do without it? The subscription rates for 12 issues:

UK & Eire £15.50
Europe & Overseas (surface mail) £16.20
Airmail (Europe) £23.50
Airmail (outside Europe) £37.50

(Please note that payment from overseas subscribers including Eire should be covered by a bankers' draft in pounds sterling.)

Please fill in the coupon below, and enclose it with your cheque or bankers' draft (made payable to Music Maker Publications) to: Mail Order Dept, ELECTRONICS & MUSIC MAKER, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY.

Please send me the next 12 issues of Electronics & Music Maker (commencing from the ..... issue);
I enclose a cheque/postal order/bankers' draft* for £15.50/£16.20/£23.50/£37.50* made payable to Music Maker Publications.

Please type or print clearly:

Name .....

Address .....

..... Postcode .....

*Please delete as applicable.

£100,000 Sale

We are offering £100,000 worth of demonstration, s/h and new equipment at drastically reduced prices for one month. If you are interested in any of the items listed, we strongly advise you to contact us now!

Roland	**JX3P, PG200, JUNO 106, SH101, MC202, MKB1000, MKB300, MKS10, MKS30. MKS80, TR909, TR606, TR303, TR707, JSQ60, MSQ100, MSQ700, HP400, HP300, HP70, JX8P, PG800.**
Yamaha	**PF10, PF15, DX9, DX7, R1000, D1500, RX11, RX15, PS6100, MK100, MT44, MM30, RB20, RB30, MS10, KX5, QX7, TX7, QX1, TX816.**
Korg	**Poly 800, EX800, DDM110, DDM220, KPR77, SP80, SP80S, SAS20, DW6000 Polysynth.**
Simmons	**SDS8, SDS7, SDS1.**
Technics	**SXPU10, SXK150, SXK250, DP50 Digital Drums.**
Sequential Circuits	**Prophet T8, Drumtracks, Sixtracks, Commodore 64 Softare.**
Tascam	**244, 38-8, Porta One.**

Don't miss out on this unrepeatable offer. 'Phone now whilst stocks last. Sale ends 30th March.

Eddie Moors Music

679 Christchurch Road, Boscombe, Bournemouth. Tel: 0202.35135. 302509.

TEMPO-SET
FOR DRUM MACHINES

AN ADD-ON PRECISION ENGINEERED DIGITAL READOUT TEMPO SETTING CONTROL DIAL & LOCKING DEVICE

Musicians who make serious use of drum machines know that the rotary type of tempo control knobs with coarsely calibrated scale markings usually fitted are simply not good enough for a professional performance.
TEMPO-SET eliminates all problems connected with tempo setting. Tempos can be pre-set quickly to known rates prior to starting the machine. Settings can be easily and precisely changed and then locked. Features include highly readable numerals for digital accuracy, plus a control knob and locking lever with ultra smooth action having a positive quality feel. Easily fitted to most existing drum machines without modifications. No batteries or power required.

£19-95
Inc. VAT & Postage.

PLEASE RUSH ME A TEMPO-SET BY RETURN POST.

ORDER NOW

☐ BY TELEPHONE (VISA/ACCESS)
☐ BY LETTER (CHEQUE/PO/CASH)

or return coupon for further information

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Drum machine type. _____

VISA

Micro Musical
MICROLINK SYSTEMS

MICRO MUSICAL LTD,
37 WOOD LANE, SHILTON,
COVENTRY CV7 9LA

Tel 0203 616760

BeeBMIDI 7

The first of a two-part look at DX7ED, a catchily-named editing program for owners of the Yamaha poly, a BBC Micro and E&MM's hardware interface between the two. *Jay Chapman*

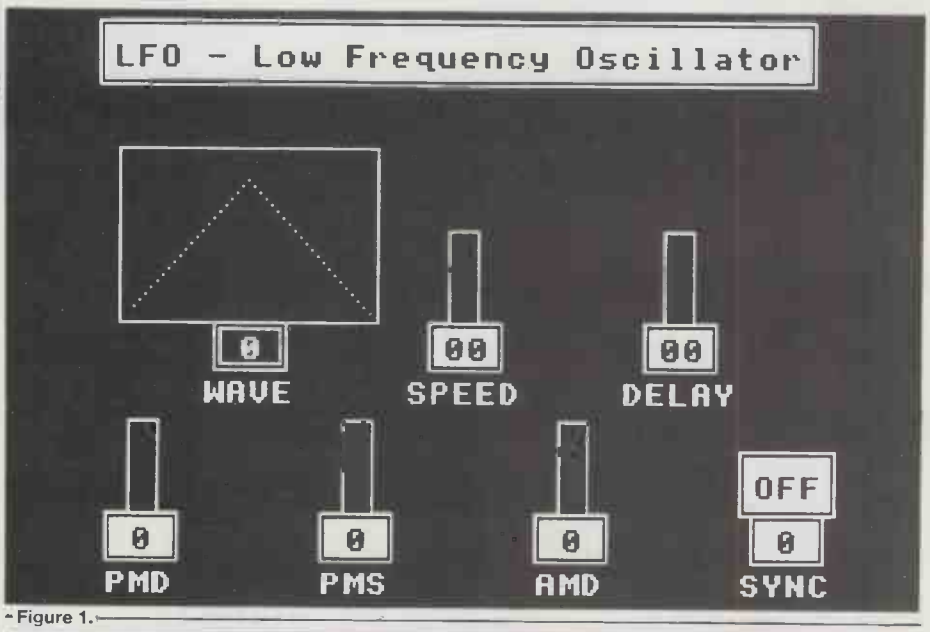


Figure 1.

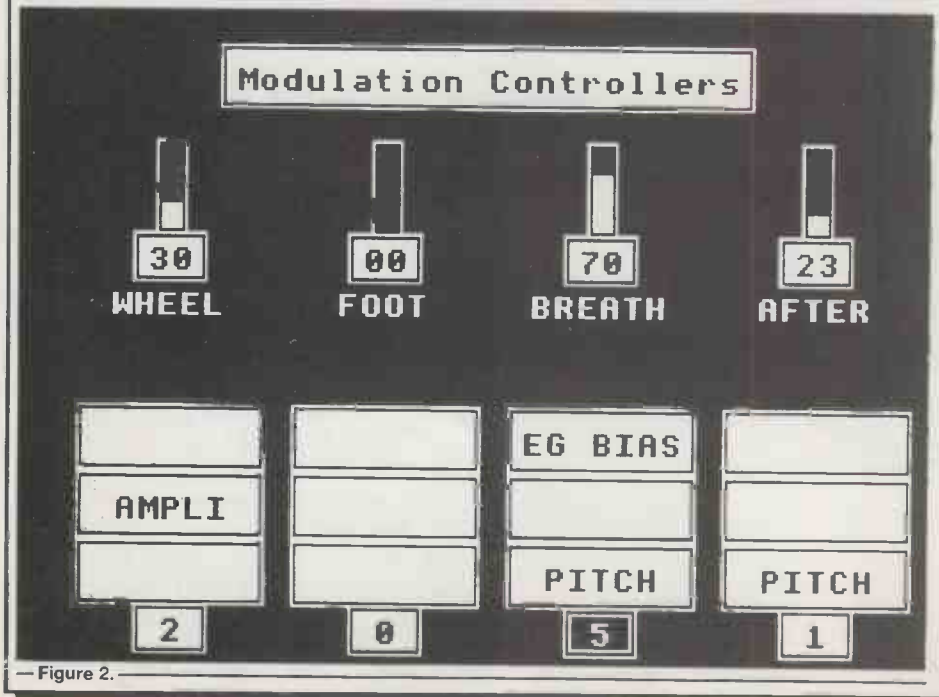


Figure 2.

The Yamaha DX7 has already earnt a significant place in the musical instrument history books for itself, its manufacturers, and its mentor, John Chowning – the researcher who pioneered the principle of Frequency Modulation (FM) synthesis. Not to put too fine a point on it, the reasons for the DX7's success are that it's a versatile, precise and highly musical synthesiser that sells at a relatively low price.

But that doesn't mean to say it's not without its problems. Because as it turns out – and as any DX7 owner will testify – the synth has at least two significant disadvantages by comparison with some of the more conventional models currently available.

The Problem

The first is inherent in the way FM works as a synthesis process. Put simply, keyboard players who come to an FM instrument after years working with non-FM machines are more often than not completely nonplussed by the array of panel controls they're suddenly confronted with. Analogue synth designs make the musician's job easier by grouping their various controls logically under separate sections, such as oscillator, filter, envelope and so on. Unfortunately, FM synthesis can offer no such logical equivalents, and many an 'expert' programmer has been defeated by the unfamiliar terminology the process finds it necessary to put his way.

The second disadvantage begins to take effect once the first has successfully been negotiated, as even if you know what they're all for, experimenting with the DX7's parameters can quickly become confusing, not to say extremely frustrating. If you doubt this, just try determining the pitch relationship between two Operators, or making one Envelope Generator's attack develop 'just a touch' later than another's.

Wouldn't it be nice to be able to view

the amplitude/time graphs of *all* six Operators' envelope generators at the same time? Or to analyse the construction of the current algorithm from a large on-screen diagram rather than having to search through the 32 miniatures on the DX7 front panel? Wouldn't it be useful to be able to move and/or swap complete sets of envelope generator parameters about at will? And just for that occasion when the latest piece of voice programming is going well, and you need another modulating Operator connected just there – and there isn't one in the current algorithm – but there is in a different algorithm – but the Operators you've already used are in different positions... instead of laboriously copying each parameter of each misplaced Operator into the right place for the new algorithm, wouldn't it be good to have the option of just moving complete sets of Operator parameters about at will?

The Software

If you haven't guessed by now, DX7ED will allow you to do all these things and more. The program reads in voice parameters from the DX7 and displays them clearly in useful related sets on a BBC micro's monitor. The synth's parameters can then be varied on-screen using the minimum of different QWERTY keys. And where diagrams or the odd bit of text might conceivably be of help in the quest to understand exactly what's going on, these are displayed in addition to the DX7 parameter's numeric value.

This month's BeeBMIDI feature is a bit of a teaser, really: there are four examples of what some of the program's screen displays look like, but more of these 'pages' will appear in next month's article, so that you can get a good feel for what DX7ED has to offer. Perhaps the most striking of this month's pages is that for the Envelope Generators (Figure 4), which I'll describe in more detail in a moment.

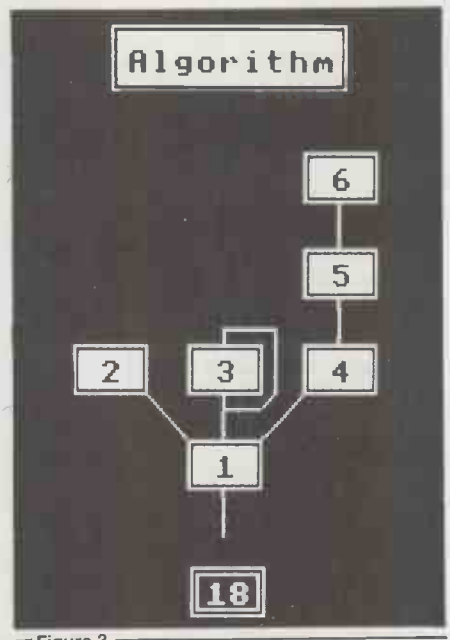


Figure 3.

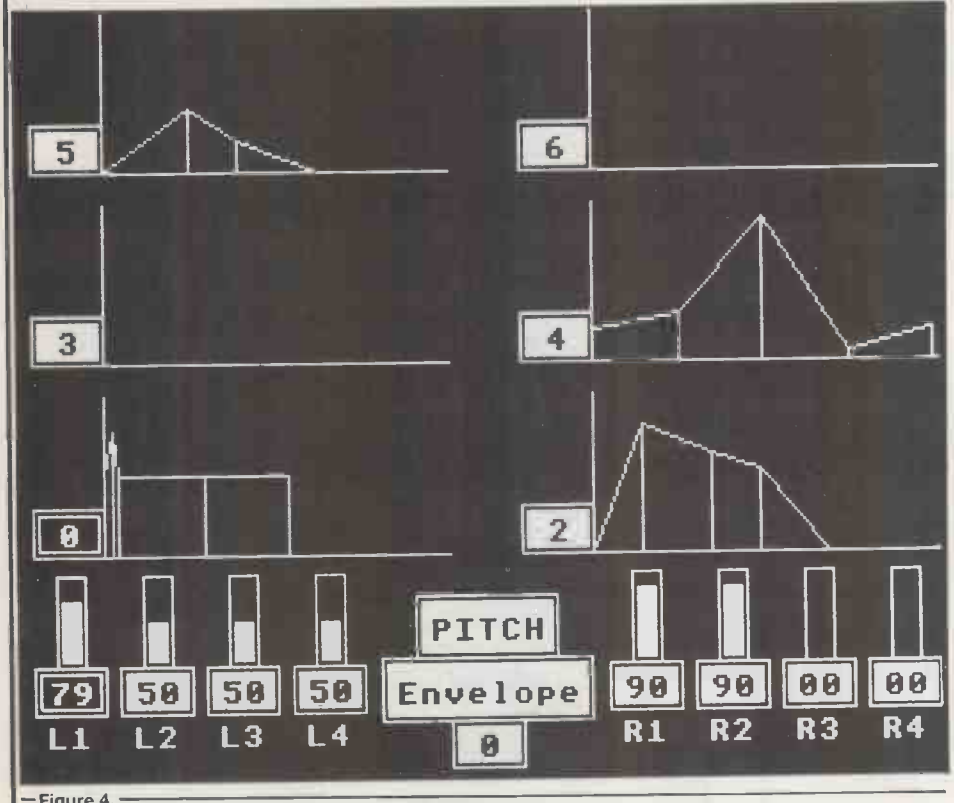


Figure 4.

First, though, let's look at an example of how DX7ED is used. Focus your attention, if you will, on Figure 1, the LFO page. When this page is selected, its title box and seven parameter 'graphics' are automatically drawn. The small rectangular boxes are used to show the current parameter values: they're all zero in the example shown. Where a parameter value is no more than a number in a range, such as the LFO Speed (0 to 99) or PMS (Pitch Modulation Sensitivity: 0 to 7), both the numeric value and a bar chart graphic above the value box are presented on the screen. The vertical bar gives a useful visual indication of the fraction of the parameter's range the current parameter value represents. Have a look at the 'Wheel' and 'Breath' graphics in Figure 2 for examples of this.

Now, where the parameter value is a rather more complex entity, ie. it has some other meaning than just being something within a numerical range, the software obliges by showing the additional data on-screen, so you don't miss a single slice of the action. Thus, in the case of the LFO Waveform (Figure 1) what's drawn is a representation of the actual waveform. Similarly, the Sync parameter actually shows whether Sync is On or Off, which tells you an awful lot more than the parameter values of 0 or 1 ever will.

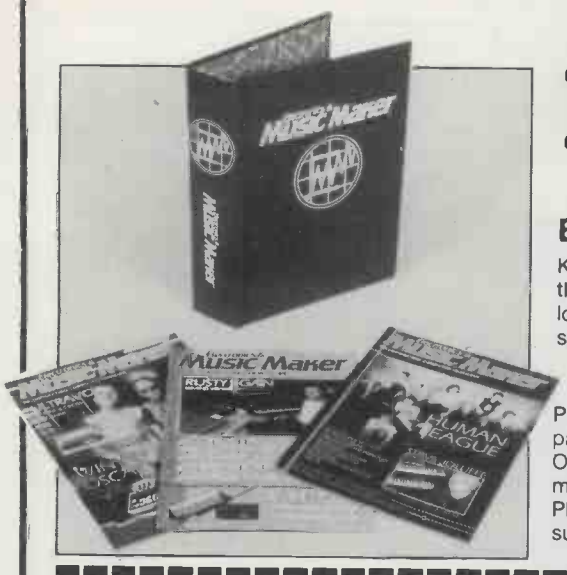
The way the software deals with an output of data in a non-numeric form is highlighted in Figure 4, where the Level and Rate parameters for any of the six Operator Envelope Generators and the Pitch Envelope Generator (which is shown temporarily replacing Operator 1's EG curve in the diagram) can be altered whilst viewing the change in the selected EG's curve relative to *all* the other EGs' curves. (Sorry about the tortuous vocabulary, but that's the way things are with these synths!)

I suppose it's not uncommon for music programs to highlight the selected parameter, and that's exactly what DX7ED does in all its pages. Thus, Figure 1 shows the LFO Wave parameter being edited, while Figure 4 has the Level 1 (L1) parameter of the Pitch EG (EG0) being adjusted. The software is configured so that the selected parameter value decreases or increases by 1 (or 10 if you press the shift key) when the ',' and '.' keys are pressed respectively. Pressing the 'm' or '/' key deselects the current parameter and selects the parameter graphic to the left or right of the previous one. Shifting for either of these keypresses exits the current page. The really alert amongst you will probably have realised by now that the DX7ED command keys appear in a block on the BBC keyboard, so control of the software is certainly an ergonomically efficient process.

The Teaser

Well, that about wraps things up for this month's episode, boys and girls. Next month's article will include the DX7ED program listing, more details of the package's facilities and a quick rundown on the working of the central routines, including the graphic displays and data input. I'll be paying particular attention to the coding of the data describing the 32 algorithm diagrams: have a think for a moment about how you might store the details of 32 drawings in a compact and easily accessible manner...

Oh and by the way, EmmSoft will be offering a cassette version of the program for those with blisters on their typing fingers – the price will be announced at the end of next month's article. See you then! ■



Bound to Please

E&MM BINDERS

Keep your valuable back issues of E&MM in this attractive blue binder, with the E&MM logo and legend in white on the cover and spine. Price £3.95 each.

Prices shown include VAT, postage and packing.
Overseas payments, including Eire, should be made in Bankers Draft in Pounds Sterling.
Please allow 28 days for delivery. All items subject to availability.

E&MM SWEATSHIRTS & T-SHIRTS

All the best people wear E&MM Shirts.

Sweat shirt size guide:
S 30–34; M 36–38; L 38–42; XL 40–44.

T-Shirt size guide:
3 28–34; M 34–36; L 36–40; XL 40–44.

Send completed coupon with cheque/P.O. to: Mail Order Dept, E&MM, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge, CB4 1UY.

Please send me:			QUANTITY	PRICE	TOTAL
E&MM Binder (holds 12 issues)				£3.95	
	Red/Black	S/M/L/XL			
Sweatshirt				£5.95	
T-shirt				£2.95	
				TOTAL	£

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

CLASSIFIED

FOR SALE

CARCASS MUSIC opening soon in the East End. Hi-Tech, Low-Tech, No-Tech We'll slaughter the lot!!
KAWAI Electric Upright iano, plays like a real piano, perfect £695. Hatfield 68601 evenings.
UNWANTED GIFT Honda PX50, B Reg, taxed, crash helmet, £325. Tel. 0480 57408.
SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS Six Trak, home use only, £475. Phone Selby 702603.
ACORN MUSIC 500 Synthesizer, 10 months guarantee, for BBC Computer £165. Gravesend 60495.
CLEF BANDBOX as new, plus case, £75 ono. Tel. Basildon 23147.
ROLAND TR606 Drumtix, as new, boxed, £135. TB303 likewise, £125. Phone 01-868 0331.
ROLAND HP70 electric piano, six months old, little used, as new, £350. Coventry (0203) 302806.
JMS MIDI INTERFACE for Commodore 64 plus software (12 track recorder, editor for DX7/DX9, master keyboard program, 6 track steptime composer, all new, unused) Offers. Box No 1000 E&MM, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge.
YAMAHA CP7 Electronic piano with stand, as new, £250. 01-731 5115.
HAMMOND L122 and Lesley, immaculate condition, £525 ono. Sheffield 360905.
KORG MS20 SYNTH as new £220. E&MM Synclock £10. Maidenhead 0628 29829.
ROLAND SH101+MGS-1 and Strap, Boxed, Manual, case included, very good condition, £160. Contact Darren at 01-441 1722/1590 10am–5.30pm or 01-445 4429 after 6.00pm.

RING SHAUN FOR CLASSIFIED ADS (0223) 313722 ★

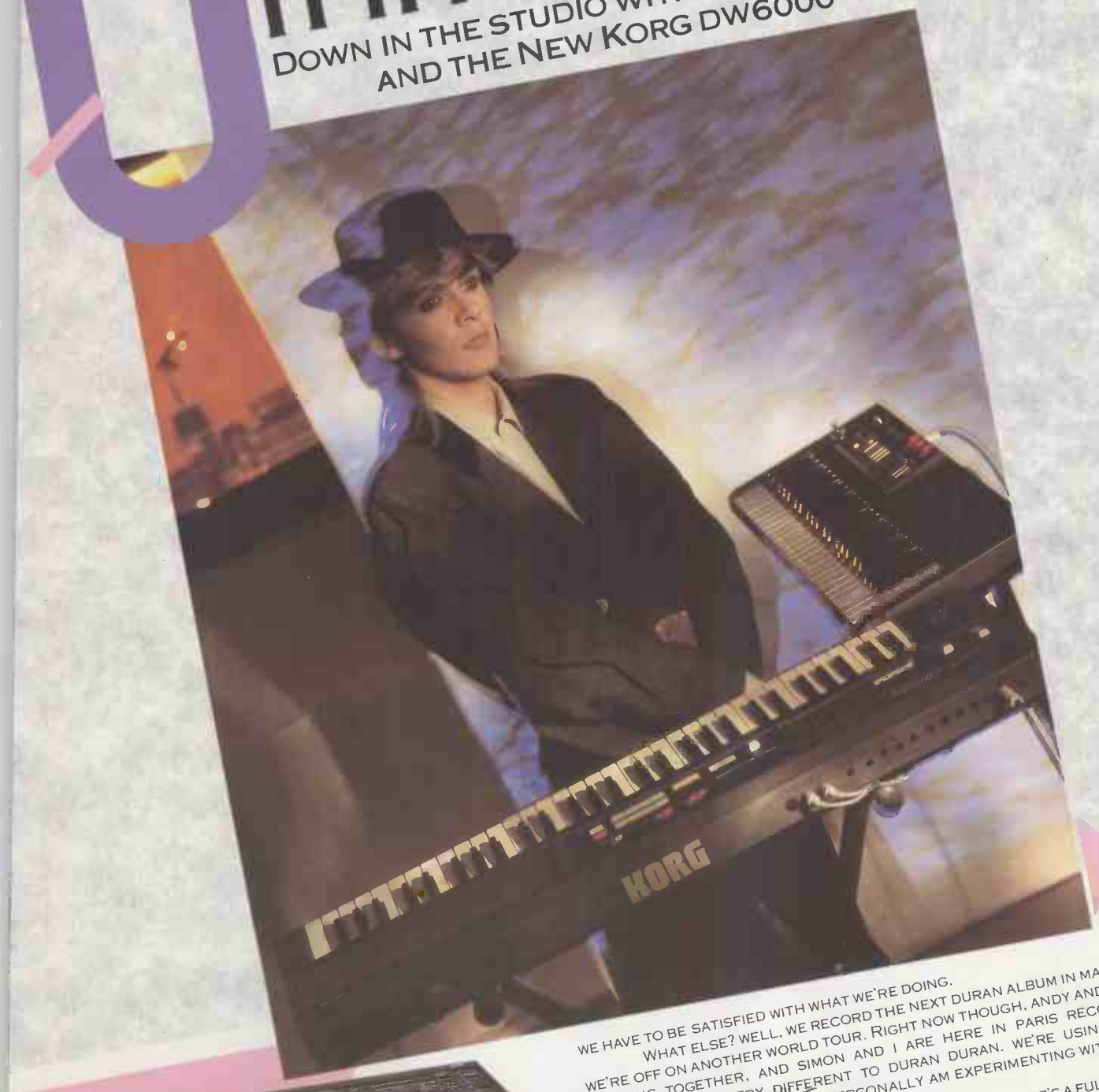
Rates for 1984: Lineage 34p per word (min. 12 words); Box No. 80p extra. Semi-Display: £1.00 extra. Display: £10.00 per single cm. column.
All lineage advertisements must be pre-paid. Closing date: 5th of month preceding publication.
Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request).

Index to Advertisers

ABC Music 5
Akai UK Ltd.....26/27/28/29
Bose UK Ltd.....18/19
Cambridge Rock.....61
Carlsbro Sound Centres 15
Carlsbro Sales Ltd 65
Casio 23
Chase Musicians 1
Chromatix.....23
Circolec 78
Clartaley Ltd 78
Clef Products 89
Computer Music Studios.....94
Dougies Music.....7
Dynacord UK 13
Eddie Moors Music 91
Flash St Electromusic 7
Freedmans.....21
Future Music.....36/37/38/39
Gigsounds 2
Hammond UK.....62
Hobbs Music.....89
Holiday Music.....9
Honky Tonk Music 70/71
ITA.....67
Jones & Crossland 58
London Rock Shop.....46/47
MJL Systems.....58
MPC Electronics 32
Micro Musical.....91
Music Ground.....63
Music Village.....57
Phonosonics 90
Powertran.....25
RS Keyboards 58
Rock City Music.....85
Roland UK.....IFC
Rose Morris .....IBC
Sequential Circuits Inc.....53
Simmons Electronics.....72
Stix.....78
Solasound.....62
Soho Soundhouse 40
Summerfield.....OBC
Telecomms 77
U Music 31
Unisound 17
XRI Systems 94
Yamaha.....48/49

Off the record

DOWN IN THE STUDIO WITH NICK RHODES AND THE NEW KORG DW6000



THEY'VE SOLD MILLIONS OF RECORDS IN HUNDREDS OF COUNTRIES. THEY'VE SOLD OUT ON WORLD TOUR AFTER WORLD TOUR. THEY'RE PIN-UPS, PROVERBIAL SUPER STARS.

SO WHAT KEEPS DURAN DURAN ON TOP OF THE GAME, HUNGRY FOR EVEN GREATER SUCCESS?

NICK RHODES GAVE US A FEW CLUES WHEN WE MET FOR A BRIEF WORD RECENTLY. "SUCCESS DEPENDS ON HARD WORK," HE TOLD US. "IT DEPENDS ON ENERGY, DRIVE AND ORIGINALITY.

I THINK THE MINUTE WE START PRODUCING THE SAME SOUND, WE'D SPLIT UP. ORIGINALITY'S VERY IMPORTANT TO US. AFTER ALL, WE SPEND 99% OF OUR TIME WRITING, RECORDING, PERFORMING AND MAKING VIDEOS.

WE HAVE TO BE SATISFIED WITH WHAT WE'RE DOING.

WHAT ELSE? WELL, WE RECORD THE NEXT DURAN ALBUM IN MARCH. THEN WE'RE OFF ON ANOTHER WORLD TOUR. RIGHT NOW THOUGH, ANDY AND JOHN ARE WORKING TOGETHER, AND SIMON AND I ARE HERE IN PARIS RECORDING AN ALBUM. IT'LL BE VERY DIFFERENT TO DURAN DURAN. WE'RE USING LOTS OF INTERESTING MUSICIANS AND I PERSONALLY AM EXPERIMENTING WITH LOTS OF DIFFERENT SOUNDS.

THAT'S WHY I REALLY LIKE THIS NEW KORG DW6000. IT'S A FULL SIZE KEY-BOARD WITH BOTH DIGITAL AND CONVENTIONAL SOUNDS. AND APART FROM THE QUALITY OF SOUND WHAT I THINK'S GREAT IS THE FACT THAT YOU CAN SO EASILY CHANGE THE FACTORY DIGITAL PROGRAMMES. YOU CAN MAKE THEM SOUND HOW YOU WANT THEM TO. ALL 64 OF THEM.

AND IT'S VERY USEFUL HOW IT CAN BE LINKED THROUGH MIDI TO THE POLY 800 TOO."

PLEASE PROGRAMME ME ON THE DW6000.

NAME

ADDRESS

EMM/3/85K

KORG

KORG (UK), 32-34 GORDON HOUSE ROAD, LONDON NW5 1NE. 01-267 5151

ELECTRONIC PERCUSSION FOR THE NEW AGE

TECHSTAR

Electronic Drums

The Techstar Electronic Percussion System from Tama embodies the design philosophy for the New Age—bold, functional and totally new! The designers at Tama have incorporated technical innovations and imaginative system designs to rewrite the book on electronic percussion. Advanced drum-voice generation techniques create an exciting range of professional drum sounds, from subtle to awesome! The revolutionary Techstar Drum Pad brings back the performance, the "feel" and the sensitivity of acoustic drums. Professional features make Techstar perfect for stage, studio and for private practicing. The Techstar System lets you integrate leading-edge percussion technology into your sound quickly, easily, affordably. Bring on the New Age—with Techstar!

TAMA

For latest full colour catalogue of Tama Techstar Electronic Drums, send 30 pence to Summerfield (Dept EMM), Saltmeadows Road, Gateshead NE8 3AJ.